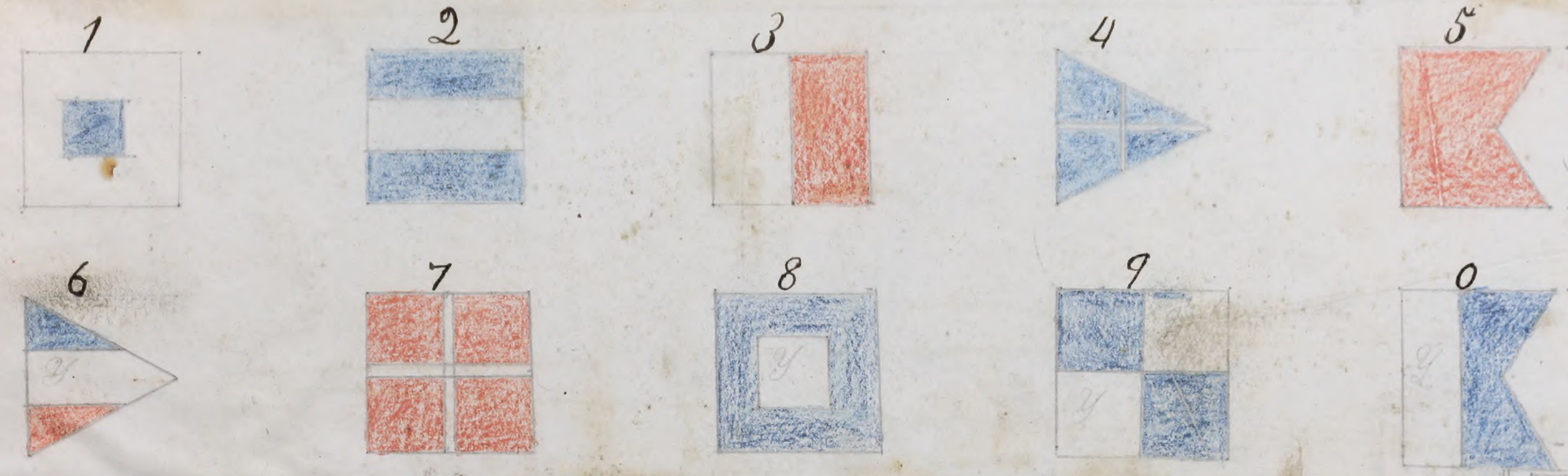
Lord's Code of Signals



Bark H. Jake. & Agents Signals

A JOURNAL KEPT

BY

A. S. Briggs

Of a Whaling voyage
In the B.k Henry Taber
of New Bedford Sailed
June 15. 1866.

9th Chapter: from the bottom of the other page

Ques. When the 25th Jews laid wait to kill Saul how did he escape. (Ans) The disciples in the night let him down by the wall, from a window in the night.

11 Chapter

Ques. Where 26th was the disciples first called Christians. (Ans) At Antioch.

13th Chapter

Ques. How long was the 18th children of Israel in the wilderness. (Ans) (40) forty years.

Ques How many nations 19th did God destroy in Chanaan (Ans) (7) seven.

Ques How long was their 20th judges over Israel (Ans) (450) four hundred & fifty

Ques. Who was the first 21st King over Israel (Saul) Ans.

Ques What did God say 33rd of Jesus (Ans) Thou art my Son, this day have I begotten thee

16th Chapter.

Ques. What did Paul do 3rd to Timothy (Ans) He circumcised him.

24th Chapter

Ques. What did Felix 25th say to Paul. (Ans) Go thy way for this time; when I have a convenient season, I will call for thee.

1st Chapter Romans.

Ques What did God 26th cause Israel to do. (Ans) For this cause God gave them up unto vile affections: for even their women did change the natural use into that which is against nature.

Ques What did God 27th also do. (Ans.) And likewise also the men, leaving the natural use of the woman, burned in their lust one toward another; men with men working that which is unseemly, and receiving in themselves that recompense of their error which was meet.

3rd Chapter

Ques What does Paul 10th say of the righteous. (Ans) there is none righteous, no, not one.

4th Chapter

Ques. What does Paul 19th say conserning Abrahams faith. (Ans) And being not weak in faith, he considered not his own body now dead, when he was about a hundred years old, neither yet the deadness of Sarah's womb.

6th Chapter.

Ques. What does Paul 23rd say, in the 23rd verse. (Ans.) For the wages of sin is death; but the gift of God is eternal life through Jesus Christ our Lord.

10th Chapter

Ques What does Paul 17th say in the 17th verse. (Ans.) So then faith cometh by hearing, and hearing by the word of God.

11th Chapter.

Ques. What does Paul 26th say about Israel. (Ans.) And so all Israel shall be saved: as it is written, There shall come out of Sion the Deliverer; and shall turn away ungodliness from Israel.

14th Chapter.

Ques. What does 11th say in the 11th verse. (Ans) As I live, saith the Lord, every knee shall bow to me, and every tongue shall confess to God

16th Chapter:

Ques. What was Paul 22nd name that wrote the epistles of the New Testament (Ans) Tertius.

7th Chapter Corinthians.

Ques. What does Paul 1st say on marriage (Ans.) It is good for a man not to touch a woman.

Ques. What does Paul 8th say into the unmarried & widows (Ans.) It is good for them if they abide even as I.

Ques. What does he 9th also say. (Ans.) But if they cannot contain, let them marry: for it is better to marry than to burn.

Ques. What does he also 28th say. (Ans.) But and if thou marry, thou hast not sinned; and if a virgin marry she hath not sinned. Nevertheless such shall have trouble in the flesh: but I spare you.

Ques. What does he 32nd also say. (Ans.) He that is unmarried careth for the things that belong to the Lord, how he may please the Lord.

Ques. What does 33rd he also say. (Ans.) But he that is married careth for the things that are of this world, how he may please his wife.

Shipes Barbadoes W Island 1st
Cook Horatio Smith = = = = New Bedford, Mass
G Hand Frank Antone Footnath = = St Catharine = Brazil
Seaman George Sylvia deserted = Maderia

17th Chapter St John

Ques. Who does Jesus 12th mean by the son of perdition, (Ans.) Judas Iscariot,
Ques. What does Jesus 24th say in the 24th verse. (Ans.) Father; I will that they also, whom thou hast given me, be with me where I am; that they may behold my glory, which thou hast given me; for thou lovedst me before the foundation of the world.

19th Chapter.

Ques. What did Jesus 26th say to his mother on the Cross. (Ans.) Woman, behold thy son!
Ques. What did 29th they give him to drink on the cross. (Ans.) Now there was set a vessel full of vinegar: & they filled a sponge with vinegar, & put it upon hyssop & put it to his mouth.
30th When Jesus therefore had received the vinegar, he said, It is finished: & he bowed his head, & gave up the ghost.
Ques. What did one of the 34th soldiers do, (Ans.) But one of the soldiers with a spear pierced his side, & forthwith came there out blood & water.
Ques. How was the Scripture 36th fulfilled, (Ans.) A bone of him shall not be broken.

20th Chapter.

Ques. What did Jesus 22nd do to the disciples. (Ans.) He breathed on them, and saith unto them, Receive ye the Holy Ghost.

21st Chapter.

Ques. When Christ 7th appeared to Peter the third time after his resurrection how was Peter dressed. (Ans.) He was naked, but put on his coat, & jumped overboard
Ques. What was Christ 15th repeated charge to Peter (Ans.) He saith unto Peter lovest thou me more than these? He saith unto him, Yea, Lord; Thou knowest that I love thee, He saith unto him, Feed my lambs. & sheep.
Ques. What does it say of the things Jesus 25th did. (Ans.) And there are also many other things which Jesus did, the which, if they should be written every one, I suppose that even the world itself could not contain the books that should be written, Amen.

5th Chapter Acts.

Ques. What does it speak of in the 5th & 10th verse. (Ans.) Ananias & Sapphira. struck dead for telling a lie to the Holy Ghost.

7 Chapter

Ques. Who was made Apostle, & afterward, made a deacon. (Ans.) Stephen.

9th Chapter.

Ques. What did Saul 4th hear a voice saying (Ans.) Saul, Saul, why persecutest thou me.
Ques. What did the Lord 5th say unto him (Ans.) It is hard for thee to kick against the pricks.

9th Chapter.

Ques. How long was Saul without eating or drinking, in his sight (Ans.) Three days.
Ques. What was the name 11th of a street in Damascus. (Ans.) Straight.

The following Is the list of Officers & Crew of the Bark Henry Taber of New Bedford on a whaling voyage In the Atlantic Ocean, Sailed June 15/66

Capt	Frederick, J. Howland	=	Dartmouth = Mass
1st Officer	John, W. Howland	= =	Westport = do
2nd do	Franklin, Perry	= = =	St George = W. Island
3rd do	Frederick, H. Lawrence	= =	Westport = Mass
4th do	Edward, S. Manchester	discharged	Adamsville = R Island
Boatsteerers	George, F. Allen	discharged	Dartmouth = Mass
	Charles, F. Allen	= = =	do do
	Gustavus, W. Foster	= =	H. Hole = Edgartown
	Frank, Lewis	= = =	Fayal (W Island)
Cooper	William, Murry	= =	Fayal = W. Island
Cook	Thomas, Redman	deserted	St Lewis = Maui
Steward	Samuel, S. Smith	= =	St Helena
Carpenter	Oscar, Huchart	deserted	Pruisa = Europe
Seamen	George, W. Sylvia	= =	Fayal, (W Islands)
G. Hand	Leonard, P. Jenney	= =	New Bedford = Mass
do	Frank, A. Covell	= =	do = do
Seamen	John, Thomas	= =	St George (W Island)
G. Hand	Clarence, Devenport	= deserted	= St
Blacksmith	Jacob, Best	= =	Pruisa = Europe
G. Hand	Charles, H. Simmons	=	New Bedford = Mass
do	Albert, S. Simmons	discharged	do = do
do	John, Myers	= deserted	Pruisa = Europe
do	William, Scanian	=	St Johns = N fd
do	Charles, Lewig	= deserted	Pruisa = Europe
Seamen	Henry, Feenan	= =	Westport = Mass
do	Andrew, J. Fraits	= =	Dartmouth = do
do	Abram, S. Briggs	= =	do = do
G. Hands	David, Devoll	= =	do = do
do	Leander, Reed	= =	do = do
do	Henry Thomas	deserted	Brighton
Steer, Boy	Joseph, Perry	= deserted	Fayal = W. Island
G. Hand	Peleg, Allen	= =	Dartmouth = Mass
	Shipped at St Catharines		
G. Hand	Frank, Antone Consulls	=	Florus = W. Island
do	Joseph, Noiau	= = =	do = do

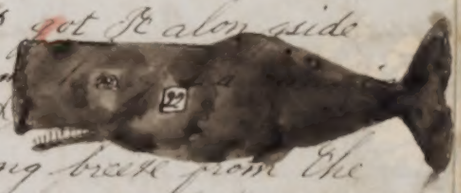
Remarks on board Bark Henry Taber

Fri June 16 At 10 P.M. all hands came on board with the Pilot. weighed Anchor, made all sail and beat out of the bay passing through Quickes hole, tacked ship and stood for the light Boat. to weather of her to ~~tacked~~ again. at 3 A.M. the pilot left us standing to the S&E. wind S.W. all hands employed In stowing down the Chains, & Anchors secured & making every thing fast for the night. at 5 A.M the Watches was choosed and the Larboard Watch 8 hours out, at Sunset. Nomans Land bore N.E. diitence 15 miles

Mon June 25 Commenced with fine weather wind. W. stearing by the wind, on the Starboard Tack, heading, S.S.W. all hands employed In breaking out between decks at 10 P.M. passed a [illegible] In the water lowered the Starboard Boat and picked It up. It proved to be a [illegible] of Petroleum Oil

Wed June 27 Commenced with fine weather, and a strong breze from the S.W. stearing by the wind on the Starboard tack heading, S.S.E. at 6 P.M raised Sperm Whales to leward lowered the boats The 1st Mate succeeded In getting fast but did not get him. he took all the line, came on board employed In various jobs &

Thurs June 28 Commenced with fine weather and a strong breze from the S.W. stearing by the wind, at 10 P.M raised Sperm Whales ahead beat to windward of them. at 12 A.M lowered the Waist Boat Mr Perry got fast succeeded In getting It got It along side Fluked him, cut him In to leward roug[illegible] Waist Boat



Fri June 29 Commenced with fine weather and a strong breze from the S.W. stearing by the wind on diferent tacks. at 6 P.M raised Sperm Whales to leward going to leward fast did not lower employed In cutting up the head & at 4 A.M started the fires under the works and commenced to try out. S.W. 6 hours out first Larboard Watch 8 hours out last

Sat June 30 Commenced with fine weather & a strong breze from the S stearing by the wind on the Starboard tack heading E.S.E. employed In trying out. took In the fore top sail & foresail blowing fresh at 4 A.M. got through trying out cleared up and washed off the decks the Whale made 23 bbls

Wed. July 4 Commenced with fine weather & a strong breze from the S. stearing by the wind on the Port tack heading S.E. at 5 A.M. raised Whales made all sail but they turned out to be Blackfish. This day is the Anniversary of our Independence Fenger Bread & Molasses for dinner lowered a boat and picked up a piece of spyce. all sail set stearing by the wind

Remarks of a Whaling Voyage In the

Thurs July 5 — Commenced with fine weather and a nice breze from the S.W. stearing by the wind on diferent tacks. at 8 P.M raised Whales but turned out to be Blackfish. at 1 A.M spoke the Schooner Sarah E. Lewil of Boston employed In setting up the riging &c

Fri July 6 — Commenced with fine weather and a strong breze from the S. stearing by the wind, at 8 P.M raised a sail ahead at 3 A.M run down passed a wreck bottom upwards, at 4 A.M spoke & gammed with the Bark Tropic Bird of New Bedford

Larboard Boat

Fri July 13 — Commenced with fine weather and a nice breeze from the N.W. stearing by the wind on the Port tack heading N.N.W. at 7 A.M raised Sperm Whales, off the lea bow, at 8 A.M lowered the Boats. the Larboard Boat (Mr Howland) got fast killed him, brought him alongside cut him In at 9 P.M commenced to try out one sail In sight Larboard watch 8 hours last, Larboard watch first 6 hours out

Sat July 14 — Commenced with fine weather, blowing fresh from the W. stearing N.N.E. employed In trying out and other various job, at 12 A.M stearing S.S.E. Middle part had a Thunder shower

Sun July 15 — Commenced with fine weather, and a fine breeze from the N.E. stearing by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N.N.W employed In trying out, at 10 A.M lowered the Larboat Boat and picked up a ⓪ of Petroleum Oil, a sail In sight, at 1 P.M spoke the Bark Ateline Gibbs of New Bedford, at 4 P.M finished trying out cleared up and washed off the decks, Larboard watch 8 hours out

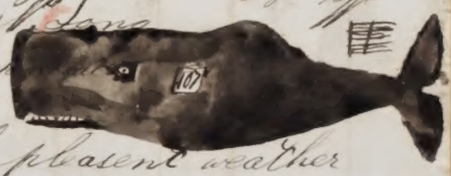
Mon July 30 — Commenced with fine weather, and a nice breze from the S.W. stearing by the wind on diferent tacks employed In various jobs about the decks & riging, at 3 P.M passed a Whale Carcass with the jaw on It so ends these 24 hours

Tues July 31 — Commenced with fine weather, and a light breze from the S.W. stearing by the wind on diferent tacks all sail set, at 4½ A.M raised Sperm Whales on the weather beam ½ a mile off, lowered the Boats and chased them but could not get fast came on board at 9 A.M lowered again and chased them 1½ hours, could not get fast came on board, at 2 P.M lowered again, the same luck as before the Whales saw as every time, and the same Whales all the time the most cunningest Whales I ever saw, let them go, they were dry skins, better luck next time I hope, two sails In sight, one cutting In and boiling success to her whoever she may be

Bk Henry Taber Atlantic Ocean, Outward bound

Wed d Commenced with fine weather and a nice breeze from the S S E
Aug 1 steering west at 7 A M raised Sperm Whales ahead going quick to windward did not lower the boats employed In various jobs about the decks & rigging, setting up the main top mast stay spok the Bark Samuel & Thomas of New Bedford

Fri d Commenced with fine weather & a nice breeze from the W S W
Aug 3 steering by the wind on the Starboard tack, at 8 A M raised Sperm Whales off the weather beam breaching at 3 P M lowered the Boats & the First mate (Mr Howland) got fast killed him brought him alongside, flaked him got all ready to cut him In In the morning Sat [illegible] Starboard Watch 8 hours out last. Starb. W. first [illegible]



Larboard Boat

Sat All these twenty four hours fine with pleasent weather
Aug 4 employed In cutting In, got the Body In by Sun down, started the fires under the work and commenced to boil (Mty Overboard)

Sun d All these twenty four hours fine with pleasent breeze employed
Aug 5 In trying out, In the morning hooked on to the junk and hove it In And Bailed the Case, (18 Overboards)

Mon d Commenced with fine weather & a light breeze from the N
Aug 6 steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading W. S. W. employed In trying out and others various jobs &

Tues d Commenced with fine weather and a fine breze from the
Aug 7 E, steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N E by E employed In trying out setting up casks &c. at 11 A M. spoke the Bark Sea Ranger of New Bedford, got letters from her at 4 P M finished trying out, washed of decks and got supper Starboard Watch 8 hours out to night sea watches again

Fri d Commenced with fine pleasent weather and a fine breze from
Aug 12 the S. W. steerboard tacks aboard heading S E employed In various jobs, three sails In sight to leward, at 4 P M saw the vessels chasing Whales to leward, at 5 P M lowered the Boats but did not get near enough to get fast, the Sun went down came on board shorten sail, & got supper

Waist Boat

Thurs d Commenced with fine weather and a light breze from the S. W. steering by the
Aug 16 wind on the Starboard tack heading S S E employed In various jobs, 3 P M raised Blackfish lowered & the Waist Boat got one the Larboard boat also got fast but as he turned up the Iron drawed In the process the Boat Carrier broke the steering gear, Mr Perry took his fish alongside hoisted In took his jacket off tied him out, to turn on board, to save Sperm Oil

Remark of a Whaling voyage In the Bark

Sat Aug 25 — Commenced with fine weather and a light breze from the N.W. stearing by the wind on the port tack heading N.N.E. employed In various job, broke out Corn & Meal one sail In sight, at 3 P.M raised Sperm Whales, off the weather bow, 4 miles off, lowered the Boats pulled for them til Sun down could not get on, came on board

Tues Aug 28 — Commenced with fine weather & a light breze from the S.W. stearing by the wind on the Port tack heading W.N.W. at 6 A.M raised Sperm Whales of the lee bow, lowered the Boats, but did not succeed In getting fast came on board Whales going to windward tacked Ship and stood after, a sail In sight, 2 P.M lowered the Boats again chased them til Sun down, came on board them to the greatest whales I ever saw or went along side of Lat N. Long W.

Larboard Boat

Wed Aug 29 — Commenced with fine pleasent weather, and a light breze from the S.S.W. stearing by the wind on diferents tacks employed In various jobs, three sails In sight, At 4 P.M raised Blackfish off the lee bow, lowered the boats 1st mate (Mr Howland) succeeded In getting fast to one killed him got him alongside, hoisted him In took his Jacket off threw his carcass overboard, (no Liver this time

Thurs Aug 30 — Commenced with fine weather, and a light breze from the S.W. stearing by the wind on the Port tack heading W.S.W. employed In various jobs about the decks, minced up the blubber and got it ready to try out. 2 sail In sight, at 3 P.M, spoke the Schooner Admaral Blake of Sippican & Edith May of Wellfleet saw Blackfish My beath day 31 years old, sent two letters home by the Admaral Blake

Sent 2

Bow Boat

Bow Boat

Waist Boat

Sat Sep 1st — Commenced with fine weather and a strong breeze from the W. stearing E.S.E. employed In various jobs, at 11½ A.M raised Sperm Whales breeching on the weather quarter, tacked ship and stood for them at 2 P.M lowered the boats, shortly after lowering, the Waist Boat (Mr Perry) got fast then the Bow Boat (Mr Lawrence) turned them up, got the Bow Boat whale alongside, then the Larboard and Bow Boat took after the Whales again (Mr Perry) got his alongside, at, at sunset the Bow Boat (Mr Lawrence) got fast again got him turned up, both Boats hooked on and towed him to the ship, fluked him, broke out water Larboard Watch 8 hours out last, Larboard Watch first 6 hours out

Sun Sep 2nd — Commenced with fine weather and a fine breze from the S.W. at 6 A.M commenced to cut In, at 3 P.M, got through cutting In bailed two of the Caces and cut up the Junk, two sail In sight, at 6 P.M started the fires under the works and commenced to try out Middle part boiling bailed the other Case & cut up the Junk &

Henry Tabor Atlantic Ocean, on the N. Ground

Mon Sep 3 — Commenced with fine weather and a light breze from the S.W. steering steering by the wind on the Port Tack heading N.E. N.N. employed In trying out, one sail In sight catch the dolphin for Breakfast

Tues Sep 4 — Commenced with fine weather & a light breze from the E. steering by the wind on deferent tacks, at 1 P.M. picked up a [illegible] of Petroleum, at 5 P.M. finished trying out washed off decks got supper then broke out water and cleared up decks Larboard Watch 4 hours out

Wed Sep 5 — Commenced with a fresh breze from the S.W. steering by the wind on the Port tack, at 6 A.M. wore ship, set the jib & spanker all hands washed off decks & Forecastle employed In various jobs, broke out In the Main hatch for water one sail In sight off the lee bow, 3 P.M. hove to in the After hold for Molasses & codfish, sent down the Cutting falls steering E. every man from to day has got one Gallon of Molasses per month. M.C.L.A.F.L.S. at 3 A.M. spoke the Ship Herald of New Bedford

Fri Sep 7 — Commenced with a strong breze from the S.W. steering by the wind on the Larboard tack heading S.S.E. at 8 A.M. wore ship took in the fore top sail & forecast, two sail In sight steering a S.S.E. wind. In the afternoon more moderate Capt Gillis is going to take our Oil on freight home.

Sat Sep 8 — Commenced with fine weather & a fine breze from the N.W. steering by the wind a diferent tacks, with a heavy sea running at 10 A.M. got ready to commence to put the Oil on the side & Ran it to the Herald with [illegible] at 1 P.M. finished the Oil a rack came on and got wine washed off decks, our Capt. went aboard of the Herald we intend to do so to have taken on board 20 bbls of saw Blackfish

Mon Sep 10 — Commenced with fine weather and a strong breze from the S.W. steering by the wind on the Port tack heading E.S.E. employed In trucking out Casks & [illegible] In the afternoon hove to [illegible] of the Oil on board the Herald at 1 P.M. spoke the Tetuan Samaral Brooks at 2 P.M. finished the [illegible] washed off decks, [illegible] the after hatch for water one sail In sight & [illegible] the Capt [illegible] on board from the Herald we have put 104 more [illegible] on board (all told 140 bbls) to be put down

Tue Sep 11 — Commence with fine weather and a nice breze from the S.W. steering by the wind on deferent tacks employed in breaking out Water, Rice & Beans & stowed back aown Caught some [illegible] and one [illegible] weight 12 lbs

Remarks of a Whaling voyage In the Bark

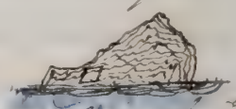
Mon d Commenced with fine weather and a light breeze from the N
Sep 17 stearing by the wind on diferents tacks, employed In taking the Oil out of the Tank and putting It Into Casks, stowed it down In the between decks (Main hatch) two sails In sight at 6 P M spoke the Schooner Admaral Blake, laid aback all night the Oil turned out (44) Bls, to be landed at Fayal

Thurs d Commenced with fine weather and a nice breeze from the
Sep 18 S.S.E. stearing by the wind on the Starboard tack employed In various jobs about the decks & riging, 3 sails In sight, at 8 P M spoke the Berk John Dawson & Bark Sarah with of New Bedford and gammed with them til 12 M. saw my Cous in for the first time In 17 years

Wed d Commenced with fine weathe. and a light breez from the
Sep 26 S.S.E stearing E N E with a heavy sea running, brok out Beef & Pork & Bread employed In various jobs about the decks & riging, making Spungarn &c. one man (William Scanlin) scrubing the ship. In side for Punished (a week on deck
Beef & Pork

Fri d Commenced with fine weather & a fresh breez from the S.W. stearing
Sep 27 E by N. round to the (Western Island) one sail In sight, at 6½ A M raised Sperm Whales, we run down to them then haul on the wind on the Port tack and chased them til 1 P M then tacked Ship meantime the Bark Wave hove In sight our Capt and her Capt meated together, the Wave lowered two boats we did now lower and chased them going to windward, give them up came on board at 2 P M gammed with the Wave of New Bedford Latter part squally took In the foresail & fore top sail had a severe squall of wind attended with plenty of rain

CORVO.



Mon d Commenced with fine weather and a nice breez from the E S E
Oct 4 S E by E, at 1 A M raised the Island of Corvo, one of the (Western Island) on the lee bow, In the morning run down close In lowered the (Waist Boat) to take the Capt ashore got close In so rough could not land came on board, kept her off for Flores at 1 P M lowered the boat again but it was so rough could not land came on board that night sailed round the Island two sails In sight

Fri d Commenced with fine weather and a fine breeze from the S E
Oct 5 at 7 A M lowered the (Waist Boat) and the Capt went on shore at (Point Delgado) the ship lying off & on 2 sails In sight the Capt bargined with the men on shore for vegetables and take them off on board, the Capt came on board and a shore Boat with vegetables, we are lying off & on between Corvo & Flores

Henry Taber bound from the W. Ground to S. Ground

Sat Oct 5 Commenced with fine weather and a nice breeze from the E. lying off & on, at 8 A.M. lowered the Row Boat & took the capt on shore, at 8 shortly after came on board with two row boats with men Provisions we have got 8 bushels Potatoes, Pumpkins, Onions, Beets, Hogs & Pigs Apples, Fresh Beef, Eggs, Chickens &c. at 1 P.M. stearing by the wind on the Port Tack, heading S by E at sunset Close to N.E. Pt

Sun Oct 6 Commenced with fine weather and a fine breeze from the S.E. stearing by the wind on different tacks heading by the wind at 6 A.M. made the Island of Pico on the weather bow distance 15 miles, at 6 P.M. tacked ship, Fayal on our weather bow hoisted the C.I. on deck and cutted it, blowing fresh, Reefed a Buck Drying out another to leward & P.M. took in the top sail sails double reefed the top sails took in the jib shanker & mainsail, running at 10 A.M. our ship turned the sags out set the Mainsail put shanker Fast Top sail, both top sail sails flying in Fayal road, Porpoises under the bow, Broke out a bbl of Beef & Pork, meal, Codfish & Flour & molasses, our allowance. All Well & S.S.E.

Beef & Pork

Wed Oct 8 Commenced with fine weather and a nice breeze from the S.S.E. stearing by the wind on the Starboard tack heading E by S, Fayal ahead at 8 A.M. tack ship Fayal astern one sail in sight ahead, at 11 A.M. tacked ship wind hauled more to the S. stearing by the wind, heading in for the Rhodes at sunset shortened sail at 1 A.M. we stopped and aback

Thurs Oct 9 Commenced with fine weather and a strong breeze from the N.E. veering in in the Town of Fayal at 6 P.M. lowered the Waist Boat and took the Capt on shore with Mr Perry Cooper and Bradstreet to try to see the Consul, at 11 P.M. & 11 P.M. the boat came off, in the afternoon a lighter came off with some Fresh Potatoes Onions &c and took on board where the boat was at sea, soon after came on board mate & we left the Capt on shore, discharged one man (Albert Simmons sick)

Sent 1 Received 1 ☐

Fri Oct 10 Commenced with fine weather and a strong breeze from the S.E. stearing by the wind on the Port Tack heading S.W. flying under double reefed main sail close reefed top sail, spoke the ship Fred Warren bound to the N. running at 12 A.M. more moderate and fine we left sight of Fayal ahead the passed land in sight ahead, heading out water to the S. the last time we saw the ship Cornelia bound to Lisbon the Bark Samuel & Lying off & on with us

Sat Oct 11 Commenced with fine weather and a strong breeze from the N. stearing by the wind on the Port Tack heading S.W. by S. at noon close reefed main sail through the night [illegible] at 12 A.M. stearing to the E. [illegible] main top sail bound the foresail & fine top sail hauling aft running in the afternoon [illegible] main sail [illegible] the fine top sail

Remarks of a Whaling voyage In the B^k Henry
Of L & E. of W^m of N^d

Tue 4 Oct 17 Commenced fine weather & a strong breeze from the W^d lying to under close reefed main top sail on the Port tack heading S by W squally with rain at 7 P.M. were ship steering E by S. In the morning made all sail, the Island of Fogal ahead more moderate wind N.b.W. steering along the land to the E of the Island at 4 P.M. Cain lowered three Boats & commenced to tow her Into the passage at 6 P.M fresh breze from the S.W. beating up the passage at 9 P.M got through took In the light sails

Fri 4 Oct 19 Commenced with rainy weather & a strong breze from the S.W. under double reefed top sail at 8 A.M steering N.E for Fogal got In abreast of the Town, heavy squall of Wind & rain passed over kept off and run through the passage went through under close reef main top sail, when through more moderate the Bark President went through with us, made all sail, wind hauled to the N.W. steering up the passage again at 2 P.M lowered the Waist Boat and went ashore shortly after came on board with the Sec Mate, Cooper, Boatsteerer and the two men, and went back and brought the Capt on board made all sail steering out the passage, bound S. the Bark Stafford Leonidas, Marcela, Cyprad & Sch Ellen. H. Timmons & Georg F. Jones was lying at anchor, so ends these 24 hours

Mon Oct 22nd Commenced with fine weather & a fine breze from the N.E. steering by the wind on the on the Port tack heading S by W all sail set employed In cutting out Beef & Pork, Sugar & Butter In the after hatch, & water In the main hatch, Coffee In the Fore hatch and others various jobs about the decks and rigging

Wed 31 Oct Commenced with fine weather & a fresh breze from the E. steering S.E employed In various jobs about the decks & rigging, rattlin down the weather side of the Mizzen rigging making Sinnet & we are close to Sanch one of the Cape de Verde Islands, signalized with a American Bark standing to the N.E., spoke a Oldenburg Brig bound S. Long 25.30 W at 7 A.M. Signalized with a Portuguese Man of War, 11 sail In sight

Thurs Nov 1. Commenced with fine weather and a fine breze from the S.E steering by the wind on the Port tack heading S.S.W. employed In breaking out Water and Flour, filled one cask of water on deck, several sail In sight steering to the S exchanged signals with a Portuguese Ship bound to the S at 2 P.M exchanged signals with a American ship bound N.

Saber Atlantic Ocean bound from Wrangel to Ireland

Fri Nov 2nd — Commenced with squally weather & a strong breze from the S.E. steering by the wind on the Port tack heading S.S.W., several sails in sight, employed in various jobs about the decks & rigging, making a new main top sail sunner, broke out a bill of Bay & Port, rested the Mizzen top mast stay sail, broke out Tobacco & Pipes

Sat Nov 4 & 5 — Commenced with fine weather & a strong breze from the S.E. steering by the wind on the Port tack heading S.W. 15 sails in sight we signalized an American Ship bound N. we did very little we came across, at 7 P.M. Crossed the Line We have got the S.E. trades winds, the N.E. trades have left us no calm on the Line (Pick Tracking commenced Black)

Mon Nov 5 — Commenced with strong S.E. trades and fine weather heading by the wind on the Port tack heading S.W., employed in making Tinell and other small jobs, rested the main top mast stay sail mended N.E. sent up the Port main top gall backstay and Royal backstay & main top gall rigging & hanger signals with an English Rock & a Hamburg Ship bound round the Cape painting the Starboard & Waist Boats Inside

Tues Nov 6 — All this 24 hours attended with light squally weather & sail steering by the wind heading S.W. by S. several sails in sight employed in various jobs & making Tinell, 1 sail in sight sails at 5½ P.M. put out sail in the Port sail steering with squally weather & rain (Pick Tracking in operation Black & White

Wed Nov 7 — All this 24 hours fresh breze heading S.S.W. by the wind several sails in sight set the main top gall and Foot top sail and hanging in the wale with a sign employed in making a tight sign for the flying jibs, put the tight sign in the flying jib & in this 24 hours (Pick Tracking in operation.

Sat Nov 10 — Commenced with fine weather and a fine moderate breze steering by the wind heading S.S.W. employed in repairing the jibs, painting the Deck, getting the Row Boat ready for painting, turning down (Killed a Pig to day roast Pork & Dough for dinner) 3 gallons Molasses also red herrings (got no dinner) the Boat S.S.S.

Mon Nov 12 — Commenced with fine weather and fine moderate breze employed in turning down (Killed Fowland) & the Boat room of the deck & fin on paint her and put her in the davits painting the Row Boat mending the jib and then in the

Lat 16.31 S Long [illegible]

Remarks

Wed 13 Commenced with fine Trades stearing by the wind on the Port
Nov 14 Tack, heading S by W. employed Tarring down, sailor sewing some
fixing the Larboard Boat and others various jobs about the decks
and rigging, at 5 A M sighted the Island off Trinedad on
the west coast of Africa

TRINIDAD

Sun 14 Commenced with fine weather and a strong breze from the
Nov 15 N E stearing S E by E. 2 sails In sight, at 11 A M took In the
light sails, running, at 3 P M, took In the fore top sail jib spanker
& mainsail & forsail blowing strong, at 4 P M the wind shifted
to the S W. cleared up fine with a light wind set the Forsail
jib & spanker, & whole Main top sail, breaking on all of the time
killing roasting pig dinner to day

Wright Whale Ground

Wed 20 Commenced with fine weather and a moderate breze from the
Nov 21 N E stearing E, with a heavy sea running, weather cold
Clothing employed In breaking out In the after hatch for the Herschest
Beef & cask for Clothing (One rail to windward (on the Tristan Grounds)
Pork broke out Beef & Pork
Thurs 22 Commenced raining wind N E stearing by the wind
Nov 22 blowing fresh took In every thing to a closed reef main top sail
Caught a Albatros, at 2 A M spoke the Bark Balcana of
Sag Harbor

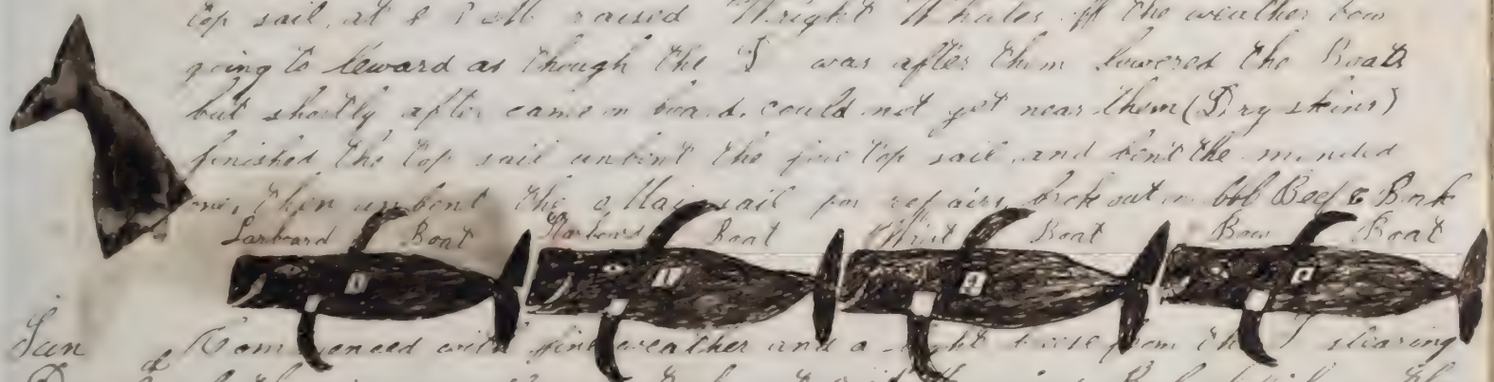
Tues 25 Commenced with fine weather and a light breze from the N W
Nov. 27 stearing different courses running per, passed Wright Whale beat
(Fresh) saw Finbacks, employed In mending the jib & spanker, the
Cooper making a Blacksmith shop, scraping the mast, at 3 P M to
raised Wright Whales on the lee bow, lowered the Boats and chased
them, did not succeed in getting fast came on board, raised another
off the lee beam lowered but did not get fast, came on board and
got supper shorten sail killed a Pig, the Capt Canary flew out
of the Cage but got him again

Thurs 28 Commenced with foggy & rainy weather, with a fresh breze from the N
Nov 29 stearing by the wind on different Tacks, saw several spouts did not
know what they were, under short sail, raining, saw a humpback
and some Tramposes, caught a Albatros, broke out Sugar Rice
Vinegar & Meal this is Thanksgiving day here as well as to home
Oh for a piece of Turkey (Abner) but we are contented with the
Luxuryes from Old Ocean Private Locker Dough, Lay on Mc
Dough and Damned be he who cry first Dough enough.

Continued on the Susan Sound

Sun Dec 2 — Commenced with foggy & raining weather with a strong breeze from the N by E under short sail, we passed a ship to windward on the Port Tack saw several Fenbacks employed in various jobs bent the lower main top mast stagsail, saw several spouts, took them for Humpbacks lowered the Boats but shortly after came on board they turned out to be Finbacks lying under double reef main top sail, got the Blacksmith shop all ready to go to work Killed a grampus

Thurs Dec 6 — Commenced with a fine breeze from the S.E. W. steering by the wind on the starboard tack, heading W by N. employed in mending the fore top sail, at 8 P.M. raised Wright Whales off the weather bow going to leward as though the S was after them lowered the Boats but shortly after came on board, could not get near them (Dry skins) finished the top sail unbent the fine top sail, and bent the mended one, then unbent the main sail for repairs, hoisted out the Bark



Sun Dec 9 — Commenced with fine weather and a light breeze from the S steering by the wind on different tacks at 5 A.M. raised Blackfish on the lee bow lowered the boats, and all four of the Boats got on a piece hoisted them alongside hoisted them in, through the night took the Blubber of them and threwed the carcases overboard

Mon Dec 10 — Commenced with fine weather and a fine breeze from the S steering W.N.W. at 6 P.M. raised a sail on the lee bow hoisted it for her it proved to be a Nantucket chantman, tacking in the wind again employed in getting the blubber cleaned washed off decks mincing the blubber at 10 P.M. started the pipe and commenced to try out, at 12 A.M. raised blows off the weather bow out made out to be sperm whales

WHALES

Tues Dec 11 — Commenced with fine weather and a nice breeze from the S.E. steering W.N.W. at 10 A.M. finished trying out at 1 P.M. put the Oil in casks, turned out 6 casks, at 11 P.M. unbent the foresail for repairs repaired it, at 6 A.M. bent it employed in various jobs washed decks

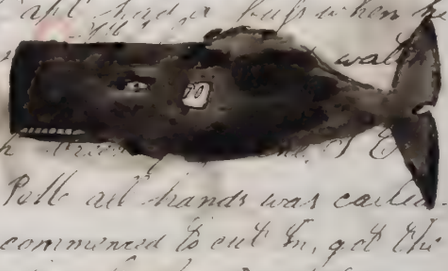
Wed Dec 12 — Commenced with fine weather & a nice breeze from S.E. steering W by N. employed breaking out water in the fore hold & on the Deck to the main hold, Bark & Codfish in the after hold employed in various jobs at the rocks signing 6 months out to day

Thurs Dec 13 — Commenced with fine weather and a nice breeze from the W steering by the wind employed in taking down sitting jibs yard and other various jobs, at 6 P.M. raised sperm on the weather bow lowered out & killed one sail in sight off the lee bow bound to the N. Long 50=00 W.

Remarks Continued

Fri Dec 21 Commenced with fine weather & a fresh breze from the S.S.W stearing S.E. lying on the Port tack heading W by N. employed in various jobs fitting the boat fast on the fore yard & main top sail yard at 6 P.M. raised Sperm Whales ahead going quick to windward did not lower latter part a strong breze from the S.E. stearing S.W. by S

Sat Dec 22nd Commenced with fine weather & a fine breze from the S.E stearing S.S.W employed in various jobs about the deck & rigging at 5½ P.M raised (Sperm Whales) off the lee bow, kept off for them, shortly after lowered the Boats, after chasing them till after Sundown, the Waist Boat (Mr Berry) succeeded in getting fast succeeded in killing him at 12 off got him alongside and flukes him, all hands turned in the Fourth Mate (Mr Manchester) & the Capt had a fuss when he came on board, about not striking a lon[illegible] watch last 5 hours out Waist Boat



Sun Dec 23 Commenced with fine weather & a fresh [illegible] lying to with the Whale alongside, at 4 P.M all hands was called got ready and hoisted in the Whale and commenced to cut in, got the jaw in got Breakfast, then cut head off & hove his body in got Dinner then hove the tank in, then hove up the Case, bailed it, cut it adrift and got supper, commenced by watches set them 7½ A.M Starboard Watch first watch & 6 hours out, after supper doubled reef the Top sail wind S.E. stearing W. broke out water, at 11 P.M commenced to try out

Mon Dec 24 Commenced with fine weather and a fresh breze from E. stearing S.W employed in trying out & cutting up the Tank & Body, broke out Pipes shooks & the Cooper setting up knew pipes, the Boats bearers last night burnt the Oil, broke out Beef & Pork & Butter, killed a pig off to morrow dinner (Christmas

Tues Dec 25 Commenced with fine weather but cloudy, with a fresh breze from the S.S.W stearing W employed in trying out, the Cooper setting up knew Casks, the Blubber is all cut up, the head is all tried out it made about 34 bbls (we have got Plum Dough all raw, fresh roast pork the Capt turned the Cook out of the Galley and put one of the foremast hands in, latter part blowing fresh Coopering the Casks of Oil, took in the fore top sail jib & stays

Wed Dec 26 Commenced with rainy weather, wind W lying to, trying out at 5 P.M closed reefed the main top sail, at 11 P.M put the fires out to rough to try out, took in the fore sail & main top sail, under fore & main staysail & main spencer lying to S.A.E. of W.S.W. put the bluber down in the tank, got preventers lashings on the casks latter part more moderate set the main top sail closed reefed

Bound from the Sisian Coast to the R Plate

Thurs 26 Commenced with weather more favorable, wind S.S.W. set the foresail
Dec 27 & fore top sail closed reefed, jib & spanker, shook out one reef out of the top sails, at 2 P.M. started the fires again and commenced to lay it squally with rain, at sundown got it all dried up, except the fat tran & Slumgullion Lat 39-02 S

Fri 27 Commenced with fine weather & a light breze from the S.W. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S.E. with a heavy sea running employed in finishing trying out the fat tran saw the Body Oil down into the Tank, coopered the Casks of Head Oil, cleared up & washed off decks got supper

Sat 28 Commenced with fine weather & a fine breze from the N.W. steering
Dec 28 S.W. employed in stowing down Oil in the fore hold, pumping out fresh water & put in the Oil, taking Coal out of Casks and putting the Coal down in the fore peak, stowed the head down in the Main hatch cover tier, blowing fresh, saw Bright Star Fixed (Sirius)

Sun 29 Commenced with foggy & rainy weather, at 5 P.M. Thunder & Lightning
Dec 29 attended with rain, broke out fresh water in the fore hold and stowed the bag in the tank and stowed off, cleared up and washed off decks foggy, under top sails, wind N. steering S.W. at 12 at wind ahead steering by the wind on the Port tack

Tues 30 Commenced with fine weather and a light breze from the N. steering
Jan 1 by the wind on the Port tack heading S.E. at 2 P.M. broke the fog employed in various jobs about the deck & rigging, fitting the Mizzen Topsail, Middle sail and N. steering S.W. This is the First day of the New Year, 12 o'clock by turning over a new leaf (Steam Dough

Wed Commenced with fine weather and a light breze from the N.
Jan 2 steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S.S.W. employed in stowing out in the Main hatch cover tier, Water, Bread & Flour
Beef & Pork excepted, 8 of the pigs fell down the hatchway and broke their Cribs & trampaged in sight, at 8 A.M. set foresail & at 2 P.M. raised Spanish on the weather bow, turned out to Tumbacks, under short sail wind N. steering to the S.

Thurs 31
Jan 3 Commenced with fine weather and a fine breze from the N.E. steering S.S.W. employed in stowing out provisions in the fore and Main hatch coopers & and stowed it back again, broke out Oil casks in the Aft hatch (got on steering) at 8 set S.S.W. all sail set steering the same, wind the same

Remarks on board of B^k Henry Taber

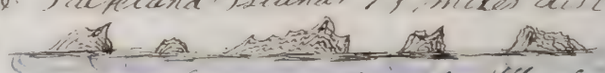
Sat jan 5 — Commenced with foggy weather, & a light breze from the S stearing S by E wind under short sail, at 7 o'clk raised a large Sperm Whale off the lee bow going down to windward, lowered the Boats and chased him 2 hours, ship in thick fog, came on board, made all sail beating to windward, 1 P.M. commenced to rain a little blowing fresh, took in every thing to a closed reef main top sail lying to beating to the S & E wind W., Bark parted again (small Black & white

Sun jan 6 — Commenced with fine weather and a fresh breze but moderating down, two sails in sight off the weather bow one a whaler the other a Merchantman, more moderate, made all sail at 10 o'clk speed & ganeued with the Bark Vineyard of Edgartown, wind W. on the Starboard tack at 1 P.M. the Capt went on board, wind fresh from the W.N.W. stearing S.S.W. took in the light sails double reef the top sails, parled the Foresail & Mainsail the Bark off weather beam stearing S.S.E. signalized an American ship standing to the S & W

Mon jan 7 — Commenced with a S & E of W & fell L from the W. under closed reef main top sail, on the Starboard tack stearing S by E, at 12 o'clk more moderate, made all sail stearing at 6 P.M. it commenced to blow again, took in the light sails and doubled reef the top sails. In doubled reefing the fore top one man fell from the yard (Leaside port yard arm) and lodged in the Bow Boat, but luckily he was not hurt, he lost his Cap & one of his shoes, his name (L B Jenney, Falkland Island 216 miles off

Tues jan 8 — Commenced with fine weather, blowing fresh from the W stearing S.S.E. employed in various jobs, stowing and securing them in the fore holgen decks & after hatch &c. Falkland Island 78 miles dist

F A L K L A N D I S L A N D



Wed jan 9 — Commenced with cloudy & raing weather wind from the W stearing S.S.E. at 4 o'clk raised the Falkland Islands on the weather beam dist 25 miles under all sail, employed in getting things ready to get the Anchors off the bow, got up the Chain and bent them at 7 o'clk commenced to rain, wind hauled round to the S & E, took in the light sail and double reefed the top sails & parled the Mainsail, at 9 o'clk backed ship and stood to the E., foggy & raining blowing fresh, took in the jib & spanker & fore top sail, stearing N by W. off the Land at 1 P.M. took in the Foresail, & closed reefed the main top sail all hands below except one man to the Wheel and two more, this is the coldest we have experience since we cam down here.

Thurs jan 10 — Commenced with raing weather with a strong breze from the E.N.E. stearing S.S.E. under short sail running for the Land at 5 P.M. cleared up a little kept off and run for two hours towards the Land and then laid her to so ends these 24 hours

from River Plate Towards Falkland Islands

Fri 4 Commenced with fine weather, and a fresh breeze from the S E standing
Jan 11 steering along the land to Leward, employed in beating up to the mouth of the Bay under all sail, but growing dark, took in the light sails and single reef the top sails at 1 Bell got inside the Pilot came off and took us up and anchored us, we had to beat up at 5 Bell came to Anchor in 7 fathoms of water, furled the sails washed off decks, the Capt went on shore, there is several vessels in port, two Whalers Emma & James & John & Bell the rest Merchantman, this is a dismal place (got Mutton) one sheep

Sat 5 Commenced with cloudy weather set up the Blacksmith shop and let the
Jan 12 Blacksmith go to work to make & mend things, after dinner scrubbed the Ship inside and washed off decks, the 7 men that mutinied in the John & Bell are getting tried to day, the Capt came on board late last night

Sun 6 Commenced with cloudy weather the Forward Watch on liberty (125)
Jan 13

Mon 7 Commenced with fine weather but cloudy employed in breaking out
Jan 14 Beef & Pork and pumping out fresh water and putting it in casks and putting salt water in the casks, broke out in the run mending the fore top sail, took the Tobacco on shore and entered it & brought it on board again brought of a Sheep, cleaned the Guns up

Tues 8 Commenced with fine weather, employed in breaking out in the after
Jan 15 hatch, beef & Pork starting fresh water and running salt water and stowing back again, broke out a Cask of Bread, got all through washed off decks the Capt went a gunning & got a lot of wild Geese

Cask Bread

Wed 9 Commenced with fine weather. Sailors & Whalers in port the
Jan 16 [illegible] employed stowing away casks of fresh water down below and bringing up casks of bread, Forward watch gunning and got a lot of Wild Geese, one of the John & Bell men was taken up for trying to commit rape on a old Woman (an) month imprisonment

Thur 10 Commenced with fine weather all hands employed in various jobs
Jan 17 shifted the Cables from forward to the West aft, got the hawser (or the hawsers) to the water and hauled it up the Gunwale & fore & aft to sea the morning watch and the forenoon getting things ready to go to sea to morrow

Fri 11 Commenced with [illegible] a strong breeze from the N W [illegible]
Jan 18 took French leave last night the Capt went on shore and made it all right then came on board at 8 Bell weighed anchor made sail and proceeded out of the harbour passed the Shetland and the Steam Tug, made every thing fast cleared up washed off decks, at 12 [illegible] Harbour [illegible] hours [illegible] wind N W steering S E, N W [illegible] to the Sound [illegible]

Remarks on board B^k Henry Taber

Sat jan 17 Commenced in fine weather & a strong breeze from the W. steering N.W. under short sail, shortly after made all sail, employed in various work, at 8 P.M. wind shifted to the N.E. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack, Middle part wind shifted to the N.E. & W. was ship under short sail to sail & double reef & main top sail Larboard watch last 6 hours out

Sun jan 18 Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from the W. steering N.W. under short sail at ½ 8 A.M. made all sail, at 11½ A.M. raised a large Sperm Whale, on the lee bow, shortly after lowered the Boats, the 1st Mate (Mr Howland) Boat succeeded in getting past, then all the rest of the Boats got fast, then, the Male cows drawn, the Waist Boat, Mr Perry took the whale & brought it to the ship, at 4 P.M. got him fluked, got dinner, then got all ready & commenced to cut in, Bent two Blubber hooks got the jaw in & knocked off doubled reef in the sails, got supper, all hands below all night blowing fresh

Larboard Boat

Mon jan 21 Commenced with squally weather, & a strong breeze from the E. at N.E. lying to, all hands was called at ½ 4 A.M. turned to and commenced to heave on the Whale, running before the wind, then by the lee, then to weather the way we could cut in the best, But it was so rough, and the vessel so stiff we had to knocked off, got one small piece of Blubber in, sent the Starboard watch below at 10 A.M., the watch on deck cleaning the jaw & got it over board, 4 P.M. called all hands, & hoist two blanket pieces in then slack of the Flukes Chain, & let him lay on the weather quarter to rough employed in cutting up what blubber we have got on board, in to horse pieces, made everything secure for the night, wind shifted to the N.E. & W. lying under double reef main top sail

Tues jan 22 Commenced with more moderate weather, wind from the E. lying to turned to, hauled the Whale alongside, hooked on, & hoist the body in & funk, got dinner, then hooked on to the Case & hailed it and let it go, cleaned up, cutting up the funk & body, blowing a Tight Gale of W.N.W. at 12 all knocked of cutting funk, the vessel rolling heavy, & quite cold two men sick squally Starboard Watch in at 6 hours out (try works)

Wed jan 23 Commenced with fine weather & a strong breeze employed in cutting up the funk & blubber at 6 A.M. started the fires and commenced to try out, rolling heavy, at 1 P.M. loosed the Foresail, more moderate broke out Beef & Pork

Thurs jan 24 Commenced with fine weather, & a light breeze from the S.W. steering by the wind nearing W.S.W. employed in trying out, at 10 A.M. got through trying out the head, commenced on the body employed in various jobs, sent down the Cutting Tackle, clearing up decks and other little jobs

From Falkland Island towards River Plate

Fri jan 25 — Commenced with cloudy weather and rain, wind S, lying to employed in trying out Tallow part more fine, blowing fresh, employed in setting up renewed casks, at 4 P.M. finished trying out the last part of the Body Oil in the Tank (Larboard Watch 8 hours out to night)

Sat jan 26 — Commenced with fine weather & a fresh breze from the S.W. steering E.S.E. W. set the Forsail fore top sail, shook out the reefs put the rest of the body Oil into the Tank, broke out fresh water, and running down Oil in the lower hold forward stowed back again

97 knocked of smoking Mr Lawrence

Sun jan 27 — Commenced with fine weather and a nice breze from the S.E. steering E by N. all sail set as ones these 24 hours at 7 P.M. shucka porpois the iron drawed 5 off shuck another got his in

Mon jan 28 — Commenced with fine weather and a light breze from the S.W. steering E by N. employed in running the rest of the body Oil in the tank, and running it all down in the lower hold forward and stowing back again and others various jobs about the decks and riging all sail set steering the same

Tues jan 29 — Commenced with cloudy weather and a fresh breze from the S.W. steering by the wind on the Port tack heading this course employed in various jobs about the decks & riging, broke out in the lower hold forward and pumped a Pound Cask of fresh water and run Oil into it and put the water in house pipes and put these down the main hatch between decks stowed off again, washed off decks &

Wed jan 30 — Commenced with fine weather with a nice breze and hauling round from the W to the S.W. steering E.N.E. employed in various jobs round the decks and riging, the Black (with 6 men) mending bolt rope on sail in sight of the weather been steering by the wind and weather the same steering the same

Thur jan 31 — Commenced with fine weather and a strong breze from S.W. steering by the wind on the port tacking E.N.E. Took in the light sail at 8 A.M. bended the fore top sail furled down one of the inner reefs and let part sent the fore top sail down and repaired it took in the jib and spanker, sent another fore top sail part two reefs in it and plaited it employed in mending the top sail & P.M. got it on deck stowed it away, broke out small stow mainsail & the fore top sail flying, in fore sail, sun set Lock down in again

Fri Feb 1 — Commenced with fine weather and a fresh breze from the W.S.W. steering E by N. under short sail employed in mending the main stowing it at 8 A.M. done out it seven P.M. 24 hours

Remarks of a Whaling voyage In the Bark

Sat. Feb 2 — Commenced with fine weather and a fine breeze from the S.W. steering by the wind on the Port tack heading N.W. & employed In various jobs about the decks and rigging. the Blacksmith to work making & mending things for the ship all P.M. turned the reefs out of the Main top sail set the flying jib. Fore top sail, & main top gall sail. more moderate.

Sun. Feb & Pork — Middle part wind fresh weather the same steering by the wind last part employed in breaking out Beef & Pork. Pickers, Bot. barrels ovr. the Blacksmith at work, all sail set wind and weather the same broke out Tobacco.

Mon. Feb 3rd — Commenced with fine weather, & a light breze from the S.W. steering by the wind, on the Port tack heading S.E. by S. employed In various jobs the Blacksmith at work all sail set.
Middle part took In the light sails wind & weather the same latter part made all sail wind & weather the same, steering the same steering the same sail In sight of the land, running off for a yam at 5 P.M. spoke & gamed with the Bark Triton of New Bedford

Tues. Feb 4 — Commenced with fine weather and a light breze from the S.W. steering by the wind on the Port tack heading S.E. by S. all sail set as beat the Triton sailing. Middle part at sunset took In the light sails double reef the top sails & main sail. at 8 P.M. the Capt came on board wore ship took In the jib & spanker hauled up the Forsail. at 2 P.M. had a thunder shower with thunder & lightning attended with rain clewed up the foretopsail & furled it & closed reefed the main topsail. T. & L. E. of W. & N.W. steering N.W. wind shifted to the S.W.

Wed. Feb 5. — Commenced with cloudy weather & a strong breze from the S.W. steering S.W. & W.S.W. under closed reefed main top sail and Forsail at sunset took In the Forsail. brought her by the wind on the Port tack heading S. Middle part more moderate latter part wore ship and steered S.E. by S. wind S. set the foretopsail forsail mainsail jib and spanker shook out the reefs out the main top sail. employed In breaking out In the main hatch two sail In sight. broke out water In the fore hole.

Thu. Feb 6 — Commenced with fine cloudy weather & a fresh breze from the E steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N. employed In breaking out oil In the fore hold and filling it In casks on deck took In the main top gall sail & double reef the main top sail, two sails In sight, Middle part took In the foresail fore top sail jib spanker main sail & closed reef the main top sail at 1 P.M. wore ship. blowing strong two men got a sighting the Capt gave them two weeks on deck to punishment & killed a pig for dining. that broke his leg latter part set the forsail & fore topsail at 7 P.M. took them In again blowing strong from the S.W. & S. heading S. employed In clearing the S.W. room

Henry Taber on the River Plata

Thurs Feb 7 Commenced cloudy weather & a fresh E of W & S W wind & ff laying to under closed reef main top sail heading E. heavy sea running the two men for punishment are cleaning the capstain. two passed as stearing at the S.B.W. Middle part & wind and weather the same latter part set the Blacksmith to work at a Bolt we ship heading S.W. employed in cleaning the Tiffey at the fore top sail & fore sail fine weather

Fri Feb 8 Commenced with with fine hazy & foggy weather stearing by the wind, on the Starboard tack heading W.S.W. wind S.W. lower & ff fit & shanker, employed in cleaning the Iron work around the ship & painting S.B.W. Blacksmith to work Middle part the same latter part set the fore & Spanker, broke out Molasses, starbd the cask of fresh water in the after hold and run down salt water, more moderate and fine weather. At 6 Set S.S.E.

Sat Feb 9 Commenced with, hazy cloudy weather, a nice breeze from the N.W. stearing S by W. turned the reefs out the main top sail set the main top gall sail employed in stearing down the after hold & getting clear in the grand tier in the fore hold with salt water stowed off again 6 Bell took in the main top gall sail & double reefed the main top sail had a rain shower. Middle part took in the fore top sail set spanker latter part wind N.E. and S.E. & E. made all sail head sea employed in various job streping old junk. blacksmith to work one sail on night 6 Long 48=15 W.

Sun Feb 10 Commenced with fine weather & cloudy wind to the E. stearing by the wind on the Starboard tack heading W.S.W. employed in stearing down and bailing the Blacksmith to work repairing to windlass two men sick. In night at sunset fresh breeze stearing W.S.W. took in the light sail double reefed the top sails. Middle part fresh breeze & hazy commenced rain took in the main top gall sail latter part strong breezes set the fore top sail but shortly after took it in. blowing fresh with rain in each watch night

Mon Feb 11 Commenced with a S.W. & S.E. of W. & S. & S. from the S.E. laying to by the wind on the starboard tack heading W.S.W. heavy sea running at 6 Bell set the Forsail & reefed the main top sail hauled up the main sail strong storm & raining latter part moderate weather the same raining heavy & heading W.S.W. and S.E. heavy sea running bound the forsail

Tues Feb 12 Commenced with a S.W. & S.E. of W. & S. & S. from the E.S.E. laying to on the Starboard tack heading W.S.W. heavy sea running and raining at 6 Bell we hove up and stood to the W. wind & weather more favorable latter part set the Forsail and foretopsail spanker & jigger. Stormy weather [illegible] employed stearing the W.S.W. tack raising out the fore and spanker at 8 Bell [illegible] & E.S.E.

Remarks on board of Bark Henry

Commenced with hazy cloudy rainy weather bearing prike
Feb 15 from the E steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading
S.E.E. employed in breaking out Beef & Pork Pickles and 4
Beef & bags of Flour & Middle part took in the Foresail, the Capt
Pork and one of the Boatsteerers (Foster) had a fight about him whipping
the steerage boy, the Capt threatened to beat him and send
him forward, sent the boy in the Forecastle. Latter part more
moderate made all sail wind the same steering the same
sent the boy aft again employed in various jobs

Thurs 14 Commenced with moderate weather employed in various jobs
Feb 14 about the decks & rigging Blacksmith to work, took in the
fore & main top gallt sail, at sunset doubled reefed the top sail,
Middle part wind & weather the same tacked ship and stood to
the W. Latter part shocked the reefs out & set the mainsail
employed in various jobs Blacksmith to work, enlarge the Hog pen on
Fill bench) made a pen for the calling falls. Lat 31-29 S

Fri 15 Commenced with a fresh breeze from the E.S.E. steering by the
Feb 15 wind on the Starboard tack heading S.W.E employed in various jobs
at 3 A.M. raised (White Water) on the weather bow. 4 A.M.
tacked ship but did not see anything more of it, unbent the Fore
top sail & bent another one then unbent the Main top sail and
bent the old fore top sail at 6 A.M. wore ship, doubled reefed and
furled the mainsail squally, Middle part the same, latter part fine
made all sail employed in mending the main top sail

Sat 16 Commenced with fine weather and a light breeze from the
Feb 16 N.W. steering by the wind heading E & N.E employed in mending
the main top sail, the Martin Gil Backrope parted made a
Killed a knew one and put it on, at sunset took in the light sail and doubl-
ed reef the top sail Middle part wind & weather the same, latter

part squally employed in breaking out water in the fore hold, this is the
last of the water in the hole found three rotten casks two sails in sight
Killed a pig

Sun 17 Commenced with squally weather wind from the N.E heading E
Feb 17. S.E employed the cooper in mending the heads of the rotten casks
one sail in sight stood back again sunset took in the jib & spanker
Middle part wind fresh weather the same latter part fine made all
sail, stuck a pig (Cooper) the Iron drawed out sail in sight to
leeward kept off steering W.S.W. W.S.W. a pig for dinner

Mon 18 Commenced with fine weather steering W.S.W. at 32 A.M. spoke
Feb 18 & gammed with the Bark Osprey of New Bedford reefed the fore sail
took in the main top gallt sail at sunset double reefed the main top sail
Middle part wind and weather the same latter part wind the same
weather raining the cooper making knew heads one sail in sight
Killed one pig

ENGLISH MAIL, *VIA* SAN FRANCISCO

OUTWARDS.

LEAVES LONDON.		*LEAVES 'FRISCO.		ARRIVES AT AUCKLAND		ARRIVES AT PORT CHALMERS	
1875.							
Oct.	21	Nov.	10	Dec.	5	Dec.	11
Nov.	18	Dec.	8	Jan.	2	Jan.	8
Dec.	16	Jan.	5	Jan.	30	Feb.	5
1876.							
Jan.	13	Feb.	2	Feb.	27	March	4
Feb.	10	March	1	March	26	April	1
March	9	March	29	April	23	April	29
April	6	April	26	May	21	May	27
May	4	May	24	June	18	June	24
June	1	June	21	July	16	July	22
June	29	July	19	August	13	August	19
July	27	Aug.	16	Sept.	10	Sept.	16
August	24	Sept.	13	Oct.	8	Oct.	14
Sept.	21	Oct.	[illegible]	Nov.	5	Nov.	11
Oct.	19	Nov.	8	Dec.	3	Dec.	9
Nov.	16	Dec.	6	Dec.	31	Jan.	6
Dec.	14	Jan.	3	Jan.	28	Feb.	3

* Or on arrival of the mail from New York.

INWARDS.

LEAVES PORT CHALMERS		LEAVES AUCKLAND		ARRIVES AT 'FRISCO.		ARRIVES AT LONDON.	
6 A.M.		5 P.M.					
Nov.	17	Nov.	22	Dec.	16	Jan.	6
Dec.	15	Dec.	20	Jan.	13	Feb.	3
Jan.	12	Jan.	17	Feb.	10	March	2
Feb.	9	Feb.	14	March	9	March	30
March	8	March	13	April	6	April	27
April	5	April	10	May	4	May	25
May	3	May	8	June	1	June	22
May	31	June	5	June	29	July	20
June	28	July	3	July	27	August	17
July	26	July	31	August	24	Sept.	14
August	23	August	28	Sept.	21	Oct.	12
Sept.	20	Sept.	25	Oct.	19	Nov.	9
Oct.	18	Oct.	23	Nov.	16	Dec.	7
Nov.	15	Nov.	20	Dec.	14	Jan.	4
Dec.	14	Dec.	18	Jan.	11	Feb.	1

ARRIVAL OF THE NELSON.

on Company's ship Nelson arrived on the
lasgow, with a large number of immigrants
ers, who, we are glad to say, enjoyed good
g the passage. The ship had been sighted
n Beach on Saturday, and the tug Geelong
ngly made ready betimes yesterday, and
Heads to meet her, and brought her to
ine Ground by ten o'clock or a little later.
as anchored there for inspection, a few
ronchitis and whooping cough having oc-
he way out. The precaution was almost
, but was properly adopted by Pilot Kelly,
surance doubly sure. The Health Officer
ration Agent were ready to meet the ship,
led to her in the Customs launch, taking
Messrs Stout and Blair (District Engineer),
to meet relatives of theirs who were
passengers. We were glad at this liber-
part of the officers, for it may be accepted
ng an intention to in the future re-
ands of red-tapism which have hitherto
the Customs launch in tight folds.
fail to see why the launch should be so
ued as she has been, and we hope that, the
been broken, the "Press" will be occa-
rmitted to take a trip in her. It would
immense convenience to the occasionally
porters. At the same time we forgot to men-
he medical man who inspects immigrant
Shalf of the Board of Health was not pre-
justice to him we must explain that the
backwardness on his part was the effect of
medical business on shore, which rendered
late, and so the launch left without him.
en present it is doubtful whether any of the
blic would have been permitted to take an
he launch to the Nelson, for he is a noted
r the maintenance of the strictest etiquette
matters. However, the good work begun by
hes was carried out to the letter, passages from
to the shore being accorded to Mr Stout's
Mr Blair's sister-in-law, and the Health
brother—all passengers by the ship—who
mightily enjoyed the run up the Harbour
toms' smart launch, so different to paddling
waterman's boat.

son comes here in command of Captain Les-
commanded the Otago last year. He has
s ship into port in first-class order alow and
has made a very fair passage of 85 days
to port, or 78 days from land—difference of
allowed for. She was not much favoured
o the north of the Line; was six days clear-
annel, and 35 days to the Equator. Her re-
that she left the Clyde (Tail of the Bank) on
st, and was headed for the northern
but meeting with heavy westerly gales
the Equinox—she ran back and attempted
through the Irish Sea; but when

DUNEDI
Flour, L10
pearl barley,
Dried Frui
Elemes, 6¾d
Ales.—Dev
12s; Arroll's
Porter, d
Guinness's,
Tea, duty
dium, 2s 3d
boxes, 25s t
powder, 2s 9
Sugar, dut
crystals, L4
yellows, £4
whites, L46
counters, L4
Spirits, i
in case, 2
20s; Henn
Bisquit's br
Rob Roy, ca
Scotch and
6d; Hazelbu
Lorne, bulk
case, 13s 6d;
Boord's, 15s
Kerosene.
(duty paid);
Candles, 1

SK
At presen
the New Ye
passing the
selves. Pro
promise of
both master
completed—
those traine
it is much t
to the mark
from want o
young gene
tion systen
wanted. I
Wages: Co
year; plou
from 15s to
day; day l
to 11s per
cooks, hous
per week;
from 25s to
10s; storem

Messrs W

19) 2000
40 353

			£	R
Porpoises	75,	Sarah	3	1
Blackfish	44.	Louisa	7	7
Right Whales	2.	Fransis	18	13
Hump Back	1.	Lexxie	7	2
Sperm Whales	24	Edward	3	2
		Ubner	3	0
			41	25

43 bbls Dryglasses. — Tobacco, £63 114 lb
52 bbls Flour
6 Chest Tea — 6 ydes 350
2 casks Vinegar - 114, 118 gals
12 Kegs Butter; — 1241
1 Cask Rice, — (5) 3149 (578 31 5
2 bbls Pickels. — 491
1. Cask Dried Apples, — 441 554
1 do Peaches, — 561
1 bll Ham, — 17
1 do Cheese, — 15141
1 Cask Corn Meal, — 5
2 do Sugar,
1 do Beans, — 1457 76
43 do Bread,

11225		1-1-	1347		1-3
5214	11875	2	2		2-7
560	11,159	3-1-	63) 2684 (42	20	2-3
6447	716	4-1-	252	20	7-17
9800		5-1-	174	34	13-17
9807		6-1-	126		26-
	194	7-1-	48	43,41	
	166	8-1-			39
	276	9	48		39
		10-1-	10		34
		11-1-	170		38
		12-1-			36
		13-1-			33
		14-1-			33
		15-1-			34
					39
					34
					34
					17
					8415
					5-2

Voyage on the River Platte

Wed 2d Commenced with wet cloudy weather steering by the on the Port Tack
Feb 11 heading S.E. by E. employed in various jobs on the rope setting [illegible]
at small sail hoisted middle part commenced with baffling winds & raining hard
at 10 P.M. cleared up wind from the S.E. heading E.S.E. In the 1st and
starboard forward latter part blowing hard set the Foresail steering
N.E. Then N.W. employed in breaking out and stowing back in the fore
hold

Thu 3d Commenced with fine weather & a fresh breeze from the S. steering
Feb 12 S.E. by E. employed in stowing down in the fore hold twenty
three casks and two cases of Porter at 5 P.M. hauled the ship on
the wind on the Port Tack heading S.W. more moderate Wind in the
forward & middle part wind and weather the same (the boat and
took the Colgoins from the little pig) latter part made all sail
the coopers making hoops, mending the stay main top sail unbent
the mainsail for repairs - broke out Vinegar. (two men got drunk with it)

Fri 4th Commenced with fine pleasant weather and a fine breeze from the S.W.
Feb 13 steering by the wind on the Port Tack heading W.S.W. employed in
mending the mainsail at 4 P.M. bent the mainsail & main top
sail at 5 P.M. raised (spoons) at the [illegible] but did not
ascertain what they were, one sail in sight at sunset took in the light
sails & doubled reefed the top sails middle part wind & weather the same
latter part a very light breeze all round the compass all sail set employed
in breaking out in the fore hold for fresh water and stowed back again
broke out Beef & Pork

Sat 5th
Feb 14 Commenced with fine weather and a very light breeze from the S.E.
heading S.S.W. broke out pickles & feather the coopers at work on casks
middle part calm and weather fine steering S.S.W. latter part
a fine breeze from the N.W. employed in setting up the main top
mast stay, main top gallant stay and sail & mast [illegible]

Sun 6th Commenced with a fine breeze from the N.W. steering S.S.W. by S.
Feb 15 employed in making off knots, main top mast back stays
and other various jobs about the deck & rigging one sail in sight
Beef & middle part wind and weather the same took in the light sails &
Pork doubled reefed the top sails took in the gallant studding sails
the foresail & forward & blended with a squall with lightning
latter part more calm fine with a light breeze from the N.W.
steering S.W. by S employed in making a new main gallant back
stay the blacksmith to work broke out Beef Pork and Butter

caught a [illegible]

Mon 7th Commenced with fine weather and a fine breeze [illegible] from
Feb 16 the S.E. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack [illegible]
sail employed the various jobs the Blacksmith to work [illegible] sail in sight
broke out Sugar at 6 P.M. hauled up gallant studding sail in the fore
top gallant sail & [illegible] mast stay sail (Black pig had a litter of pigs)
[illegible] the same (black pig) [illegible] Strawberries in sight
latter part more calm [illegible]

Remarks on board Bark Henry

Sun. Feb 25 — At commenced with fine weather and a light breeze from the E steering by the wind on the on the Port tack heading S.W by S. 3 sails in sight on a boiling at 2 PM lashed ship a whaler running down let the wind ahead, at 7 AM gammed with the Bark Triton (sailing) taken a (70) bbl whale Middle part took in every thing but double reefed main top sail, equally wore ship. Latter part fine made sail employed in cleaning Iron work. Grampersis all round

Mon. Feb 26 — At commenced with fine weather & a calm cloud up & cleared down every thing at 3 AM a light breeze sprung up from the E steering W.S.W employed in scraping Iron work rove a new fall for the Bow Boat At sunset double reefed the top sail Middle part wind the same weather raing Latter part employed in cleaning Iron work took in every thing to a close reef main top sail raining blowing fresh Lat 34-32 S

Wed. Feb 27 — At commenced with cloudy & raining weather blowing high from the S.E lying to on the port tack heading S.S.W. Middle part wind & weather the same Latter part more moderate set the fore sail & main top sail employed in laying an old junk (white water) on the bow steering W by S

Thurs. Feb 28 — At commenced with a fine breeze from the E steering W by S at 3 PM steering N by W. fine weather heavy sea running rolling heavy shook the reefs out of the main top sail & set the main top gall sail employed in making sope yarns at 5½ PM the carg (Sow had a litter of 9 Pigs) at sunset took in the main top gall sail & doubled reefed the main top sail brought her to the wind on the Starboard tack heading E.N.E Middle part the same Latter part fine, wind favorable, made all sail stearing by the wind heading E by N employed in making Spun yarn mat & junk mats one sail in sight

Fri. March 1 — At commenced with fine weather & a light breeze from the S steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading E.S.E. employed in various jobs making Spun yarn mat & Blacksmith to work one sail in sight, an old swell running at Sunset took in the light sails & doubled reefed the top sails wind & weather the same at 9 PM put the ship on the other tack heading E Latter part fine all sail set employed in various jobs scraping chain plates &

Sat. March 2 — At commenced with fine weather & a light breeze from the W.N.W stearing by the wind on the Port tack heading E one sail in sight employed in cleaning chain plates & painting them the Black smith to work at 4 PM spoke & gammed with the Bark Triton at sunset took in the light sail and doubled reefed the top sail Middle part fresh breeze Latter part wind fresh, weather cloudy at 6 PM wore ship stearing W.N employed in various jobs Blacksmith at work passed the Triton on the wind to windward

Later on the River Plate

Sat March 3 — It commenced with cloudy rainy weather and a strong breeze from the S.W. steering W.N.W. employed in various jobs about the decks and rigging at sunset took in the mainsail to sail yard stanchions & the wind Middle part wind the same weather cloudy & rainy Latter part more moderate we set the foresail main courses & main topsail leading W by S at 10 A.M. took in the foresail two sails in sight

Mon March 4 — It commenced with a fresh breeze & W.S.W. from the S.E. steering S.E. at 2 P.M. took in the topsail at 6 P.M. we set the lower yards heading E the S one sail in sight Middle part wind & weather the same. Latter part set the gaff spanker shook the reefs out the main top sail & set the main top gallant sail employed in making out fresh water in the main hatch blown back one of the pipes the water is not fit for use, one sail in sight

Tues March 5 — It commenced with fine weather & a light puff of wind from the S.E. steering S.W. by S employed in various jobs the smith to work hoisted out the stores & one sail in sight at sunset took in the light sails stood down the foresail & hauled up the courses and heavy sea running Middle part weather the same wind fine from the S.E. steering S.W. by S set the fore & main top sails & foresail latter part weather fine & calm employed in mending the jib & fore top mast staysail sheets pennants

Wed March 6 — Commenced with fine weather and a light breeze from the S.E. steering S.W. at 8 P.M. we shipped a sea which carried away the reefs in various jobs making a new fore reef in the foresail at sunset put her under double reefs courses furled jib and spanker brought her to the wind in the port watch heading S.E. by E. Middle part wind & weather the same latter part moderate fresh breeze set the top sails & courses set the main top sail employed in cleaning chain plates cleaning the B. two sails in sight

Thurs March 7 — It commenced with fine weather and a light breeze from the S.E. steering S.W. by S employed in various jobs [illegible] In cleaning chain plates & cleaning the sides of the ship & painted them at sunset took in the light sails and courses and mainsail [illegible] Middle part weather [illegible] fresh latter part at 8 P.M. [illegible]

Fri March 8 — It commenced with fine weather & a light breeze from the S.E. steering [illegible] at 8 P.M. [illegible] the main top sail [illegible] Middle part square sails [illegible] lightning [illegible] a shower of hail & rain carried away the fore top mast staysail halyards latter part steering hard [illegible]

Remarks continued B^k Henry

Sat 8 Commenced with a G A L E W I N D
March 9 from the S W heading W by N lying to under close
A M 9 reefed main top sail hardest blow we have had yet Middle
C 9 part more moderate set the fore top sail doubled reefed Latter part
L 6 fine set the Foresail jib spanker & turned one reef out of the main
A 9 topsail employed in fixing the fore top mast stay sail employed
in picking Cotton steering E N E broke out Beef & Pork

Sun 9 Commenced with fine weather & a fresh breeze from the S W
March 10 steering E N E turned the reefs out of the main top sail &
set the main top gal^t sail at 1 P M caught a [illegible] employed in picking Cotton & picking over potatoes 4 sails in sight
Middle part wind & weather the same latter part calm and
a light breeze from the S E steering by the wind on the Starboard tack
heading N by W all sail set one sail in sight Long 47-20 W

Mon 10 Commenced with fine weather & a light breeze from the N E
March 11 steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N by W
all sail set two sails in sight at 1 P M spoke the Brig Amity
(English) from Newport bound to Montevedio raised Tramporsis
at sunset took in the light sails Middle part wind & weather the
same at 6 P M spoke & gammed with the Ship Charles W Morgan
& Bark Stafford latter part fresh breeze from the N E
broke out water 6 sails in sight

Tues 11 Commenced with fine weather and a fine breeze from the
March 12 N steering W by W finished breaking out stowed back again
4 sails in sight at 4 P M spoke & gammed with the Ship
Charles W Morgan at sunset doubled reefed the top sails
furled the course jib & spanker wore ship heading E by S
Middle part & gently. Latter part the same steering
all sail set employed in various jobs scraping Iron work &c

Wed 12 Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from the W by N
March 13 steering S E employed in various jobs painting Iron work &c
at sunset took in the light sails & doubled reefed the top sails & brought
her to the wind. Middle part wind & weather the same. Latter part
made all sail broke out flour employed in painting the Boat
on the house painting Iron work Blacksmithing &c towed the Boat
& struck a [illegible] but did not get him one sail in sight

Thurs 13 Commenced with fine weather & a light breeze from the N E steering
March 14 by the wind on the Port tack heading E at 4 P M stowed S E by E
employed in various jobs painting & work in the rigging at sunset
took in the two double reefed top sails brought her by the wind heading
E N E Latter part weather fine wind fresh made all but the
light sails employed in various jobs about the deck & rigging
got the spare top mast forward up & down the Fo mast

Later on the river Plate

Fri March 15 — Commenced with light breze from the S steering W.S.W. fine weather employed in various jobs about the rigging at sunset double reefed the top sails brought her by the wind on the port tack heading Middle part wind & weather the same (heavy dew) latter part made all sail employed in various jobs broke out Bread & a cask of Cordage & one sail in sight

Bread.

Sat March 16 — Commenced with fine weather & a nice breze from the S steering W employed in various jobs about the rigging cleaning iron work & painting it & three sails in sight at sunset stowed in said & two double reefs topsails Middle part wind & weather the same brought her to the wind, heading W & S W. (heavy dew) latter part made all sail employed in various jobs cleaning iron work & working in the rigging taping knee langards & reaching it two sails in sight

Sun March 17 — Commenced with fine weather & a light breze from S.S.W. steering W employed in various jobs about the masts & rigging exchanged long with a Foreign Bark (long 46-18 W) at sunset shorten sail as usual several sails in sight. Middle part wind & weather same latter part made all sail wind shifted to S W steering by the wind on the port tack several sails in sight almost a calm S W heading

Mon March 18 — Commenced with fine weather & a fine breze from the E S E steering S by W several sails in sight at 6 bell spoke & gamed with the Bark Osprey they had saw whales & got a large one at sunset shorten sail as usual. Middle part wind & weather the same latter part made all sail steering S S E wind E S E several sails in sight employed in reaving knee langards in the main rigging &c

Tues March 19 — Commenced with fine weather & a fine breze from the E S E steering S S E by the wind heading E S E employed in reaving knee langards in the main rigging broke out Beef & Pork. Butter & Pease at sunset tacked ship and stood to the W heading W S W shortened sail as usual two sails in sight. Middle part wind & weather the same latter part wind fine weather employed picking of spunyarn and other various jobs & work in the hold pumping out Oil bbls empty casks that is pared and stowed. several sails in sight

Beef & Pork

Wed March 20 — Commenced with fine weather & a light breze from the E steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading W at 1 bell steering S W. employed in various jobs in the hold & work making knee heads for the main yard taken in work passed one sail to windward at sunset shortened sail as usual brought her to the wind on the port tack. Middle part weather cloudy wind fresh & strong breze took in the fore top sail. latter part at the forenoon fresh gale with strong squalls main topsail & fore topsail double reefed & the main topgallant sail flying taped down the port tack & one sail to windward steering E by wind

Remarks Continued B^k Henry

Thurs March 21 — Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from the S.W. steering E.N.E employed in the forehold pumping Oil out of one Cask filling it in another Cask that is repaired on said In sight ahead took one of the Ground Tier on deck for repairs at 3 P.M spoke & gamed with the Bark Louisa stowing down oil at sunset shorten sail as usual brought her to the wind on the starboard tack heading S.S.E. Middle part wind & weather cloudy latter part made all sail employed in cooking at 8 asks the forehold for repairs at 9 off the wind the Bark (Spray) took in the light sails steering N.E

Fri March 22 — Commenced with fine weather & a fresh breeze from the S steering N.E employed in running down salt water in the pipe into casks finished stowed tack again at sunset shorten sail as usual brought her to the wind heading E by S.E Middle part wind & weather the same latter part set the foresail jib and spanker but shortly after took in the jib & spanker employed in picking oakum & scraping the guards on the skylight one sail in sight

Sat March 23 — Commenced with a strong breeze from the S.W steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading E employed in scraping the blinds on the skylight at sunset took in the Fore top sail foresail & closed reefed the main top sail one sail in sight Middle part weather more moderate set the Fore topsail latter part set the foresail jib & spanker at 6 A.M were ship bound S.W.

Sun March 24 killed a

— Commenced with fine weather & a nice breeze from the S.E steering by the wind on the Port tack heading S.S.W. at 2 P.M spoke & gamed with with the bark (A.R. Tucker) of New Bedford at sunset shorten sail as usual on the Starboard tack heading E by S killed a (Pig) Middle part wind & weather the same latter part made all sail one sail in sight at (6 A.M) tacked ship at 8 A.M tacked again one sail in sight

Mon March 25 — Commenced with fine weather & a very light breeze from the S.E steering by the wind heading S.W two sails in sight at 5 P.M spoke & gammed with the Bark (A.R. Tucker & Sarah) at sunset shorten sail as usual, Middle part fine calm latter part made all sail steering S two sails in sight started water out of a cask on deck into the Butt employed in the Forehold pumping oil out into empty one taking them up for repairs

Tues March 26 — Commenced with fine weather and a nice breeze from the E steering S.W by W employed in cooking out in the after hold Meal Vinegar & Sugar at sunset shorten sail as usual steering the same at 8 P.M. took in the jibs on the Starboard tack heading latter part set the foresail steering S.W. blowing fresh & squally & raining

O! God I beg a morning for as this blessed cruise

Saber on the River Plate.

Wed March 27 — Fore part of these 24 hours cloudy wind N.E. steering S.W. raining. filled the casks of water with a very light breeze at sunset took in the foretopsail. steering the same Middle part fine wind hauled to the N.E. & W. latter part made all sail steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S.S.W. employed in various jobs. sail in sight at 11 A.M. spoke & gamed with the Bark Louisa

Thurs 28 — Commenced with fine weather and a fresh breeze from the W. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S.S.W. employed in various jobs took in the light sails at sunset shorten sail as usual. Middle part wind & weather the same latter part made all sail by the wind heading S.W. took in the light sails double reefed the topsails took in the mainsail squally turned the reefs out of the main topsail set the main top gal sail flying jib gaff topsail but shortly took them in again raining

Fri 29 — Commenced with rainy weather & a fresh breeze from the W.N.W. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S.W. employed in Blacksmithing stripping scrub broom tooth & [illegible] sight

Beef & Pork — ing & the main topsail. took in the fore topsail jib & spanker raining & squally. Middle part wind the same weather latter took in the mainsail viewing prem. latter part set the foresail. fore topsail jib & spanker weather fine employed in various jobs,

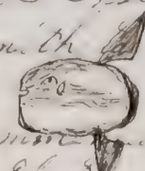
Sat 30 — [illegible] weather & a light breeze from the N.E. & W. steering S.W. with a heavy sea running employed in various jobs sent down the fore fore topsail & repaired it & bent it again afterwards took in the light sails [illegible] steering W.N.W. Middle part wind & weather the same latter part [illegible] the foresail [illegible] spanker sent down the main top gal sail repaired it sent it up again sent down [illegible]

Sun 31 — Fore part attended with fine weather [illegible] mast [illegible] signaled [illegible]

Rules a — [illegible] the mizzen top mast stagsail steering [illegible] spanker foresail & mainsail. [illegible] sail in sight. [illegible] part wind & weather the same took in the [illegible] sail at 8½ P.M. [illegible] sail. part set the foresail fore top sail [illegible]

Mon 1 — Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from the [illegible] & the S.E. then by the [illegible] heading [illegible] sail & a second reefed main topsail [illegible] fine latter part made all sail calm light [illegible] the S. steering [illegible] employed in various jobs [illegible] setting up the jib. bending jib & fore royal stay the Blacksmith [illegible]

Remarks continued, Bark Henry Taber

Sun 3 Commenced with fine weather but cloudy wind S.E. steering
April S.W. employed in various jobs the Blacksmith work
around the Starboard Boat & the Cat struck a  saved
his liver threwed the rest overboard at 4 P.M. commenced a rain
[illegible] wind the latter part strong breze from the E.S.E. steering
by the wind on the Starboard tack heading E.N.E.

Mon 4 Commenced with cloudy weather & a strong breze from the
S.S.W. at 1 P.M. we shipped stood to the S.E. at 5 P.M.
steering S.E. set the main topmast staysail, middle part
Lat set the flying jib gaff topsail shook out the reefs out of the main
32=16 S topsail set the main top gallant sail, latter part made all sail
heading E.N.E. employed in scrubing the ship in side

Thurs 4 Commenced with fine weather & a fine breze from the S.W. steering
by the wind on the Starboard tack heading [illegible]
[illegible] washed down decks and [illegible] (while water)
on the weather row at sunset took in the gaff & main top gallant sail
middle part fresh breze took in the flying jib & gaff topsail
heading E.N.E. latter part at 6 P.M. tacked ship heading W. employed
in various jobs striping scrub room tub &c

Fri 5 Commenced with fine weather & a strong breze from the S.W.
steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading E.N.E. by E.
employed in various jobs at 8 P.M. wore ship employed in making
Water scrub room tub in set the light sails wind flying out middle
part wind light & weather cloudy & rogy at 11 P.M. tacked ship and
stood to the W. latter part set the light sails employed in various
jobs washing the ship outside striping the wore top sail braces &
broke out water the Capt bid out his Jan. rich liver for the [illegible]

Sat 6 Commenced with fine weather & a light breze from the S.W.
steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading
Beef & Pork at 8 P.M. tacked ship and stood to the E.N.E. employed in scrub
Pickles ship outside got through scrubing middle part calm then a fine
Molasses breze from the W. at 11 A.M. tacked ship & stood to the E.N.E.
Sugar latter part a strong breze took in the light sails employed in various
jobs broke out Beef & Pork Pickels & Molasses light breze

Sun 7 Commenced with cloudy weather & raining with a strong breze from
the S.E. steering S.W. took in the light sails double reefed the
topsails several sails in sight (killed a rooster) at sunset
Lat hauled on the wind on the Starboard tack heading E.N.E. by E.
30=33 S in very hard double reefed main top sail & middle part
Long weather the same blowing part latter part wind and weather the
37=45 W. same shook the reefs out set the main top gallant sail with a strong
breze from the E.S.E. steering E.N.E. by W. Course [illegible] Miles
E.N.E. by W. 3/4 [illegible] 220

bound for the Port of St. Catharine

Mon 8 April 8 Sat 28-57 S

Commenced with fine weather & a nice breeze from the E.S.E. steering S by E several sails in sight raised the land, & a boat proved to be Tramposis, Middle part wind and weather the same steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S.W. then tack & S.W. latter part made all sail and the same steering the same employed in painting ship outside &c

Thus 9 Sat 28-14 S

Commenced with fine weather & a fresh breeze from the S.W. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S.W. took the light sails in and set off two employed in painting outside & painting inside at 6 P.M. raised the Land (Brazil) on the bow at 6 P.M. hauled up the top sail & wore ship & stood to the E.S.E. Middle part wind & weather the same, latter part set the mainsail turned the upper end of the main top sail flying jib finally set all sail employed in painting inside, wind hauled to the W.S.W. steering S by W. passing big to windward bound on &c

Wed 10

Commenced with fine weather and a fine breeze from the S.W. steering S by W. employed in painting ship inside at 3 P.M. 45 miles from St. Catharine's, 4 P.M. got up the Port chains & put St. to the anchor, at Sunset took in all the light sails wind the same steering the same, Middle part steering S by W & W at 1 A.M. wore ship and hauled back, off shore at 3 A.M. wore ship steering E, the land set the light sails, calm, latter part raised the land ahead dist 12 miles on sail in night heading up for the Point employed in mending the fish tackle pendant & others various jobs got the Port Anchor off the bow

Island of St. Catharine — Entrance

Thurs 11

Commenced with fine weather & a light breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S.E. by E. employed in getting up the Starboard chain and getting the anchor up the ship at 8 P.M. tacked ship & stood off shore then tacked ship heading up for the entrance, at 3½ P.M. rounded round to round Point Lobos the harbor in view three sailing Anchor steering up for the Anchorage at 6½ P.M. came to Anchor, Santa Cruz fired the salute, the Custom House officer came on board & sealed the hatches, got supper, Middle part wind & weather the same latter part set & hoisted all names the Starboard boat went ashore & the Port boat got a permit for the Capt to go up to town & lowered the Bow boat & went up to town with the Capt commenced to paint inside, at 5 P.M. the Capt came down from town in tow of a Brazilian steamer the Bark Sparta Capt Jeffard 15 months 5 days from Trace, Brazil 12 months out 550 Sp. Old Fellow Wild, 9 months, 500 Sp. the Capt bought the mail & got 9 letters & 2 papers.

2 ☐ 2 Sat 12

Remarks. Henry Baker, St Catharine

Fri		Commenced with fine weather employed in painting on
1 pail	12	side the Capt sold one of the spare boats to the Spartan got
		fresh Beef & Potatoes took the Ews on shore to wean the young Pigs
1 quar		the Spartan all ready for sea at 1 P.M. commenced to rain knocked
Beef		of painting making out empty casks, to get ready to fill with
1 bush		with fresh water to morrow knocked of working raining, at 5 P.M
Potatoes		cleared up got Supper
Sat	13th	Commenced with fine weather sent a raft of Casks ashore
		for water got 5 filled come on to blow strong could not get them
1 quar		off rolled them on the beach and left them came on board
Beef		the Bark, Spartan & Grace went to sea, broke out the
		Blackfish Oil and put it in barrels to sell finished painting
		and others various jobs put the Oil below, cleared up decks
Sun	14th	Cloudy raining weather blowing fresh from the S.W.
		the Capt went on shore and brought off some Potatoes
1 Bush		the Bark Odd Fellow dragged her Anchor let go the Star
Potatoes		board Anchor that held her, at 5½ P.M let go Starboard
		Anchor got knocked off raining, blowing fresh from the S.W
Mon	15th	Commenced with fine weather and a nice breeze from
		the S.W. turned to hove up the Starboard Anchor, the Starboard
2 Bush		Watch on Liberty (25) watch on board employed in taking boat
S. Potatoes		out of the fore peak putting it in barrels and stowed it down
1 quar		the after hole sent three bbls Blackfish Oil ashore brought
Beef.		some Sweet Potatoes and a quar Beef on board a steamer came
		down from Erie and went up again washed off the decks
		1 man run away
Tues	16	Commenced with fine weather the Larboard watch on
		liberty employed in getting off Wood got five Boats
Got 6		loads off, and others various jobs two men runaway
Wed	17	Commenced with fine weather the Larboard Boat &
2000		crew took the Capt up to the Lancaster and the Port
Oranges		employed in various jobs got off the raft of Casks (16)
1 quar		casks and stowed it away & two Boats loads of Wood
Beef.		got (2000) Oranges & Beef & at 6 P.M. the Capt came down
Thurs	18th	Commenced with fine weather the boats getting off wood
5000 Oranges		got six Boats loads of wood stowed it away got 5000
6 Bush Tare		Oranges, 16 bush Sweet Potatoes 6 bush Farenia.
12 Bush		loosed the sails & furled them and others various jobs
S Potatoes		got some dirt for the Hens, brought the two pigs aboard
		and some Bannanas (day before Sailing)
		the Capt shipped two men (2 men sold away
		the Boat went and got 5 bbls of sand

From St Catharine, Towards Barbados

Fri 19th April — Commenced with fine weather took (500) Oranges, 2 bush Potatoes two Boats loads Wood 7 bush Potatoes 1 bush Bonanas & Squashes 1 Chickens 5 Turkeys, 1 hog we swap for five small pigs, got the Starboard Anchor In the Stow getting thing ready for sea, at 11 A.M. took our Anchor & proceeded out the passage with a head wind, the Steerage boy ran away

Sat 20th — Commenced with fine weather & a nice breeze from the S.E., making out employed In stowing the Anchors and Chains, at (4 P.M.) came by the the point, steering S by E & made all fast & secured, washed off decks, the Fore top gall sail parted reeved it up & parted it, (Starboard Watch 8 hours out) Middle part wind & weather the same, latter part the same raised White water & Spouts off the weather seem inclined up steering E by S. turned out Jinbacks employed In various jobs stepped adzene of the Boats on the house on the starb side scraping Timber for Booms, each man has got (300) Oranges.

Sun 21st — Commenced with a fresh breeze from the S.E.E. steering E by S employed In various jobs, & the fore top gall sail one sail In sight & outward bound In the fore top gal sail took the Oranges out of the House & put the Potatoes In it, give each man (100) more Oranges apiece, Middle part wind & weather the same at 8 P.M. wind shifted to the S.S.E. took In the light sails. latter part set the mainsail & reefed the fore top sail blowing fresh, mostly after turned to starboard made the light

Mon 22nd — These 24 hours a fresh breeze from the S steering E made all sail commencement of the H. W. J. H. E. & J. J. H. & L. & J. Middle part wind S.S.E. weather fine latter part cloudy steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N.N.E employed In various jobs took out fresh water got

Water — of the Casks on deck, clean out the Tenth Boat and put the water In it, raining, so ends these 24 hours on mess forward, [illegible]

Tues 23rd — Commenced with rainy weather, wind E.S.E. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading [illegible] all sail [illegible] at 2 P.M. wind [illegible] steering by S [illegible] top sail. latter part turned one reef out of the fore top sail & sail In wind

Wed 24 — Commenced with fine weather & a strong breeze from the S.E. steering E employed In [illegible] middle part wind & weather the same blowing strong at 11 A.M. took reefed the topsails latter part turned the [illegible] out employed In stripping of rope to make [illegible] wind E.N.E. steering E.S.E.

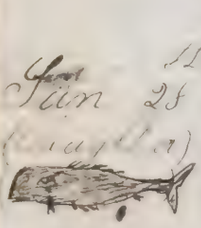
Remarks on board B^k H. Taber

Thurs^d April 25 Commenced these (24) hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from the N. steering by the wind on the Port tack heading E. N. E. employed In various jobs. Middle part wind & weather the same all sail set Latter part wind the same weather fine heading N. E. by E. employed In breaking out In the After hold picked two bbls of Oranges. broke out Beef & Pork

Fri 26 Commenced with fine weather & a light breeze from the N. N. E steering by the wind on the Port tack heading E by S employed In taking out for brooms mending railings, the Jee small cut a new Boat sail. rove tenon wheel ropes & Middle part wind & weather the same all sail set & S. E. tacked ship heading N. W. by N. Latter part a fresh breeze took in the mid sails single reefed the top sail heading N. W. by W. W. at 10 o'clock tacked ship heading N. E. by E. & E.

Sat 27 These 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze from the N. steering by the wind on the Port tack heading E. N. E. Middle part wind & weather the same heading E by N. set the light sails Latter part wind N. E. steering the same heading E by S weather squally employed In various jobs

Sun 28 Commenced with cloudy rainy weather wind hauled to the S. steering N. employed In various jobs (Killed a Pig) Middle part cloudy fight a stopper on the fore & aft of the fore top gal^t sail furled S. B. clewed down the fore top sail & furled the fits & Latter part made all sail commenced to rain but cleared up at 10 o'clock raised White water then blow off the lee bow, reef off for them, then tacked by the wind. three sails In sight & knocked off Chewing Tobacco. Lat 23-28 S



Killed a

Mon. 29 Commenced with fine weather & a light breeze from the E. S. E steering N. by E. these whales turned out to be Humpbacks one sail In sight of the weather bow, Middle part wind & weather the same one sail off the weather quarter, Latter part wind and weather the same all sail set, two sails In sight off the weather bow employed In various jobs. The Capt preserved his (Silver swell) broke out Beef & Pork

Beef & Pork

Tues 30 Commenced these (24) hours with fine weather & a fine breeze from the E. steering N. by E. two sails In sight ahead, employed In picking spare knew brooms slush. Middle part wind & weather the same, all sail set Trades veer to the E. Latter part sent down the fore top gal^t sail and repaired it & others various jobs

from St Catharine Towards Barbados

Wed May 1st Long 3-50 W. Commenced these (24) hours with fine weather & a fine breeze from the E. shaving N by E. bent the fore top gal sail & set it employed in various jobs, Middle part wind & weather the same. Latter part all sail set & wind the same shaving N. by E. the sails in sight at 8 o'clock spoke the Merchantman Sarilan of Boston, from Liverpool bound to Calcutta (42) days out employed in mending the foresail, long 53-50 W.

Thurs 2nd Sat 3-19 S. Commenced with fine weather & a fresh breeze from the E. shaving N by E employed in mending the foresail at 4 P.M. bent & set the two sails in sight, Middle part the same with a strong breeze took in the light sails latter part wind & weather the same two sails in sight took in the main top gal sail

Fri 3rd Sat 9-57 S. Commenced with fine weather & a fresh breeze from the E shaving N by E one sail in sight, employed in breaking out water & other small jobs set the light sails more moderate wind E by N shaving the same. Middle part the same latter part wind N shaving the same, two sails in sight Water, employed in getting up the starboard fore royal backstay & mending the spare topsail.

Sat 4th Sat 7 00 S. These (24) hours commences with fine weather & a fresh breeze from the S.E. shaving N by E. three sails in sight unbent the fore topsail & bent another one, repaired the one sent down made it up & put it away, Middle part wind & weather the same latter part wind & weather the same squally two sails in sight, sounds these (24) hours

Sun 5th Sat 4 00 W. These (24) hours commenced with fresh breeze from the E shaving N. one knee fore top gal chainwale bantlin. 4 P.M. bent a sail to the fore topsail, Middle part wind & weather the same at (8) P.M. shaved [illegible] latter part wind & weather the same shaving N. by E.

Mon 6 [illegible] Commenced with with fine weather & a light breeze from [illegible] shaving N. by E. [illegible] latter part wind and weather the same shaving the same

Sat 2-35 S. unbent the mainsail and repaired it

Tues 7th Sat 0-32 S. Commenced with [illegible] from the E. shaving N by E employed the various jobs [illegible] the mainsail [illegible] Middle part & the same latter part [illegible] shaving [illegible] one sail in sight [illegible] In making up knee [illegible] repair [illegible]

Remarks Bark Henry Taber

Sat 9 Commenced with fine weather & a light breeze from the E
Thu steering N. by W. employed in painting over the side
Lat sicking over potatoes, the Officers making knew Boat sails &
1=00 A. Middle part wind and weather the same, two sails in sight
very warm Latter part wind & weather the same employed
in painting the White out side, picking over the Oranges

Thurs 7 These 24 hours commenced with fine weather & a fine
Lat 8 Pt breeze from the E. steering N. by W. finished painting
Pickels & employed in breaking out & in the after hatch Beef &
Butter mat Pork Pickels Butter Sugar Vinegar & c that. Middle
Vinegar part wind & weather the same wind hauled to the
Lat E. & E. baffling wind took in the light sails squally raining
1=27. A. set them again Latter part raining steering N. by W.

Fri 16 These (24) hours commenced with cloudy & rainy weather
Lat wind N. E. steering N. W. Middle part the same
4=03. N. wind E. steering N. by W. attended with lightning
Latter part squally & rainy.

N East Trades

Sat 11 Commenced with squally weather wind from the N. E
steering N. by W. Middle part wind the same, weather fine.
Lat Latter part all sail set with a fresh breeze, heel
5=55. N. raising N. by W. employed in mending the Spanker.

Sun. 12 Commenced these (24) hours with fine Trades winds N. E
Lat steering N. by W. mended the Spanker & then set to employed
7=55 N. in painting the boats on the house &c. Middle part the
same Latter part wind the same steering the same all sail set

Mon 13 These (24) hours commenced with fine weather, and fine
N. E Trades, steering N. by W. all sail set, Middle part
Lat wind & weather the same steering the same, Latter
11=26. N. part wind & weather the same steering the same employed
employed in various jobs taking the Bread out of the Cask
& put it in a smaller Cask, painting the Boats on the
house, picking over the Oranges &c.

Tues 14 Commenced these (24) hours with fine pleasant Trades
steering N. by W. come up with the main stays
to wind them, & set them up again. Middle part
Lat wind & weather the sam steering the same
11=55. N. Latter part wind & weather the same employed in
various jobs seizing together the main stays, setting
Water down, scraping the mast, got the knew boat down
of the house to get ready to put on the crane, &
the water very dark coloured broke out Water

Towards Barbados, & at Anchor there.

Wed 15th These (24) hours commenced with with fine weather
May & a fine pleasant breze from the E.N.E. steering
N.W. by W. employed In fixing the spare Boats & spring
Lat the mast & rat the boat on the house, Middle part
13:26 N. wind & weather the same. Latter part wind the same
weather the same steering N.W. by W. & W. employed In
In various jobs making a pair of gangways &c &c

Thurs 16th Commenced with fine & a nice breze from the E.
long steering W. & S. employed In various jobs &c &c
55:50 W. Middle part wind & weather the same. Latter part
Lat wind the same weather cloudy. steering W. & S. employed
13:23 N. In various jobs clearing the lifts &c, fixing Carronade

Fri 17th Commenced these (24) hours with a fresh breze from the
Lat S.E. steering W. a fine weather but strong employed In
N. various jobs breaking out water from a pipe on deck and
putting it in the Gruttle tub. at (4 P.M.) got up the Chains
Water & bent the main at 5½ P.M. raised the Island of Barbados
on the lee bow dist (20) miles at sunsett took In the light
Lat 14 sail down reef the fore topsail hauled up the Foresail
Ch hauled the mainsail, brought her to the wind on the Port
tack pointing S. lying clack land of the Starboard beam
Middle part wind & weather the same at 1:45 A.M. bend
forward rat the jib shook out the reef in the fore top sail
& up main chain all that required it & sails hauled aback
one sail in watt at 4:45 A.M. proceed forward got the Anchors
on the Bow, the tops to be ready for the morrow.

Fri 17 Commenced with fine weather & a strong breze
from the E. at (6 A.M.) came to Anchor abreast of
the Town In 16 fathoms of water, got Breakfast
then got up the purchase & commenced to break out
In the Forehold for Cargo, hoisted 10 tuns of Coal
on deck & filled water the tide has turned off to
1½ knots, the Bark Louisa, Captain Hopkins, Morgan
Yams In lying at another buoy, the tide is so rapid
for shoving my old vessel the Bark Thomas Fordridge In
lying fast, so ends this day, and (I am tired enough)
the Bark Rosecrans lying thus Condition
Barbados West Indies

Remarks B^k H. Taber, Barbadoes.

Sat 15th Commenced with fine weather employed In stowing
Hay the Fore Hold & breaking out In the Main hatch Lower
hold for the remainder of the Oil taking the Provisions from
Beef & the main hold & stowing It foward got part of the Oil
Pork ready to go on shore & also read for water the Sarcoid
came In to Anchor also the Charles Wolcott went to sea for home
cast off docks so ends this day. Saturday night. (Barbadoes)

Sun 19. Commenced with fine weather. The (Starboard Watch)
on liberty (ws) the American Man of War went to sea

Mon 20. Commenced with fine weather employed In various jobs
on shore part of the Oil, got the rest of the Oil
Yams, 1 ready stowed the fore & main hold stowed off got some yams
hash the water Boat came off & we took some water on board

Tues 21. Commenced with fine weather the (Larboard Watch)
on liberty employed In getting off the rest of the Oil ashore
& getting water on board, stowing the hold off and others
various jobs & the English man of war gave a ball to night

Wed 22nd Commenced with fine weather, the (Starboard Watch)
on liberty employed In getting water on board & the
Osprey went to sea this morning, finished taking water
(ws) 11^h, got the 3rd Officers Boat down off the house and
put the old one on the house, washed off deck

Thurs 23rd Commenced with fine weather the (Larboard Watch)
on liberty employed In various jobs getting thing
Sent 6 ready for sea took on board 500 pcs Yellow pine heading
500 lbs Sweet Potatoes 150 lbs Yams, 5 bbls Sugar, 1 Puncheon
Molasses, stowed It away all ready for sea (shipped a cook)

Fri 24th Commenced with fine weather all ready for sea took the
15th mate Boat down off the house & put It on the cranes, put the
old one on the house, got the Cut fall rove, fish tackle up &
shipped the two men we took from St Catharina, one of the men
that came from there the Capt has let go another of them
has run away, at 1 PM, weighed Anchor, made sail
and proceeded to sea

Sat 25th Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from the
E.N.E. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading
B. & P. employed stowing the Anchors & Chains all sail set
Pork Middle part the same latter part employed in
Sat various jobs broke out Beef & Pork one sail In sight to windward
15 ds. N^o rigged the fore top sail & set the fore top gallant sail

From Barbadoes towards W. Ground

Jan 26th Commenced with fine weather & a fresh breeze from the
May E.S.E., steering by the wind on the Starboard tack
heading N. employed in setting up the Starboard fore top
gallt & main top gallt & royal backstays, at 4 P.M. raised
spoils ahead turned out to the Hampbracks, Middle
part the same, Latter part wind & weather the same
steering the same

Mon 27th Commenced these (24) hours with fine weather & a nice
breeze from the E. steering by W., all sail set
Middle part the same Latter part lost in the fore top sail
sail blowing fresh steering N. by W. employed in various jobs
Long
60-15 W.

Tues 28 Commenced these (24) hours with strong breze from the
E. steering N. by W. employed in various jobs passed by a
Lat French ship steering to the W. took in the right sails and
23-31 N. unbent the fore top sail & single reefed the main top sail
Middle part wind & weather the same Latter part
wind & weather the same, the Storage Boy is sick

Wed 29th Commenced with fine weather & a strong breze from the
E.S.E. steering N. Middle part turned one reef out of
W. Latter the fore topsail & set the fore & main top gallt sails
Long latter part wind light weather fine steering by the wind on
the Starboard tack heading N. by W. all sail set employed
in making out in the Forecastle, Hooks strong back again
the, cooper employed in repairing heads of casks &
sent down the cutting gaff

Thurs 30 Commenced these (24) hours with fine weather & a light
breeze from the E.S.E. steering by the wind on the Starboard
Lat tack heading N. by W. employed to strong back to the long
23-00 N. boat forward, the cooper to work repairing heads of casks
Middle part wind & weather the same latter part employed in
various jobs the cooper to work repairing heads of casks, steering
the same. Carter, Carter, to learn setting up the main rich gallt ring
poor man (Allen) sick in the Forecastle

Fri 31 Commenced with fine weather & a fresh breeze
the cooper to work repairing the casks, employed
Lat in setting up the fore topmast stays fore top gallt & fore royal
23-40 N. stays, Middle part the same, latter part the cooper to work
latter part the cooper to work, setting up the fore stays we set
off

Sat 1st Commenced with fine weather & a fresh breeze from the E.S.E.
Jan steering N. by W. employed in setting up the fore stays & the cooper
Lat 23 to work setting up casks, fitting the main top gallt backstays
31-00 N. Middle part the same, latter part wind & weather steering the
Lat same employed in making sennet

Remarks on board B^k H. Taber

Sun 2. Commenced these (24) hours with a fresh breeze
fine from the S.W. steering N.E. & E. employed In
making spun yarn & others various jobs, at 2 P.M
Lat wind hauled out to the N. steering by the wind on
32-19 N. the port tack heading N.E. accompanied with some
Killed a. rain took In the light sail. but set it again killed
a hog Middle part the same latter part the same
heading N.E. by E. shortly after wind knocked off to the
E. by S. squally took In the light sails & double reefed the topsails

Mon 3rd Commenced these (24) hours with cloudy weather, steering
to the wind, on the port tack, heading E. by S. at 4 P.M
Lat tacked ship, & stood to the N. & W. turned the reefs out &
33-13 N. set the light sails, wind continues to hauled to the E.
at (6½) P.M. raised a sail, off the lee bow, Middle part the same
latter part wind the same, weather fine. employed In various
jobs about the decks & rigging, heading N. by W.

Tues 4th Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from the
E. steering N. employed In various jobs about the decks &
Lat rigging making line for the Fore staysail knotting knotting
35-20 N. rope yarns, & at 4 P.M exchanged signals with A English
Bark steering to the N. & E. Middle part the same, stood
in a running. latter part the same sent the Fore topsail
& bent another one lowered the Larboard Boat went after
a bottle of Q.P.T. but proved to be nothing In it. at 9 A.M
sighted a wreck run down to her lowered the Boats &
went down to her she proved to be the Lone Star (Brig) belong
to Liverpool (N.S.) got a few things and came on board
another sail In sight. kept her N. again

Wed 5th Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from the
S.W. steering N. unbent the Main topsail for repairs & bent
another one, at sunset doubled reefed the Fore topsail took In
Lat the jibs light sails & mainsail. Middle part the same
37-34 N. latter part wind the same weather cloudy steering the same
employed In mending the Main topsail.

Thurs 6th Commenced with cloudy rainy weather wind S.W.
steering N. took In every thing to a close reefed main
Lat topsail, wore ship brought her by the wind on the Larboard
38-43 N. tack heading S. by E. raining lying to Middle part wind
& weather the same, wind hauled to the N. & fine
latter part made all sail at 5 A.M tacked ship heading
N.E. by E. two sails In sight employed In various jobs the
Blacksmith to work. picking over Yams broke out Water
Long
58-35 W.

North Atlantic towards W. Ground

Fri 7th Commenced these (24) hours with fine weather & a fine breeze
Beef & from the E N E, steering by the wind on the Port tack heading
Pork S E by E employed in various jobs about the deck & rigging. The
Blacksmith to work at (2) P M raised Sperm Whales
Lat off the Lee bow lowered the Boats, shortly after the
37=33 N. 1st mate 4th mate & 2nd mate succeeded in getting past
brought them alongside & plugged them got everything
Beef & ready to cut in, Middle part fine parted all the sails
Pork required. Boat crews watches broke out Beef & Pork
Latter part at (4) A M called all hands and commenced
to cut in at (8) A M got them cut in, braced forward set the
fore sail fore topsail jib at (11) A M started the fire under the
Mr Holland works and commenced to try out employed in cutting up the Heads Mr Hanch
Mr Perry

Lat 8 Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from the S W
steering S E, T & A T employed in trying out, cutting up the
heads & cutting up the Blubber, raised spouts, turned out to be
Lat Humpbacks at (4) P M got all cleared up washed off deck
37=29 N double reef the topsails took in the jib & spanker, brought her by
the wind at sunset on the Port tack heading N. W. Middle
part at (2) A M got through with the Head & commenced with
the Body. Latter part employed in trying out, Larboard Watch
first (6) hours out at 2 A M got through with the head. The
Cooper to work setting up Casks 2 sails in sight shook the reefs
out & set the jib & spanker.

Sun 9 Commenced with fine weather but cloudy with a light breeze
from the N E, steering by the wind on the Port tack heading
E S E. employed in trying out the Cooper to work setting up
Lat casks, & at 3 P M wore ship wind hauled to the E heading N N E
38=10 N at 5 P M double reefed the topsails took in the jib & spanker
then the Fore topsail raining (Cooled down) bailed the Oil off
one Cask of Oil very black passed a Bark to leeward
Middle part cloudy with a fresh breeze lying to, fires out,
Latter part started the fires & commenced to try out again
at 8 A M wore ship heading S E set the jib spanker & fore topsail.

Mon 10th Commenced these (24) hours with cloudy raing weather
employed in trying out at 5 P M got through trying out, got
No 4. the fat lean on the Oil turned up 60 bbls cleaned up the
Observation decks, at 6 P M wore ship took in the jib spanker & fore topsail
Middle part wind & weather the same, raing heading N N W
Latter part bailed the Oil off the Fat lean in the pots
took in the main topsail & set the main-staysail
lying to heading N. N E raining. blowing hard
the Oil turned out 68 bbls
G A L E of W S W N. from the E

Remarks of a Whaling voyage

Tues 11 Commenced these (24) hours, with more moderate weather
fine at (½) P.M. wore ship set the fore & main topsail double
reefed & jib & spanker, bailed the Sperm gallion out of the pots
Lat put the rest of the Sp. lean on and started the fire at sunset
38=10 N. took in the jib & spanker, Middle part wind & weather the same
blowing fresh took in the Fore topsail, Latter part, blowing
strong, closed reefed the main topsail heavy sea running
wind N.E. heading E.S.E. Lat L.E of W.S.W.P.I
men employed in picking Oakum

Wed 12th Commenced with squally weather & blowing strong from
the E. lying to on the port tack at 1 P.M. wore ship heading
N by E. closed the fore topsail one sail in sight to leward
Lat bailed the Oil off the Sperm & cleaned the pots out at 3 P.M.
37=13 N. took in the Fore topsail blowing strong, cleared up the decks
& washed off one sail off the weather beam, Latter part more
moderate latter part set the topsail jib spanker turned
one reef out of the main topsail set the forsail, flying jib & mizen
top mast staysail, employed in coopering the Oil & at 6 A.M.
wore ship & stood to the S.E. weather fine one sail in sight

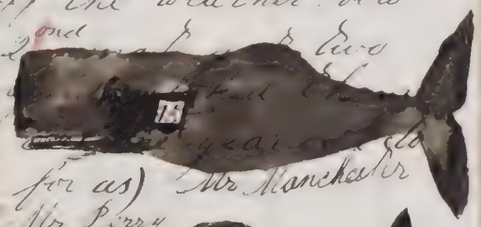
Thurs 13th These (24) hours commenced with fine weather, & a fine breeze
Lamp from the E. clearing by the wind on the Port tack heading
Oil S.E by S. employed in breaking out in between decks forward
Water & stowing the Oil down there put all down but 3 casks
Lat stowed back again, put the lean Oil in the pot again
37=39 N. to boil over, Middle part wind light weather fine heading
E. Latter part fine made all sail steering N.E by N. wind
(M.C.L. N.E.W. employed in various jobs boiled the lean Oil over
A.G.E.H.) the Cooper to work repairing casks & broke out Vinegar,
Pickets, Meal, Molasses.

Fri 14 Commenced these (24) hours with fine weather & a fine
breeze from the S.W. steering N.E by E. employed in
various jobs taking Oil out of one cask & putting it
Lat into another for repairs, the Cooper to work fixing casks
39=13 N. cleared up & washed off decks one sail in sight, at sunset
took in the light sails, Middle part a strong breeze
Beef & & squally with rain double reefed the topsails, latter part
Pork wind & weather the same set the mainsail two sails in sight
the Cooper to work setting up casks, employed in picking Oakum

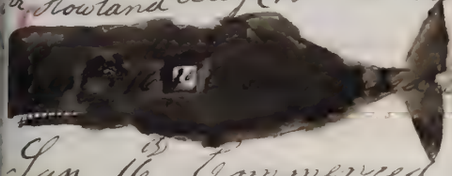
Sat 15. Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from the W.
steering N.E. employed in setting up casks, & other various
jobs about the decks, raised (White water) ahead, one sail in
sight at sunset took in the Foresail mainsail jib &
spanker, steering by the wind, Middle part the same. Latter part
set the topsails, & courses jib & spanker heading N.E

Bk H. Tabor on the Offshore Ground.

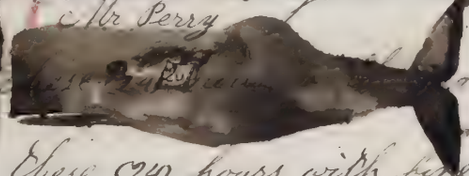
Lat 38=33 N, Long 5 = W, at 8 AM raised Sperm Whales off the weather bow lowered the Boats the 1st mate got one, 2nd mate got two & 3rd mate got one brought them along[illegible] W, & got dinner, so ends these (24) hours, (the [illegible] day (480 bbls, & 4 whales alongside. busy for us) Mr Manchester



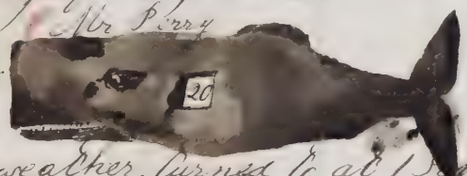
Mr Howland



Mr Perry



Mr Perry



Jan 16 Commenced these (24) hours with fine weather, turned to at 1 PM commenced to cut in at 5 PM got through cutting in 4 hours cutting in 4 whales, not bad ha, one sail in sight, raised spouts off the lee bow, turned out to be Finbacks employed in cleaning the jaws & getting things ready to try out, Middle part, at 7 PM spoke the Ship (Daniel Webster) 4 weeks out employed in cutting up the Heads, Latter part employed in cutting up heads, at 5 AM started the fire and commenced to try out set the light sails at 8 AM tacked ship, two sails in sight wind & weather the same heading N E broke out Flour a ship to windward chaseing Whales (Daniel Webster) passed a large spar Starboard watch first 6 hours out

Lat 39=11 N, Killed, a

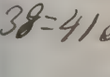
Flour

Mon 17 Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from from the S & E clearing by the wind on diferents tacks employed in trying out all sail set passed the (Daniel Webster) cutting in Whales, at 3 PM raised Sperm Whales off the weather bow going to windward also Blackfish did not lower, at sunset shorten sail down to double reefs topsails, Middle part wind & weather the same trying out, Latter part, made all sail one sail in sight at 6 & 8 AM tacked ship heading N W wind W S W, employed in trying out raised spouts off the lee bow turned out to be (killers)

Lat 37=29 N,

Tues 18 Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from the S W clearing by the on the (Port tack) heading N W, one sail in sight employed in trying out at 12 PM tacked ship heading S, took in the light sails, squally, at sunset double reefed the topsails & jib Middle part wind & weather the same, Latter part got through trying out, at 6 & 8 AM raised Sperm Whales off the lee bow lowered the Boats the Sec mate & the Third mate got fast, they succeeded in getting them alongside, got one cut in, got dinner (this is the Capt Birthday, Finger-meat for dinner this is what I called doing pretty well so far

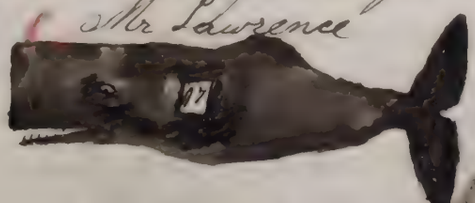
Killed, a



Lat 38=41 N,

Mr Perry

Mr Lawrence



Remarks Continued Bk

Wed 19th June — Commenced with fine weather and a nice breeze from the S.W. employed In cutting the see Whale then broke out In the Fore hole for Hooks & Bread got all ready to cut up the Whales heads, Middle part wind & weather the same employed In cutting up the heads, Latter part employed In trying out all hands on deck, bailed the Water out of the Tank & run down 5 casks of Oil In the Tank broke out In the fore hole for Hooks & one sail In sight, broke out Water.

Bread
Water
Fat
39 = 20 Ab

Thurs 20th — Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from the S.W. steering by the wind on the Port tack at ½ Pst wore ship & stood to the S. employed In breaking out In the Fore hole stowed down 5 Casks of Oil & run down 6 casks of Oil forward, cleared the hole, cleared up the decks got supper trying out, Middle part trying out towing fresh Cook In the jib & spanker Latter part at at 5 A M wore ship & stood to the W. at 9 A M got through trying out, cleaned up decks & one sail In sight

Sat
39 = 54 Ab

Fri 21st — Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from the S.W. steering by the on the Starboard tack heading E.S.E. employed In various jobs got the Lean Oil off the pots bailed the Lean off the pots, took the Charcoal out of the Cask & put S.E. In the hold, cleared up the decks & washed off decks, two sails In sight Middle part wind & weather the same at 7 & Pst wore ship and stood to the S & W. turned the reefs out of the topsails at 12 M tacked ship set the light sails more moderate Latter part squally, employed In coopering the Oil running the Body Oil In the tank & stowing down the Head Oil In the Fore hole, heading W by N. two sails In sight

Sat
37 = 21 Ab

Sat 22nd — Commenced with fine weather & a strong breeze from the S.W. steering by the wind on the Port tack heading W by N. employed In stowing Oil down In the fore hole & took In the light sails double reefed the topsails, one sail In sight. Middle part the same Latter part squally & raining three sail In sight two W holes

Sat
37 = 45 Ab

Sun 23rd — Commenced with squally paing weather steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S.S.W. at 1 Pst M spoke the Bark, Edward Everett, of New Bedford 11 days out 4 Whales, blowing hard In squalls double reefed the topsails furled the mainsail jib & spanker furled the fore topsail Middle part cleared up fine wind to the S & E steering W by N two A M wind hauled to the E set the foretopsail, jib & spanker Latter part made all sail, calm, three sails In sight at 11 A M a fine breeze from the E steering W by N, Sea pie for dinner,

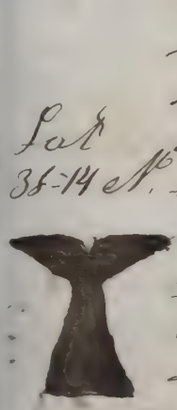
Sat
37 = 02 Ab

Killed a

Henry Tabor on the Western Ground

Sun 23rd Fore part commenced with fine weather & a light breeze
June from the E steering W by S three sails in sight one a boiling one a chasing Whales, another a merchantman at 3 PM wind came out from the W. steering by the wind on the Port tack heading N W. at 7 PM wore ship & stood to the S & W. Middle part wind light, weather fine
Caught a Stood to the S & W. Middle part wind light, weather fine

Latter part three sails in sight employed in breaking out in the fore hold the cooper to work fixing casks & unbent the jib fixed it & bent it

Mon 24 Commenced with a fresh breeze from the S W. steering by the wind on the Port tack heading N E by W. stowed down the two remaining casks of Oil below got through stowed back again unbent the Flying jib & repaired it at 3½ PM raised Sperm Whales off the lee bow going quick to windward did not lower, cleared up decks. several sails in
Sat 38-14 N. sight at 7½ PM tacked ship & stood to the N & W. at 7½ PM

Signalized with an American man of War steering S E & at sunset took in the light sails & double reefed the topsails, Middle part wind & weather the same, raining Latter part moderate wind shifted to the E steering W by S finished mending the Flying jib and others small jobs. &c

Tues 25th Fore part commenced with fine weather & a nice breeze from the N E steering N E by N. employed in various jobs bent the Flying jib one sail in sight at sunset took in the light sails Middle part wind & weather the same heading W by N. took in the jib & spanker & double reefed the main topsail blowing fresh, Latter part wind fresh weather fine heading E by S one sail in sight unbent the main topsail & bent another, furled the Fore sail & mainsail,

Thurs 26th Commenced with fine weather & a strong breeze from the E heading N N E at 1 PM wore ship & stood to the S
Sat at 7 PM wore ship & stood to the N & E took in the
39-42 N jib & spanker, Middle part wind & weather the same.
Beef & Latter part more moderate wind light from the N E weather fine
Pork steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N E by N all sail set employed in breaking out in the After hold Beef & Pork, Cheese, Oil, Soap & Candles, Cabin
S P, C H & S S, open

Fri 27th Commenced with a C A E N & fine weather, employed in various jobs about the decks & rigging (made a knew, Urine. &c) at sunset took in the light sails, a light breeze from the S E steering by the wind on the Port tack heading S S W. Middle part the same with a fine breeze reefed the fore topsail, Latter part turned the reefed out of the fore topsail, shortly after had it in again employed in various jobs &

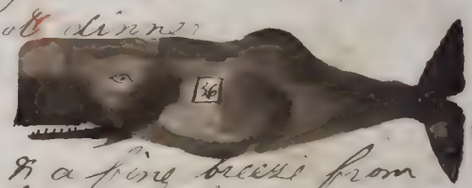
Remarks continued B^k H. Taber

Sat 28th June — Commenced with cloudy weather & a fresh breeze from the S S W steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S E by S took in the jib, spanker, mainsail, Foresail & fore topsail, blowing strong Middle part lying to, raining. Latter part not so much wind raining set the Fore topsail & set all the light sails turned the reefs out of the main top sail set the main top gallt sail, employed in fixing the mincing machen, & other various job one sail in sight,

Sun 29th — Commenced with fine weather, but cloudy, with a fresh breeze from the W steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S W by S, passed a Bark astern of us the Black ock, & others various jobs washed off decks, cloudy. Middle part a fine breze from the W^e P W^e heading S W at 12 AM wind hauled to the N^e Latter part made all sail steering S S W, wind N^e & light

Mon 30th — Commenced with light winds from the N^e & E & calm steering S S W^e hoised the mainsail to dry, wind hauled to the W^e steering by the wind on Starboard tack heading S, with a light breze all set, Middle part weather fine wind W. steering S S W. Latter part wind & weather the same

Lat 39=27 N^e — at 6 of AM raised Sperm Whales off the lee bow shortly after lowered the Boats the Gee male got fast, he succeeded in killing him the others Boats chased another one to windward but did not get a chance to get on, then the Boats came on board got the Whale fluked got every thing ready to cut in, got dinner



Mr Perry

Tues 1. — Commenced with fine weather & a fine breze from the W^e, employed in cutting in the W^e hale at 3 P M got him cut in, then turn to & cut up the Junk & bailed the Case, braced forward steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S by W^e got everything ready to try out took in the light sail, double reefed the top

Lat 39=14. N^e — sails got supper Larboard Watch first Six hours out Middle part wind & weather the same at 9 P M started the fires under the works & commenced to try out Latter part took in the jib & spanker, employed in trying out wind & weather the same steering & heading the same

on the Western Ground.

Wed 3rd Commenced with fine weather & a fresh breze from the W.S.W
July stearing by the wind on the wind on the Starboard tack
heading S.by W. employed In trying out, at sunset took In
Sat the jib & spanker cloudy, Middle part cooled down the
39-23 N. works, raining attended with Thunder & Lightning.
Latter part made all sail, wind N.W stearing W.by S. fine
Water started the fires again one sail In sight took out Water

Thurs 4th Commenced with fine weather & a fine breze from the
N.W. stearing W. employed In trying out one sail In
Killed sight at 4 P.M finished trying out cleared up the decks, & washed
a the decks, got supper, two sails In sight wind light, the cooper to
work setting up Casks, Killed the last Turkey for diner to morrow
Middle part wind light from the N.& W. stearing by the wind on the
Starboard tack heading to the S.& W. weather fine Latter part
Caught 2. set the mainsail, cleaned the pots out, three sails In sight
This is the Anniversary of our Independence. 4th of July, 1567.
at 8 & 4 P.M tack ship & stood to the W.

beagle the sleia

Fri 5 Commenced with fine weather & a fresh breze from the
S.W. stearing by the wind on the Port tack heading W.N.W.
took In the fore top gal. sail, started the Body Oil In the
Tank, the Cooper to work setting up Casks, raised White
Water, Middle part wind & weather the same stearing the
same, Latter part blowing fresh at 5 & 4 P.M raised, Sperm
Whales, off the lee bow 6 & 4 P.M lowered the Boats
the 1st mate succeeded In getting fast, killed him, got
him alongside cut him In, took In the Foresail jib &
spanker, got dinner.

Mr Howland

Sat 6th Commenced with fine weather & a strong breze from the
S.W. stearing by the wind on the Starboard tack heading
S.S.E, employed In setting up the Blubber Head & got every
thing ready to try out, washed off decks. Middle part more
Sat moderate, wind from the N.& N.E stearing W. set the Foresail
39-27 N. & spanker, Middle part at 4 A.M started the fires &
commenced to try out at 6 & 4 P.M raised Sperm Whales
off the lee bow, lowered the Boats the third Mate
got fast, succeeded In getting him alongside cut him
In got dinner

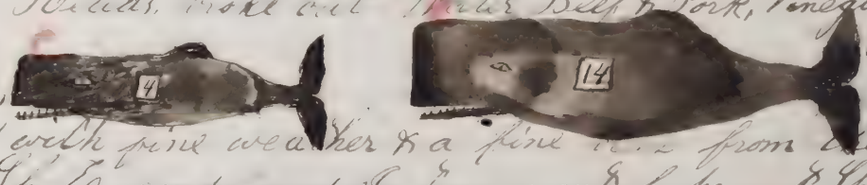
Mr Lawrence.

Remarks on board B^k Henry

Sun 7th July — Commenced with cloudy weather, wind from the S W stearing by the wind on the Starboard tack, employed In cutting up the Bluber, at 1½ P M tacked ship & stood to the W S W. at 2 P M raised Sperm Whales off the weather bow lowered. & the 3rd mate got fast then the 1st mate, the mate lanced & killed two large whales but did not get them, brought the two alongside, fluked them double reefed the topsails, raining got supper

Sat — Starboard Watch first watch out, Middle part more moderate employed In clearing up the decks, Latter part at 4 A M called all hands & commenced to cut In at 6½ A M got them cut In. & commenced to try out employed In cutting up the Heads, broke out Water Beef & Pork, Vinegar & Butter

38 N^o — Mr Houland, Mr Perry



Mon 8th — Commenced with fine weather & a fine breze from the W S W stearing by E employed In trying out, broke out Shooks In the Forehole & washed off decks, at sunset double reefed the topsail & light sails Starboard Watch first

Sat — first try watch out, Middle part wind & weather the same stearing by E trying out Latter part a fresh breze stearing the same trying out clewed up the Fore topsail, shortly after set it again the cooper to work setting up casks

38°-42 N^o

Tues 9th — Commenced with fine weather & a fine breze from the W N W stearing by the wind on the Starboard tack Heading S W by W employed In trying out the cooper to work setting up casks, at 7 P M got through trying out the bluber, got the cleaned up washed off Middle part got the Bone & fat lean on, to boil

Sat — Latter part made sail stearing W by W employed In breaking out In the Fore hole, run the Body oil down In the Tank got the Head oil ready to slow down, & Calm

38°-28 N^o

Corn

Wed 10th — Commenced with fine weather, & a Calm, employed In slowing down Oil In the Fore hole, slowed it all down & cleared up the decks light breze from S at 7 P M tacked ship heading W by N. loosed the Mainsail, Middle part a nice breze, at 3 A M tacked shiped heading S E by S. Latter part took In the main top gall sail blowing fresh heading the same runn the last of the Oil down In the Tank washed off decks, employed In various jobs,

Sat

38°-42 N^o

Jaber on the Western Ground

Thurs 11 Commenced with fine weather & a fresh breze from the S W by
Lady S. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S.S.W.
at 1 P M wore ship steering S & E by S W. employed In various jobs
fixing the cutting falls blocks & send them down & at 6 P M
raised Sperm Whales off the lee bow, lowered the Boats
but did not succeed In getting past came on board
whales going to windward, hauled forward on the Starboard
Molasses tack heading S S E. Middle part wind & weather the same
Flour steering by the wind at 10 A M tacked ship heading W by S. tack
Lat In the Flying jib, latter part at 6 A M tacked ship heading S S E
9 = 12 M. set the light sails employed In various jobs broke out Flour &
Molasses, & &

Fri 12 Commenced with fine weather & a fresh breze from the
S S W. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading
S S E. employed In breaking out In the main hatch for Cars
& Boards. broke out In the Fore hole & stowing down Oil out of
the Tank, at sunset took In the light sails, Middle part the
same latter part a very light breze from nowhere sent down
the Foresail for repairs, the Blacksmith to work,

Sat 13 Commenced this (24) hours with fine pleasent weather & a
light breze from the S S W steering by the wind on the
Port tack heading W. employed In mending the Foresail
4 P M sent down the mainsail to rip up, one sail In sight
at 7 P M tack ship heading S by W. Middle part wind &
weather the same, latter part at 4 A M raised Sperm
Whales off the lee bow lowered the Boats the Third
mate got fast, shortly after raised another School of Whales
chased them but did not get fast. then shortly after raised
another School, did not get any, they were heard to windward
got the Whale alongside got Breakfast then turned to & cut
him In employed In cleaning the jaw cutting up the Head &

Mr Lawrence

Sun 14 Commenced with fine weather & a fresh breze from the S W
steering by the wind on different tacks employed In cutting up
the junk & hailed the case at 3 P M started the fires & began
to try out at sunset took In the light sails Larboard watch first
Six hours out, Middle part wind & weather the same Blackfish
round the ship latter part at 4 A M raised Sperm Whales
closed to the ship, going to windward quick did not lower
at 12 got through trying out, one sail In sight astern.

Remarks on board B.k Henry

Mon 15th July — Commenced with fine weather & a fresh breese from the S.W. steaving to the wind on the Port tack heading W.N.W. finished the fat lat cleared up the decks, 3½ P.M. spoke & gammed with the Bark Cape Horn Pigeon of Dartmouth at 7 P.M. tacked ship heading S.S.E. Middle part the same lat part wind fresh, weather cloudy, steaving to the wind on diferents tacks one said in sight. bent a new mainsail

Mainsail

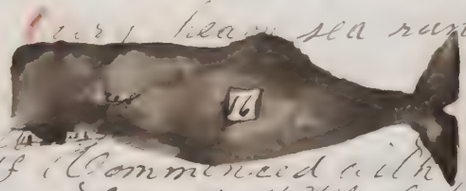
Tues 16th — Commenced with cloudy & rainy weather steaving to the wind on the Starboard tack heading S.S.E. unreef down the tatling falls, at 1½ P.M. wore ship heading W.N.W. at 7 P.M. tacked ship heading S.S.E. Middle part raining, latter part more fine at 8 & 10 P.M. raised 1 sperm Whale off the weather bow lowered the Boats & pulled for them did not succeed in getting up to them at 1 P.M. came on board the whales going to windward, so ends these (24) hours

Lat 39=21 N.

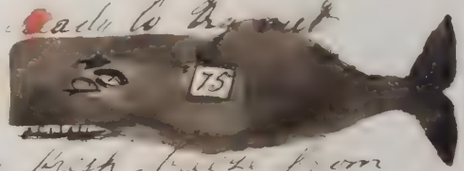
Wed 17th — Commenced with fine weather & a nice breese from the W.N.W. the whales going to leward, at 2 P.M. lowered again the 1st mate went on the Boat steaver missed him after a while we got fast to a small cow then the 3d mate got fast to a large Whale we succeeded in killing them, bought them alongside, flaked them got everthing ready to cut in the morning one man to look out for the ship through the night, Middle part wind & weather fine. at 4 & 6 P.M. called all hand, turned to, hooked on & commenced to cut in, at 12 o'clk got the body cut in very heavy sea running, got things ready to try out

Lat 39=31 & 1

Mr Howland



Mr Perry



Thurs 18 — Commenced with fine weather & a fresh breese from the N.E. & W. lying to with a heavy sea running to rough to cut in the other whale or take the head in employed cutting up the jaw & at 2 P.M. started the fires & commenced to try out broke out Beef & Pork, & Middle part wind & weather the same Starboard Watch first 6 hours out. employed in trying out the Body latter part after breakfast cut in the small Whale have the big whales junk in & hoisted the Case up & commenced to bail it, (Frank overboard, Flock it) employed in trying out at 12 M. stop bailing & got dinner so ends these (24) hours

Beef & Pork

Later In the Gulf Street

Fri 19th Commenced with fine weather & a light breze from
July the N. clearing S. employed In trying out at 3 P.M.
got through bailing the Cafe & commenced to cut up the
Water small head, cleared up the decks, one sail In sight
ahead broke out a after Middle part & cloudy Latter part
cloudy with a strong breze from the S.E. clearing S.W.
took In the foresail & fore topsail employed In cutting
up the junk all the Body Blubber commenced on the
junk & case

Sat 20th Commenced with cloudy rainy weather wind from the
S.S.E. clearing by the wind on the Port tack heading W.
employed In cutting up the junk & putting it In the
Lat tank, trying out. Set the Foresail Middle part raining
39-17 N. Latter part raining, pitch the fat bean overbard except two
pots fured the Foresail closed reef the main topsail bracing
hard from the S. at 7 P.M. wore ship

Sun 21st Commenced with fine weather & a fine breze from the
S.W. clearing by the wind on the Starboard tack heading
S.S.E. turned one reef out of the main topsail set the jib
Lat spanker & foresail started the pipes & tried out the fat bean
38-51 N. & some of the head then cooled down, started five casks of
Oil In the Tank & Middle part wind the same weather cloudy
at 1 A.M. wore ship heading to the W. Latter part wind strong
breze from the S.W. weather cloudy & rainy at 8 A.M. wore
ship heading W.N.W. took In the jib spanker & fore topsail

Mon 22nd Commenced with squally weather wind S.W. clearing by
the wind on the port tack heading N.W. at 3 P.M. wore
ship clearing S. took In the Foresail & closed reefed the
main topsail, Middle part wind & weather the same
Latter part more moderate with a heavy sea running, set
Water the foresail jib spanker, & turned one reef out of the main topsail
employed In breaking out In the main hatch to stow Oil down

Tues 23rd Commenced with fine weather & a fine breze from the S.W.
clearing by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S.S.E.
employed In running down Oil In the Fower hole main hatch
run the rest of the Body Oil In the Tank, knocked off
at 7 P.M. wore ship heading W. Middle part the same
at 1 A.M. wore ship heading S. the S. Latter part breaking out
In the Fore hole took out a new Fore topsail stowed one cask
of Head Oil & run some Body Oil down took In the main
top gall sail jib & spank hauled up the main sail & Foresail

Remarks on board B^k Henry

Wed 27 July — Commenced with cloudy squally weather wearing by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S by W. broke out the pot hooks and hauled up, furled the mainsail & foresail, washed off deck, passed a topsail, shortened down as the Middle part took in the foretopsail, wind fresh attended with lightning latter part at 5 P.M. we tacked heading S.W. hauled the foretopsail, foresail, jib & spanker employed in getting the cutting in stage & other various jobs

Thur 28 — Commenced with fine weather & a fresh breeze from the W by S W^b steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S by W. employed in various jobs broke out Flour, Sugar, Butter, Beans, Rice & Sugar & at sunset took in the light sails & double reefed the topsails, Middle part blowing fresh took in the jib latter part set the jib & spanker squally with rain took in the jib & mainsail employed in scraping the Whale teeth &c &

Fri 29 — Commenced with squally weather wind from the W by S W^b steering to the Southward at 5 P.M. took in the foresail Middle part more moderate set the foresail & jib latter part squally wind W. employed in ripping up the old mainsail & making a smoke sail & shook the reefs out of the main topsail & set the light sails

Sat 30 — Commenced with fine weather & a fresh breeze from the W by S W^b steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S by W. took in the light sails & double reefed the main topsail employed in ripping up the old mainsail & and soon at 7 P.M. we ship heading W^b by W. Middle part wind & weather the same latter part at 6 A.M. we ship heading S. employed in doing nothing

Sun 30 — Commenced with fine weather & a strong breeze from the W by S W^b steering S.E by S. broke out Beef & Pork Middle part wind & weather the same steering the same latter part weather fine wind the same steering the same shook out the reefs & set the light sails & every thing

Mon 31 — Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from the W. steering S by E with sail set at 6 P.M. raised White water off the lee bow kept her off at sunset kept her S.E. wind W. by W. took in the jib & stay sails Middle part wind & weather the same steering the same. Latter part wind & weather the same. Foretopsail condemned & bent a new one took out in the main hatch & stowed down the remainder of the oil & stowed back again

Foretopsail

Later on the Western Ground

Tues 30th Commenced with fine pleasent weather & a fine breeze from the W.b steering S.E sent down the Foresail for repairs at 6 P.M steering E washed off decks Middle part wind & weather the same, steering the same, Latter part employed In repairing the Foresail, the Blacksmith to work Blacksmithing wind from the E.b.N heading S.E weather fine

Wed 31st Commenced with fine weather & a light breeze from the E.b.N steering by the wind on the Port tack heading at S.E by E, employed In various jobs Blacksmithing & mending the Foresail got through mending it & bent it, repaired the Fore top gal.t sail & bent it. Middle part weather fine wind fresh & squally with rain Latter part wind W.b.S.W at 7 A.M were ship heading S.E employed In various jobs fixing the jib stay, & fixing & getting the cutting In stage over the side raised Blackfish towed the Boat but did not get on, Calm broke out water

Flg vane

Water

Thurs Aug 1 Commenced with fine pleasent weather & a Calm employed In various jobs set up the jib stay & others various jobs at 5 P.M a light breeze from the S at 6 P.M tacked ship heading S.E a sail ahead Middle part weather fine wind the same Latter part weather fine wind E steering S.S.E employed In various jobs about the decks & rigging saw B Fish

Fri 2nd Commenced with fine weather & a fresh breeze from the E.b.N steering by the wind on the Port tack heading S.E employed In various jobs repairing rattlins & one sail In sight at 1 P.M tacked ship at 3 P.M tacked ship again 2 more sails In sight took In the Fore top gal.t sail Middle part wind & weather the same, squally with rain took In the light sails & double reefed the top sails at 12 A.M were ship heading S.E Latter part wind fresh with squalls of rain passed a Bark to leward rove a new flying jib halyards, & set the top mast staysail

Sat 3rd Commenced with fine weather & a strong breeze from the E steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S.E raised White water proved to be not the weight sent of whales for as several sails In sight hoisted all the wind Middle part wind & weather the same, Latter part wind the same weather fine employed In various jobs fixing the mincing machine, hoisted Cons & our boat of Nantucket

Comm

Remarks on board B^k

Sun 4th Aug Killed a hog

Commenced with fine weather & a fresh breeze from the E steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S E by S employed in various jobs two sails in sight, Middle part wind & weather the same, Latter part squally with wind & rain at 8 P.M. more pleasant 3 sails in sight at 11 A.M. spoke the Sch Emma F. Lewis of Provincetown

Mon 5th

Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from the E steering S.S.E. W. three sails in sight one Sch sailing, at 2 P.M. spoke English Ship British Empire of Liverpool from Callao bound to Cork foretopmast jibboom & main royal mast gone, in a squall turned the reefs out of the Foretopsail, shortly after put them in again, Middle part wind & weather the same Latter part more moderate turned the reefs out & set the gaff topsail & flying jib sent the main top gallt sail down for repairs three sails in sight sent the main top gallt sail

Tues 6th Molasses Beef & Pork

Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from the E steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S.S.E. employed in mending the gaff top sail got it done & bent it, at 7 P.M. tacked ship heading S Middle part wind & weather the same at 8 P.M. tacked ship heading E by S Latter part cloudy wind the same broke out a barrel of Molasses & Beef & Pork, making Spunyarn

Wed 7th

Fore part of these (24) hours commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from the S S E steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading E employed in various jobs about the decks & rigging at 6 P.M. raised white water off the weather bow, Middle part weather fine wind the same steering the same Latter part wind & weather the same heading E S E employed in various jobs

Thurs 8th

Commenced with fine weather & a light breeze from the S steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading E S E employed in various jobs making know Gypses & the Boats raised Grampuses, Blackfish at 3 P.M. raised blows of the weather bow could not make out what they were, made a box to go on the rice bench, at 7 P.M. tacked ship heading S.S.W. Middle part at 2 A.M. tacked ship heading S E by S, Latter part wind & weather the same employed in various jobs one sail in sight passed another reeving new fore top mast backstay Manyards, & other various jobs & 12 A.M. tacked ship heading E S E

H. Taber, on the W. Ground

Fri 9th Fore part of these (24) hours commenced with fine weather
Aug & a fine breeze from the S. steering by the wind on the
Starboard tack heading E.S.E. employed in breaking out
Water at 2 P.M. spoke & gamed with the Pk Elegant &
two more sails in sight one a boiling, wind dying out
on the Starboard tack heading W by S. Middle part the
same latter part a light breeze at 6 A.M. wore ship
heading W. two sails in sight employed in various jobs

Sat 10th Fore part of these (24) hours commenced with fine weather
& a fine breeze from the at W.S.W. on the Starboard
Lat tack heading W by S. employed in various mending a
36-15 N spare sail, several sails in sight, Middle part squally
with rain lock in the light sails at 12 M. tacked ship
latter part made all sail several sails in sight at 5 A.M.
tacked ship heading S.W. employed in picking Oakum

Sun 11th Commenced with fine weather & a light breeze from
the S.E. steering by the wind on the port tack heading S.W.
Lat employed in various jobs at 2 P.M. tacked ship heading E
35-52 None sail in sight, Middle part the same latter part light
wind & a calm at 6 A.M. wore round heading W. two sails in
sight last night spoke the Bark Spray of New Bedford

Mon 12th Commenced with fine weather & a calm two sails in
sight, steering E.N.E. by E. at sunset lock in some of the
light sails, Middle part a light breeze from the S.W.
latter part a nice breeze steering E. employed in mending
the flying jib raised Blackfish signalized the Bark
Minnesota of New Bedford, unrove the flying jib stay &
repaired the seizing, rove off & set it up & put the flying jib
on and the jib for repairs, set up the martingal back ropes &

Tues 13th Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from the
S.W. steering E.N.E. two sail in sight employed in mending
Lat the jib, mended it & put it rigged a spar in the Waist
36-14 N at sunset lock in the light sails & wore ship heading
S.S.E. Middle part the same latter part made all sail
employed in various jobs, scraping spar work & painting the
Female Boat & the Boats over head

Wed 14th Commenced with fine weather steering on the Port
tack heading E.N.E. by N. employed in painting the
Lat Boats overhead, & others various jobs about the decks &
36-25 N rigging, Middle part the same, at 11 P.M. tacked ship
heading S.S.E. latter part employed in painting the
Larboard Boat, making grapes, & Manrope at 8 Calm
one sail in sight, & very hot

Remarks continued

Thurs 15th Commenced with a Calm employed In making
Aug Mamperes & painting the Starboard Boat at 6 Felt
4 PM a light breze from the S E steering by the wind on
Water the Port tack heading S.W. Middle part the same
Lat Latter part Calm broke out Water employed In
36 35 N scrubing the ship out side & In one sail In sight

Fri 16th Commenced with a Calm employed In scrubing
the ship out side & In a little time from the N E
Lat heading E the S & E. then died out Calm got
36 36 N Through scrubing washed off the decks Middle part
at 3 P.M. a light breze from the E stearing on the Starboard
tack heading N E made all sail one sail In sight Latter
part employed In a little painting, in three sails In sight

Sat 17th Fore part commenced with fine weather & a fine breze
from the S E stearing by the wind on the Starboard
Beef & tack heading S by E employed In painting the Iron
Pork work on the side, breaking out Beef & Pork Paint &
Oil Vinegar finished scrubing In side raised Gramperes
Middle part wind & weather the same. Latter part
employed In painting out side three sails In side

Sun 18th Fore part fine weather & a light breze from the
N W stearing E by S. E by N. & E N E. employed
Lat In painting outside. at 4 P.M got through painting
39-36 N one sail In sight. Middle part the same, Latter
part wind & weather the same stearing E N E

Mon 19th Commenced with fine weather & a fresh breze from
the N W stearing E N E at sunset shorten sail
Lat as usual, Middle part wind & weather the same
40-21 N stearing E by S brought her on the wind
on the Port tack heading N by E Latter part stearing
E N E, set the Foresail, employed In breaking out
water, repairing Casks, &c

Tues 20th Fore part commenced with fine weather & a fine
breze from the N W stearing S E by E employed
Lat In various jobs at sunset raised a Finback, Middle
40-26 N part wind & weather the same stearing the same
Latter part stearing E N E, E by N, E, E S E & S E by E
employed In mending the Spanker, &c

On the Western Ground.

Wed 21 Aug Fore part of these (24) hours cloudy, raing foggy & pleasent weather weather, employed in mending the spanker, & bent it, stearing S.E. cloudy foggy & raing took in the flying jib Middle part the same latter part wind from the N.W. stearing S.E weather cloudy & fogy employed in various jobs on drawing yarns, &c.

Lat 39-52 N

Thurs 22 Commenced with fine hot weather, Calm & a very light breese from the N.W stearing S.E, employed in making spunyarn, painting the figure head &c One sail in sight Middle part wind from the S & W. latter part all sail set, & very foggy wind light stearing the same too sail in sight bid to signalized a Bark she would not stop employed in various jobs

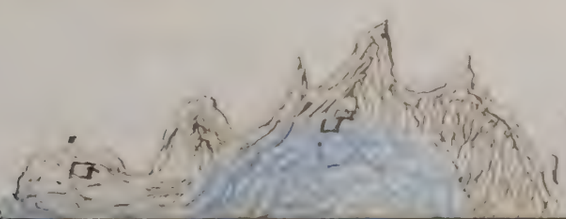
Fri 23rd Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fine breze from the W. stearing S.E too sails in sight employed in various jobs about the deck & rigging at saw a cask in the water hauled to wast & alongside of it but did not get it come on board Middle part wind & weather the same stearing the same latter part at 4 to 4 M raised the Island of Flores bearing E distance 25 miles raised trampers employed in painting out side stearing S.E by E.

Flores.

Sat 24th Commenced with fine weather & a fine breze from the W. stearing S.E employed in mending sails & other various jobs Flores out of sight of the lee quarter saw trampers running for (Fayal) Middle part wind & weather the same stearing the same latter part made the the Island of Fayal at 4 to 8 M on the weather bowline thing could get 1 more up & 2 more off the lee steering by the repeaters, Middle part the same latter part at 7 to 8 came to anchor at Fayal the Bark Sparkling lying for the Sebastian Cruzes came to anchor the Bark Marella & Ship Mercia Smith lying off and on, after dinner broke out a Cask of Flour & five Cask of Oil knocked off & cleared up decks the Ship Mercia Smith came alongside has lost potatoes two bullock Beef & Onions & 1 quar Beef

Flour
Potatoes
Onions
Beef

Sun 25 Commenced with cloudy & raing weather the Starboard watch on deck, after 12 M knocked off raising at sundown wast the Boat up, shoved the bitts of iron caught on a board, hoisted the Boat up.



Fayal

Remarks B^k Henry Tabet

Mon 26 Commenced with fine weather [illegible] & brought off the rest of the ship's men, employed in stowing out Oil in the Tow [illegible] got all casks out in the [illegible] time a Lighter came off & took (16) casks of Oil [illegible] & the main hatch the empty water casks [illegible] & sent casks on shore to be filled with water on [illegible] off, one man ran away

Aug

Tues 27 Commenced with fine weather a Lighter came off & took another load of Oil then we hoisted 4 more casks of Oil from the main hatch the [illegible] off & left the [illegible] under that we are going and now the Boatswain & crew the [illegible] of [illegible] alongside hoisted all in, filled the ship's [illegible] on the side, got all on and right to sea again

Wed 28 Commenced with fine weather employed in stowing the [illegible] Sailors on liberty got all through packed & stowed [illegible]

The Spartan went to sea

Thurs 29 Commenced with fine weather a lighter came off & took [illegible] Sperm & Blackfish Oil, got all Boats & Oil ready for sea, waiting for a breeze, concluded not to go [illegible] Cabbages to sea to day got two grams [illegible] Spartan [illegible]

Sept 5 [illegible] Cabbages [illegible] Spartan [illegible]

discharged the 4th mate sick raining

Fri 30 Commenced with fine weather manned the Windlass & hove up the anchor another ship anchor was a foul of our chain cleared it made sail & proceeded to sea [illegible] & Flores for recruits employed in securing the Anchor stowing the chain & washed off decks my leg [illegible]

Sat 31 Commenced with fine weather [illegible] the wind [illegible] Forward taken & adrift [illegible] employed in stowing off the [illegible] time by the wind, spoke the Brk Cassida [illegible] 550 sp [illegible] to the [illegible] sail hidas [illegible] cloudy [illegible] the fore top sail tattler [illegible] employed in shifting things forward to trim [illegible] raised Flores ahead,

Sun 1 Commenced with [illegible] the Capt [illegible] wind on the [illegible] employed [illegible] sail in sight [illegible] tattler [illegible] Flores [illegible] two sail in sight [illegible] Brk Cap Hoar Pigeon [illegible] got through [illegible] 100 bbls oil [illegible]

Sailing up to Flores (W.I.)

Mon 2nd Sep — Commenced with fine weather & a light breeze from the E. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N.E. got sailing up to Port Edgardo (Flores) gamed with the Cape Horn Pigeon, at sunset the Capt went on board, a Middle part wind & weather the same latter part light airs & calm after. Breakfast the Capt went on shore, employed in various jobs, the Cape Horn Pigeon, is lying off and on, at 10 Bells a fine breeze from the E.

Tues 3rd — Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from the E. lying off & on the Capt on shore at 8 Bells the Capt came off with two or three men, right off some we will get them in, a Middle part & latter part light airs, very calm, a boat came off & took some of the Ships Tobacco ashore, (Smuggled it) Capt, and the Capt went on shore with some Sugar, Molasses, & Butter to trade for recruits several Boats came off with Potatoes

Wed 4th — Commenced with fine weather, & a fine breeze from the S. lying off & on the remainder of the crew will come off we have got 130 bush. Potatoes, 1000. Onions, Pumpkins, one Bullock & some Pumpkins & one calf. that we killed, after the Capt came off Port Port forward, wind S steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading E.N.E. a Middle part wind & weather the same tacked ship heading W.S.W. latter part the light sail employed in various jobs putting Onions in the after hatch, kept her off for (Corvo)

Thus 5th — Commenced with raining weather & a calm at 8 Bells the Capt went on shore (Corvo) to get 4th mate but did not get any one came on board, employed in breaking out water casks, & the ship for raining a fresh breeze from the E steering by the wind on the Port tack heading N. tacked in the light sails, latter part cloudy & rainy wind the same weather & steering the same, at 8 Bells tacked ship heading W.S.W. Middle part weather the same wind same latter part made the light sails wind E.S.E. heading N.E. employed in various jobs, tidying ship & hove out (Corvo)

Broad

Fri 6th — Commenced with cloudy raining weather wind S.W. steering by the wind on the Port tack at 6 Bells tacked ship heading W.N.W. S tacked in the light sails, raised the land on the weather bow, a Middle part wind the same raining weather steering the same, latter part fine set all sail steering various courses to the S.E. at 10 Bells raised the Islands of Fayal, St George & Sicilia all in sight signalized with the Fleet came

Remarks continued

Sun 7 Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from the [illegible] W. [illegible] Hoisted back heading W. S. W. [illegible] 12 miles at 1 P. M. spoke the Emma Adams & she spoke the Catalpa at sunset double reefed the top sails. Middle part cloudy & foggy wind & weather the same [illegible] all sail fine sails in sight. Fogy at the weather [illegible] Tacked ship having [illegible] the [illegible] sail in sight

Mon 8 Commenced with cloudy & rainy weather, light wind & calm [illegible] In part of the light sails & hauled back the [illegible] middle part cloudy, wind from [illegible] at 12 M tacked [illegible] heading in for the land made all sail at 2 P. M. tacked ship headed off shore, latter part wind light at 4 P. M. tacked ship at 6 P. M. tacked ship wind light and very light heading up for Fayal Rhodes.

Tues 9 Commenced with fine weather, & a light breeze from the [illegible] standing in for the passage [illegible] sail in sight at 2 P. M. were ship standing out of the passage, Middle part [illegible] of the time & traced forward part of the time on different tacks [illegible] from the [illegible] land off on [illegible] latter part [illegible] ship [illegible] for the passage sail in sight [illegible] the Camilla, Jordan, Catalpa, Pathen, [illegible] Mentis & lying off [illegible] Camilla [illegible] Nelson of Scituate

Wed 10 Commenced with fine weather, & a strong breeze from the [illegible] lying off & on [illegible] light [illegible] lying at [illegible] at 2 P. M. hoisted the [illegible] boat & went on shore [illegible] the boat came off with the letters [illegible] boat came off with [illegible] squared away steering [illegible] middle part wind [illegible] the same, latter part wind the same employed in various jobs unbent the first main sail & [illegible] the Anchor

Thurs 11 Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from the [illegible] steering I employed in various jobs middle part the same latter part employed in various jobs (about [illegible]) wind [illegible] steering I put the forward [illegible] in the Hoisted boat

Fri 12 Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from the [illegible] steering I employed in various jobs middle part the same latter part [illegible] in the [illegible] steering the [illegible] & filling the casks &c.

Lat 36=54 N
Lon
Lat
34=52 N

from Fayal bound South

Sat 13th Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from the
Sep E steering S, employed in stowing of the fore hold, at 1 P.M.
raised Sperm Whales on the weather bow, lowered the Boats
& pulled for them they going to windward did not get nearer
came on board, employed in the fore hold, middle part the same
latter part steering by the wind heading S.S.E. employed in the
fore hold stowing the ground tier on the Starboard side & filling
it with Tallow casks

Sun 14th Commenced with fine breeze from the E steering
by the wind heading S by W. then steering S by W. finished
Water stowing off the fore hold, hoisted in Water Beef & Pork
Beef & Pork threw overboard a lot of pickle oranges, spirits, middle
part wind & weather the same steering the same
Lat latter part wind & weather the same steering S by W.
28-17 S & Long 25-45 W.

Mon 15th Commenced with fine weather & a light breeze from the
Lat E steering by the wind heading S.S.E. the same latter part
25-58 S wind & weather the same steering the same employed
heaving out & stowing part of the water from

Tues 16th Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from the
N.E. steering S by W employed in setting up casks
Molasses taken out heading for sails in sight, middle part the
Lat same, latter part employed in setting up casks & breaking
23-45 S out stocks & stand. & steering S by E.

Wed 17th Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from the
Lat N.E steering S by E employed in various jobs the cooper
21-23 S to work setting up casks & middle part the same latter
part employed in various several sails in sight.

Thurs 18th Commenced with fine weather & a fresh breeze from the
Lat N.E steering S.S.W. employed in various jobs the cooper
18-33 S to work setting up casks the Capt & Boat steerer (Frank
Lewis) & put him in 4th mate, & took a man forward (Adam
J. Briggs) & put him in Boat steerer, several sails in
sight, middle part the same, latter part wind & weather
the same steering the same several sails in sight
signalized a English Ship steering S.W. at 6 o'clock caught
the cooper to work setting up casks &

Fri 19th Commenced with fine weather & a fresh breeze from the E
Lat steering S.S.W. employed in various jobs the cooper setting up
16-15 S casks middle part the same latter part wind & weather the
same steering S.S.E. finished filling the fore hold
Capt & Boat employed in [illegible]

St Antonio

Remarks Continued. Bk

Sat 20th Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from
Sep the E steering S, employed in various jobs in the rigging
Sat the Capes to work setting up Casks, one S Cramer in
15 36 A.M. sight steering S W. Middle part the same, latter
part, employed in the rigeng, one sail in sight

Sun 21st Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from the
Hilla a E steering S employed in the rigeng one sail in sight
[illegible] filled a fig. Middle part the same latter part wind &
10 34 A.M. weather the same steering S three sails in sight

Mon 22nd Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from
Sat the E steering S by E several sails in sight middle part
10 18 A.M. the same latter part employed in various jobs several sails
Water in sight [illegible] broke out the

NORTH, EAST, GREAT EST, LEFT, US,

Tues 23 Commenced with fine weather & a light breeze from the
Sat E steering S by E employed in various jobs several sails in
5 02 A.M. sight, Middle part wind S E steering by the wind heading
S by W, latter part employed in various jobs several
sails in sight sent down the mizzen top mast staysail
for repairs

Wed 24th Commenced with fine weather & a light breeze
from the S E steering by the wind on the Port tack
Sat heading S by W. finished the staysail & bent it
13 A.M. Middle part the same latter part employed in
fixing the Spritsail yard &

Thurs 25th Commenced with fine weather & a light breeze
from the S S E steering by the wind on the Port
Beef & tack heading S. finished the spritsail yard
Pork several sail in sight. Broke out Beef & Pork several
Sat sails in sight Middle part and the same latter part
7 51 A.M. wind & weather the same employed in various jobs

Fri 26th Commenced with fine weather & a light breeze
Sat from the S S E steering by the wind on the Port
7 14 A.M. tack heading S W by W. employed in various jobs
Middle part squally with rain wind wind &
then hauled out to the W. steering by the wind
Hoist top on the Starboard tack heading S latter part fine
Sat sail wind & weather the same employed in various jobs
[illegible] the old [illegible] gaff sail & bent a new one

H. Water bound South

Sat 27th Commenced with fine weather & a fine breze from the
Stop W S W steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading
Lat S employed In various jobs, & picking over Potatoes &c
4=30 N Middle part fine Latter part the same, squally, several
sails In sight employed In various we jobs

Sun 28th Commenced with cloudy wadry weather. Killed a Sig
Lat swinging, Middle part fine Latter part at 7½ A M, hoisted
8=12 A ship heading S W several sail In sight fine wind S S E

A SOUTH, EAST, FRAIC S,

Mon 29 Commenced with fine weather & a fine breze from
the S E steering by the wind on the Port tack heading
Lat S S W several sails In sight Middle part wind & weather
N the same steering the same Latter part, weather fine wind
S, steering the same, several sails In sight employed In making
knew Spars &c

Tues 30th Commenced with fine weather & a fine breze from the S
steering by the wind on the Port tack heading W by S & S
W & N several sails In sight employed In various jobs Middle
Lat part the same Latter part wind & weather the same
2-14 N steering the same heading S W by W. take out Water
one sail In sight employed In various jobs

Wed 2nd Commenced with fine weather & a fine breze from
Lat the S E steering by the wind on the Port tack heading
0-53 N S S W. employed In various jobs stowed two casks down
one man In the fore hold & filled them with salt water, making
all day spun yarn &c, Middle part the same, Latter part
on deck employed In various jobs, got Sea yard stuff on a stretch Tar &c
for pan at 11 Bell raised Blackfish towed & the Larboard Boat
ashmen & struck but did not get him ends these 24 hours
2 overside Long 26=27 W Long 27=01 W

Thurs 3 Commenced with fine weather & a fine breze from
the S E steering S S W. employed In weaving off new
Lat lanyard In the fore rigging & Middle part the same.
0-57 S Latter part employed In weaving off Knew Lanyards In
Long the fore rigging & other various jobs one sail In sight
26=37 W

Fri 4 Commenced with fine weather & a fine breze from the
Stop S E steering by the wind on the Port tack heading
Cask S W by S. take out the Stop Cask to air the Cloth
& to get out the knew corner, fair Cold weather employed
Lat In Taring down & squalized a English ship steering
3=24 S N Middle part the same Latter part employed In
Long Taring down & other various jobs.
28=47 W SLOP, CAST K, CLOTHING &c.

Remarks, Continued B^k H

Sat 4 Commenced with fine weather & a fine breze from
Oct 5 the S.E. stearing by the wind on the Port tack
heading S.S.W employed in taring down, & others varie
Sat jobs turned up the Starboard fore top mast backstay
6-08 S carried away the two shrouds in the fore riging.
Long Y raised Blackfish, Middle part the same Latter part &
29-38 W. the same raised a Finback employed in various jobs

Sun 6 Commenced with fine weather & a fine breze from
Sat the S.E. stearing by the wind on the Port tack heading
7-00 S.S.W. employed in taring down & other various jobs, raised
Beef Y Blackfish, Poke out Beef & Pork, Middle part the same
Pork Latter part the same raised Finback
Long 30-31 W

Mon 7 Commenced with fine weather & a fresh breze from the
Sat S.E. stearing by the wind on the Port tack heading
9-45 S.S.W. raised Finbacks, Middle part the same
Latter part, the same two sails in sight employed in
various jobs taring down painting the spar-spars &

Sun 8 Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from the
Sat S.E. stearing by the wind on the Port tack heading S.S.W.
12-26 employed in taring down painting & three sails in sight
Long Middle part the same Latter part the same employed
33-15 W in painting spar-spars taring down & one sail in sight

Wed 9 Commenced with fine weather & a fine breze from
the S.E. stearing S by W & W employed in various
Sat jobs taring down exchanged Signal with a American
14-54 N. Bark stearing to the N.E. Middle part the same
Long Latter part employed in various jobs, raised White water
34-12 W. proved to be Jumpers, one sail in sight, Painted the Boat
Boat

Thurs 10 Commenced with fine weather & a fine breze from the
Sat E. stearing S.W. by S & S. employed in various jobs
17-18 N. ~~[illegible]~~ Part the same. Latter part the same wind
Long employed in various jobs broke out Flour, Butter
35-11 W & Sugar, stearing the same
S O U T H, E A S T, N O R T H E S T, E B S T, W S

Fri 11 Commenced with fine weather & a fresh breze
Sat from the N.E. stearing S.W. by S & S employed
19-20 N. in various jobs cleaning the Cannon & painting
Long W. & the Anchors & Middle part the same three
36-20 W sail in sight Latter part a strong breze from the
W. stearing S.W. by S. raining

W. Christian

Saber bound S. W. Whaling

Sat, & Commenced with cloudy & rainy weather wind
Oct 12 hauled round to the W. steering S.W. by S two sails
Lat In sight. Middle part the same latter part wind
22-15 N. S.W. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack
Long heading S.S.E. took in the Fore top gal. sail, unbent
36-45 W. the Fast topsail for repairs, one sail in sight (Finback)
struck a Porpoise but did get him

Sun 13th Commenced with fine weather & a fresh breze from
Lat the S.W. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack
23-56 S heading S.S.E. finished the Fast topsail & bent it
Long Middle part wind & weather the same latter part
35-38 W wind hauled to the S.E. at 8 A.M. tacked ship
heading S.W. with a heavy head sea running
& unbent all the light sails

Mon 14 Fore part of these (24) hours, fair & fine wind
Water steering by the wind on the Port Tack heading
Molasses S.W. one sail in sight ahead took in the fore top
Pickels gal. sail. Middle part the same latter part mend-
Orange rate employed in breaking out Water & filled it up
Hams again with salt water, broke out Molasses, Pickels, Soap
Lat Oranges & Hams & Beef & Pork threw the Oranges
25-22 N. overboard they were spoiled got 11 Pounds of Oil Soap (B.S.) at
Long 37-50 W.

Tues 15th Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fine breze from
Lat the S.S.E. steering by the wind on the Port Tack
26-56 N heading S.W. employed in breaking out in the fore
Long hole for Tea, raised Humptacks on the tea low
39-35 W. Middle part the same. Latter part employed in various
jobs making a (Fish line) one sail in sight.

Wed 16th Commenced with fine weather & a fine breze from
Lat the S.E. steering S.W. employed in various jobs, one sail
28-17 N in sight. Middle part the same with a fresh breze.
Long Latter part wind the same weather same steering the
41-42 W. same one sail in sight employed in various jobs
& the man on deck for punishment has got his watch below

Thurs 17 Commenced with fine weather & a light breze from
Bread & the S.S.E. steering S.W. employed in various jobs
Pork making small line one sail in sight steering to
Lat the S.& W. broke out Beef & Pork, Middle part the
29-47 N same latter part raised Humptacks & got up the spare
long top sail mended it then unbent the Main top sail &
43-14 W. put the spare one employed in mending the topsail

Remarks continued on the

Thur 17th Fore part of these (24) hours commenced with cloudy weather
Lat & a strong breeze from the N.E. steering S.W. & a heavy sea
Long running employed in mending the topsail one sail in
32=54 S sight steering to the E. tack in the light sails jib main
Long sail & double reef the fore topsail, squally with rain
45-15 W Middle part clear & fine at sea all wind hauled to
the S.W. made all sail & sail in sight bound to the S

Fri 18th Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a strong breeze
Lat from the S.W. steering by the wind on the Starboard
32 57 S tack heading S by W. one sail in sight to leeward, tack
Long in the light sails double reef the topsail & jib &
44-42 W spanker, blowing strong. Middle part more moderate
& latter part handed the fore topsail & foresail, Gale of Wind

Sat 19 Fore part of these (24) hours lying to shortly after loosed
Lat the foretopsail & foresail jib spanker & turned one reef
32-84 S out of the main topsail, one sail in sight, Middle
Long part more moderate, set the topsail, latter part set
47=15 W. the light sails two sails in sight

Mon 20th Commenced with fine weather & a light breeze
Lat from the S.E. steering S.W. afterwards by the wind
33=65 S on the Port tack heading W. three sails in sight
Long raised Fin backs, Middle part the same latter
48=14 W part calm, unbent the Spanker made it smaller
& mended it two sail in sight steering to the W.

Tues 21st Fore part of these (24) a light breeze from the N.W.
Lat steering S.W. lowered the Row boat & caught a
34=10 S two sails in sight astern, mended the Spanker &
Long bent it saw a Sunfish & Middle part the same
47 34 W. latter part cloudy, wind N.W. steering S.W. employed
in various jobs two sails in sight moved the old Galley
forward.

Wed 22nd Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fine breeze
Lat from the N.W. steering S.W. employed in various jobs
34-46 S 4 sails in sight steering to the S & W., Middle part
Long the same latter part made all sail 3 sails in sight &
51-15 W supposed one was a cutter, kept off for her, but shortly
after found our mistake she was a merchantman
hauled on the wind on the Starboard tack, wind
W. steering by the wind employed in various jobs
another sail in sight all steering to the S & W.

River Plate, W. Whaling

Thurs 24 Fore part of these (24) hours fine but cloudy with a very
Lat light breeze from the W. shaping by the wind on the
Starboard tack heading S.S.W. These sails in sight
S = S towards the Starboard Beat & caught a Middle
Long part took in the light sails & double reefed the top sails
50 - 42 W squally with rain which came out from the S & W.
latter part blowing strong at 9 A.M. wore ship & stood
to the S. took in the foresail & mainsail jib & spanker &
closed reefed the fore topsail, P.C. Observation

++ A.E. C.F. W.S. J.S. S.W.

Fri 25 Fore part of these (24) hours blowing hard from the
Lat S.W. lying to took in the fore top sail, at 5½ P.M.
36 = 11 S wore ship heading N.E. the Middle part the same, latter
Long part at 7 A.M. wore ship so end these 24 hours
61 = 34 W.

Fore part of these (24) hours more moderate set the
Sat 26 Fore topsail foresail mainsail jib & spanker shaping
Beef & by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N.W.
Pork shook out of the main topsail the reefs, & the light
Lat sails Middle part at 7 P.M. wore ship heading W.S.W.
37 = 11 S latter part part fine on the Wright & Whale Ground
Long green water & so on broke out four bags of flour
59 = 47 W.

Sun 27 Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from
the W. shaping by the wind on the Starboard tack heading
Lat W.N.W. at 1 P.M. tack ship heading S. turned the reefs
3 S out of the foretopsail, saw Humpbacks, Middle part
a strong breeze from the S.W. shaping in for the Land
Long at 10 P.M. double reefed the topsails at 12 M. wore ship
5 W & laid abaft & sounded no bottom latter part sounded
again no bottom made all sail more moderate so ends

G.N. J.H.E. W.R.J. J.H.J. W.H. & J.E. J.R.C. N.T. ++

Mon 28 Fore part of these (24) hours pleasant with a fine breeze
Lat from the S.W. shaping by the wind on the S.W. tack
37 = 5 heading W.S.W. raised finbacks off the starboard Middle
Long part shaping W. at 11 P.M. hauled abaft wind N.E.
53 45 W. latter part hard gales on the Starboard tack heading
Water W.N.W. saw a sail astern wore ship & stood for her proved
to be a Merchantman hauled on the wind heading N.W.
we hove out (Water) saw a lot of Seals, & a Sun fish

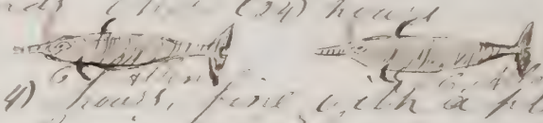
Tues 29 Fore part of these (24) hours fine wind N.E. shaping
Lat saw (Fin backs) sounded & got (6) fathoms sand & Mud
36 = 15 S latter part spoke the Bark Charles
Caught Morgan wind S.E. shaping N.E. employed in
a useful job keeping company with the Bark

Remarks continued B^k H

Wed 31 Fore part of these (24) hours fine but cloudy wind S
Oct steering to the E & E made a knot & up S a head, at
lat 4 P.M. jammed with the Bark Charles W. Morgan
36 55 S raised Humpbacks, at sunset took in the Foresail & Fore
long topsail two reefs in the Main topsail, on the wind on the
62 24 W. Starboard tack, lying to heading S.E. wind S.W.
Middle part the same, at 1 A.M. wore ship, latter part
the same turned one reef out of the Main topsail, & loosed
the fore topsail the Charles W. Morgan to leward

G. A. L. E. of W. J. G. J. G. W.

++

Thurs. 1st Fore part of these (24) hours lying to on the Port tack
lat heading W. by S took in the Fore top sail blowing strong
35 14 S saw a Brig to windward steering to the S & E. Middle
long part the same latter part all sail — sail in sight
62 40 W. steering by the wind on the the Starboard tack
heading E.S.E. the 20 ends these (24) hours
Middle part struck & got two 
Fri. 1 Fore part of these (24) hours, fine with a pleasant
Nov breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind on the
lat Starboard tack heading S.E. raised Humpbacks
35 = 43 S three sails in sight, at 6 P.M. wore ship heading S.W.
long middle part fine wind from the S steering to the
53 = 43 W. S & W. took in the light sail, latter part made all sail
steering S.W. two sails in sight, sounded but got no
bottom, raised Humpbacks.

Sat 2nd Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a light breeze
Lat from the S.E. steering S.W. two sails in sight raised
36 -03 S Humpbacks, at 4 P.M. jammed with the Charles W.
long Morgan, wind a fishing, got none, Middle part fine
54 = 14 W. latter part the same several sails in sight, sounded and
got 45 fathoms.

Sun 3rd Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fine breeze from
lat the S.W. steering by the wind on the Port tack heading
36 = 15 S. S.E. one sail in sight at 3 P.M. tack, ship heading N.E.
long took in the light sail, tow reefed the topsail & furled
54 = 50 W. the courses, Middle part blowing fresh & squally,
furled a latter part blowing strong from the S.S.E. lying to, set the
jib & courses, at 11 A.M. wore ship heading S.E. by E
took in the jib & mainsail killed a pig

G. A. L. E. of W. J. G. J. G. W.

++

Saber River Sale, W. Whaling

Lon 4 Fore part of these (24) hours fine, with a strong gale of wind
W. from the S. lying to heading W. close reefed the fore topsail
Lat middle part the same at 4 Bell saw ship heading to the W.
36=05 S latter part more moderate rounded (60) fathoms, set the courses
Long jib spanker and 7 A.M. saw ship heading S.W. one sail in sight
52=56 W.

Thur 5 Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a strong breze from the
Lat S.S.E. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading
36=43 S E.S.E. took in the jib double reefed the topsail one sail in
Long sight at 7 Bell saw ship heading Hampton's in sight
52=48 W. got the Boats ready to tow after dinner one mile off

Wed 6 Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a very light breze
Lat from the S. at 12 h. 0 m. lowered the boats & started proceeding
36=20 S to windward one mile the 1. mate boat got past, & stood
Long to windward, stern after the 2d mate pulled up & made
52=44 W. fast to the stern of the mate boat & three men got into
Capt the mates boat to help haul line, but it was of no use
that two, he would not bring to, kept running all the time, at a little
before Sunset (5) took the mate out the line, & started for the
ship, & she only just in sight dead to leward, at (7 h) Capt
Bell got on board, got supper, middle part fine wind S.
steering S.W. by S. took in the light sails & down reefed the
top sail, latter fine wind S.W. steering the same made all sail
Beef & the Charles W. Morgan in sight astern & another sail ahead
Pork employed in various jobs, broke out Beef & Pork, sighted
a American Bark bound S. the last that two (Years.)

Thurs 7 Fore part fine wind S.W. steering S.S.W. saw several
Lat Hampton's at 4 Bell gammed with the Charles W.
38=18 S Morgan, took in the light sails middle part the same
Long took in the light sail down reefed the topsails & furled
5 W. the courses, 12 M. laid aback on the Starboard tack
latter part braced forward made all sail steering S.S.W.

Fri 8 Fore part fine with a fresh breze from the S.S.W.
Lat steering S.W. at 2 Bell took in the light sails & double
38=45 S reefed the topsails at 4 Bell raised a Sperm Whale
Long going to windward did not come showing strong
56=16 W. at 5 Bell saw ship on the Starboard tack heading
S.W. by W. took in the fore topsail foresail & stood reefed
the main topsail, trying to, middle part blowing
hard, at 11 Bell saw ship latter part the same

Sale of Whale Oil

++

Remarks continued. B^k H

Sat 8th Fore part more moderate, loosed the Fore top sail
Lat 39 wind S.W. on the Starboard tack heading S.E. by W.
Lo 17 S.W. by S. ship heading W. weather cloudy &
Observations Middle part, moderate and hauled to the S.E.
Latter part fine weather, saw a School of Finbacks &
Humpback, set the Fore topsail & courses & jib & spanker

Mon 16 Fore part fine, shook out the reefs out of the main top
Lat sail wind S.W. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack
35.5 S heading Middle part, made and the main top sail
Long furled the Mainsail, & jib, hauled up the Foresail & laid
16 10. W. aback, (Foggy) the Capt. shot two (Ducks) from the Waist
boat & picked them up, Latter part hard & fast made
two Ducks all sail steering S.E. by E. cleared up fine.

Tues 10th Fore part fine wind to the S. steering S.E. & S.S.E.
Lat & at 4 P.M. wind S.S.E. steering E. took in the Fore top
37 = 41 S sail sail & mizen top mast stay sail, Middle part cloudy
Long but it cleared up fine Latter part crowing. Men employed
22 = 12 W. in breaking out in the Main hold for water, & filled up
Water with fresh water & stowed off again, so ends

Thurs 12th Fore part, fine, with a nice breeze from the S
Lat. steering E. employed in various jobs, Middle part
36-33 S dull, reefed the courses & passed the courses, brought
Long her to the wind heading S.E. Latter part set the courses
51-54 W shook the reefs out of the Main topsail & set the main top gall
sail steering the same wind S. employed in various jobs
employed in picking over Potatoes
Fri 13. Fore part fine with a light breeze from the S steering
by the wind on the Port tack heading W.S.W. employed
in various jobs at sunset wore ship heading N.E. for
some of the light sails, Middle part at 12 with a light breeze
from the S.W. steering S. unbent the jib, & the watch
employed in mending it, bent it & unbent the Flying
jib for repairs

Thurs 14th Fore part cloudy, with a fresh breeze from the W. steering
Lat S. employed in mending the Flying jib, caught a [illegible]
31-17 S finished mending the flying jib & bent it at 8 the wind
Long was S.W. steering S.W. by S. cloudy, Latter part made all
52 17 W. sail wind the same steering S.W. by S. unbent the
main top gall sail repaired it & bent it again & unbent
the mizen top mast stay sail for repairs, so ends

Sailor, Wright & Sperm Whaling

Fri 15th Fore part cloudy with a fresh breeze from the W. steering
Nov by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S.S.W.
Lat employed in mending the mizzen top mast staysail
40=49 S finished mending it & rove it, took in the light sails
Long double reefed the topsail furled the mainsail & fib middle
54=39 W part the same at 10 P.M. wore ship heading W by S. at 2 A.M. W
Beef & wore ship again heading S.E. latter part weather fine wind
Pork & fresh set the jib broke out in the after hold Beef & Pork & Oil
Oil took in the jib saw two Sunfish, so ends these (24) hours

Sat 16th Fore part fine with a strong breeze from the W. steering by
Lat the wind on the Starboard tack heading S.W. employed
41=54 S in Skrimachoning, at 8 A.M. furled the foresail, middle part
Long more moderate. latter part set the courses & jib, afterwards
52=04 W took them in again, & closed reefed the topsails blowing strong

J A L E of W S of D.C. P.W. ++

Sun 17th Fore part fine, blowing strong from the W.S.W.
Lat on the Starboard tack lying to under closed reefed topsail
42=50 S heading S.W. at sunset set the main spencer & fore-
Long sail, Middle part cloudy & foggy, more moderate, & clear
53 15 W set the mainsail & shook out the reefs in the topsails
latter part fine set all the light sails, wind at W steering
S.W. saw several Finbacks going to the S

Mon 18th Fore part a fresh breeze from the W. steering by the
Lat wind on the Starboard tack heading S.S.W. took in the
42=52 S light sails double reefed the topsails furled the Courses, shortly
Long after closed reefed the topsails, blowing strong lying to,

J A L E of W S of D.C. W. +

54=15 W middle part blowing hard took in the fore top sail at 10
P.M. wore ship heading at W. latter part wore ship &
made all sail at 11 A.M. hauled up heading S.S.W.
saw Finbacks & Humpbacks all round us

Tues 19th Fore part a fine breeze from the W. steering S.W.
Lat employed in ship duty, middle part took in the
44-14 S light sails, double reefed the topsails, furled the mainsail
Long & jib, blowing strong with a heavy swell running from
55-51 the S. latter part fine made all sail wind W.S.W.
steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S.W.
unbent the main topsail for repairs & the Watch employed
in mending it, so ends these (24) hours.

Remarks continued B^k H

Wed 20 Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a light breeze
Lat from the W. steering by the wind on the Starboard
Tack heading S.W. employed in mending the Main
45 = 22 S Topsail at 8 A.M. finished it & bent it, Middle part
Long the same Latter part fine steering S.W. and bearing S.W.
67 = 37 W employed in cleaning out in the after hold, Water, Butter &
Water Molasses, took the remainder of the Butter into Barrels, one sail
Butter & in sight off the weather bow steering S. filled the cask
Molasses pumped, with Salt water

Thurs 21 Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fine breeze from the
Tea, Sugar W.S.W. W. steering S.E. by S. hove out Sugar, Dried Apples, Beans &
Beans, Peas Peas, caught a [illegible] sail off the weather beam at sunset
87, Apples took in the jibs & furled the courses, Middle part hauled her to the
Lat wind on the Starboard tack heading W. by S. Latter part reefed
46 = 15 S the main topsail, set the Foresail blowing fresh, a sail
Long off the weather beam, heading to the S & W. employed
5 = 4 W. in various jobs; Scrimshoning &c

Fri 22 Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a strong breeze
Lat from the W. & W. steering by the wind heading W. by S.
47 = 41 S one sail on the weather bow, took in the Foresail, Middle
Long part the same Latter part set the Foresail & jib blowing fresh
51 = 53 W steering E. by S. employed in various jobs, trying out the Porpoise
in bulk, (The officers stand Boat crews watches)

Sat 23 Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fine breeze from the S.W.
Lat steering E. by S. turned the reefs out of the main topsail & set the
21 S main top gallant sail employed in Scrimshoning fixing the stove pipe
Long to the galley, & Blacksmithing &c at 1 P.M. took in the jib Foresail
51 = 30 W main top gallant sail, & Middle part the same double reefed the
main topsail, at 1 A.M. were ship heading N. by W.
Latter part the same made all sail heading the same
unbent the Foresail, & the watch employed in mending it

Sun 24 Fore part fine with a light breeze from the W.S.W.
Lat steering by the wind on the port tack heading S. W. by S.
47 = 56 S at 1 P.M. tacked ship heading S.S.W. employed in mending
Long the Foresail, at 4 P.M. bent it & took in the light sails Middle
67 = 43 W part double reefed the topsails, Latter part set the jib Foresail
mainsail & stowed the reefs out of the main topsail at 11 A.M.
double reefed the main top sail yard blowing fresh, one sail steering S
& in sight at 8 A.M. tacked ship heading E. S. E.

Mon 25 Fore part fine with a fresh breeze from the W.S.W. steering
Lat by the wind on the Port tack heading S.E. by E. at sunset
47 = 56 S steered up furled the courses & jibs, Middle part the same at 8 A.M.
Long were ship Latter part set the foresail steering S.W. by S.
58 = 12 W.

Later on the 46 Journal.

Tues 26 Fore part fine with a nice breeze from the S.W. steering
Low in employed in various jobs shook the reefs out of the main
Lat topsail & set the main top gal^t sail, Schrimschoning, divided
47=25 S part of the (Tech) kept the other part for themselves use
Long Middle part cloudy foggy & rainy Latter part cloudy then fine
55=44 W set the Foresail out shortly after took it in, steering

Wed 27 Fore part fine with a nice breeze from the steering E by N
Beef & Then S.E employed in Schrimschoning, broke out B of & Port
Pork Corn at 7 P.M. took in the Foresail at sunset brought her up by the
Lat wind on the Port tack heading N.E. Middle part the same
47=07 S Latter part fine turned the reefs out of the main topsail set the
Labg main topgal^t sail & the light sail, broke out Corn.
56=55 W.

Thurs 28. Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a nice breeze from the W.S.W.
Lat steering by the wind on the Port tack heading N. at 5 P.M. took
46=20 S in the light sails & double reefed the main topsail
Long blowing fresh from the W.S.W. Middle part the same
56=26 W Latter part at 6 A.M. wore ship heading S.W. turned the reefs
out & set the light sails but took in the main top gal^t sail
saw a Finback Schrimschoning going on

Fri 29 Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fresh breeze from the W.S.W.
Lat steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S.W. at 4 P.M.
46=51 S double reefed the topsail & passed the Course, blowing fresh at 7 P.M.
Long wore ship heading N. Middle part the same at 2 A.M. wore
57=18 W ship heading S.W. by W. Latter part set the Foresail
Water broke out Water took a cask of flour out of the main room
hold and put it down in the on deck forward, blowing hard

Sat. 30. Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fresh breeze from
Lat the W.S.W. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading
46=44 S S.W. at 12 P.M. wore ship heading N.W. Middle part
Long the same at 8 A.M. wore ship heading S.W. Latter part fine
57=18 W. turned the reefs out of the topsail & set the mainsail.

Sun 31st Fore part of these (24) hours fine steering by the wind on the
Lat 1 Starboard tack heading S.W. set the light sails employed
Lat in various jobs at 7 P.M. shorten sails, double reef the topsail
47=14 S Middle part took in the mainsail and light sails wore ship
Long heading the same S.W. Latter part fine all sail set, Corn
57=21 W.

Remarks continued. B. Henry

Thur 2nd The first part of these (24) hours fine with a very light breeze
Lat from the S.E. shifting by the wind on the Port tack
Lat heading E.N.E. then shifting S by W. at sunset shorten
40-46 S sail as usual, middle part the same latter part made
Long all sail, shifting by the wind on the Starboard tack
57-22 W heading W.N.W. employed in mending the Fore
topsail raised Tramperses &c

Fri 3rd The first part of these (24) hours, cloudy with a fine breeze from
Lat the west, shifting by the wind on the Starboard tack
15-58 S heading took in the light sails & double reefed
Long the topsails finished the Fore topsail & bent the
5- W Middle part, furled the mainsail wore ship heading S.E. by E.
latter part cloudy then fine, reefed the upper edge of the main top
sail set the mainsail & main top gallant sail heading N.E.
saw Tampers & hand employed in little or nothing
S hauled in unfurled sea throat, the rest gave one full fenaments

Sat 4th The first part of these (24) hours fine with a fine breeze from
Lat the W.S.W. shifting S.E. then E.S.E. employed in various
46-23 S jobs at sunset took in the light sails & wore the Courses
Long middle part reefed the topsail & 2 of H wore
56-40 W ship heading S.E. latter part fine set the courses &
shifting S.E. employed in mending the Spanker

Sun 5th The first part of these (24) hours fine with a fine breeze from
Lat the S.S.W. shifting S.E. then wore ship heading W.
46-22 S finished mending the Spanker & bent it at sunset
Long furled the mainsail middle part the same with a heavy
57-21 W dew latter part fine made all sail heading S by W.
Vinegar Breakfast Vinegar & Bread, took in the fore & main top
& Bread gallant sails, employed in scraping the Spanker sheet and
painting it, at 10 A.M. tacked ship heading S.W.

Fri 6 The first part of these (24) hours fine weather & a fine breeze
Sat from the W.S.W. shifting by the wind on the Port tack
15-48 S heading E.N.E. employed in painting & priming inside
Long & various jobs at sunset took in the Courses, Middle
57-46 W part fine, double reefed the topsails, latter part a fresh
breeze from the W.N.W. set the courses & unreefed the upper edge
of the main topsail at 2 A.M. tacked ship heading S.S.W.
set & double reefed the main topsail

Taber on the H. G. Ellett

Sat 7th Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fine breeze from the W.N.W.
Dec steering S by E. turned the reefs out of the main topsail & set the
1st main top gallt sail, broke out in the after hold, Beef & Pork &
7 = 15 S Cheese, killed old Sends, thank god there is only one more left.
Long 7 Bells furled the Courses, Middle part the same took in the main
59 = 32 W. top gallt sail & double reefed the main topsail, brought to & the wind
Killed a on the Starboard tack heading S.W. by W. latter part fine
Beef. & made all sail steering the same.

Pork &
Sun 8th Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fine breeze from the
W. steering S by E. employed in various jobs at sunset took in
No the light sails furled the Courses, & double reefed the topsails
Observation Middle part light breeze brought ship to the wind heading W.S.W.
latter part a fresh breeze, set the Foresail, but shortly after took it in furled the fore topsail & closed reefed the main top sail blowing strong at 7 bells ran ship heading S.W. by S.

S.A.L.E. of W.S.S. ... W. & S.W. ++

Mon 9th Fore part of these (24) hours squally, lying to under closed
Sat reefed main topsail & storm stayrails, wind from the W. & S.W.
47 = 15 S on the Starboard tack heading from S.E. by E. to W. secured the
Long stay tackles down hoisted the Boats up & blowing heavy & a heavy
58 = 03 W sea running. Middle part, more moderate, & fine set the fore
topsail double reefed, latter part ran ship, set the
foresail jib stood the reefs out of the main topsail & set the
main topgallt sail, but shortly after took them in again
squally, steering S.E.

Tues 10th Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fine breeze from
Sat the S.W. steering S by E. turned the reefs out of the
47 = 52 S main topsail & set the main topgallt sail at sunset
Long double reefed the main topsail, hauled to on the wind
57 = 10 W, on the Starboard tack heading S.W. latter part fine & fresh
raised lines to toward, got the Boats ready, but they turned
out to be Humpbacks, set the Foresail jib & shook out the reefs
out of the main topsail, so ends

Wed 11th Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fine breeze from
the W.N.W. steering S by E wind E.N.E. ship heading
S.S.W. broke out casks, raised Humpbacks, at sunset
took in every thing but two double reefs topsails, Middle
part the same cloudy & hazy S.W. Bell was ship heading
S.W. by S. latter part cloudy made all sail, steering S.W.
employed in getting the Chains on deck shifted them
& lowered them down again, carving, took the fore
top gallt sail

Remarks continued B. Henry

Thus 13th Fore part of these (24) hours, cloudy & raining, wind N E
Dec clearing, S.S.W. at sunset took in the light sails & double
Lat reefed the topsail, clearing S by W. broke a rain, latter
10 45 S part a fine breeze from the E S E clearing S by W. at 8 the
Long jib main sail & topsail got on the action, brought her to the
51 24 W. and bearing S.S.W. a sail of the weather quarter, employed
in ship duty, bound to Falkland Islands

Fri 14th Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fresh breeze
Lat from the S S E clearing by the wind on the Port
50 08 S tack heading S.W. at 4 P.M. took in the jib & main sail
Long from ship heading E.S.E. Middle part, the same, squally
57 31 W. latter part fine blowing fresh set the Foresail & main top mast
stagsail heading E.S.E. wind S by W. 110 miles from Port Stanley

Sat 14th Fore part of these (24) hours fine, wind S.S.W. clearing by
the wind on the starboard tack heading S.E. furled the
Land reefs out of the main topsail & set the jib steady upto
made the said, wind rising with cloudy, middle part light
C.H. wind at 2 P.M. gained to the W. clearing S.E. by S.
latter part at 4 P.M. passed the Islands on the weather
bow, wind W.S.W. clearing S by W. employed in getting
up the chains & bending them, getting the anchor off
the bow &c &c

Sun 15th Fore part of the (24) hours cloudy & raining, calm then came
out fresh W.S.W. clearing by the wind on the starboard
tack heading up to the wind and towards the entrance, at
Observation sunset shortened sail as usual raining on the starboard
tack, middle part, the same, raining wind S.S.E. at 11 P.M.
were ship heading S.W. set the mainsail, latter part made
it usual at 5 A.M. tack ship, blowing fresh took in the light
sails & double reefed the topsails, at 8 A.M. were ship heading
in for the land, tacked & set the jib several times a telegraph
ship, so ends

Mon 16th Fore part of these (24) hours cloudy, with a strong breeze from
the S & E under sail at 5 P.M. off Berkley Sound
at 5½ were ship standing off shore took in the main sail
& middle part squally & hale took in the foresail at 11 P.M. were
ship & at 12 A.M. were ship again, latter part blowing heavy
& squally with hail, one of the Boatswains fell on board
while securing the bow boat, but got him again at 6 A.M.
were ship heading S.W. and reefed the topsails & set the
fore staysail, land ahead 20 miles off, wind S.S.E.

Labor on the Ice Ground

Tues 17th Dec. The part of these (24) hours, cloudy, with a strong breeze from the S.W. shifting by the wind on different tacks beating up towards Beaverly Sound turned out the reefs & set the light sails, at 7 Bell entered the Sound & commenced to beat up, took in the light sails, blowing fresh middle part the same, at 9½ Bell came to Anchor at the head of the Sound, in 11 fathoms of water, with both anchors furled the sails & set the Watch two men on deck now moderate,

Beef & Pork

Wed. 18th The part of these (24) hours cloudy, & rainy, blowing hard from the S. at 7 A.M. turned to & washed off decks, hove up the Starboard Anchor & cat it, double reefed the topsails hove up the other Anchor, set the topsails, blowing strong, came to again under the lee of the weather shore furled the sails, the capt went on shore running, broke out Beef & Pork, at 12 M. the capt came off with a boat load of Food about (80), Geese, now knew fore topsail, cleaning, the Pilot came down from town to us but the capt did not engage him, the boat brought off 2 quarters of Mutton, at 8 Bell set the Anchor watch as before

11 qrs Mutton

Thu 19th Commenced with cloudy weather, blowing a gale of wind from the S.W. at 4 P.M. broke out Water in the fore hold & rove off a new jib sheet, so ends this days work

Fri 20th Commenced with cloudy weather at 4 A.M. turned to & hove up the Anchor set the topsails double reefed, & courses & proceeded out of the Sound, towards Port William, steering along the land wind S.W. at 1 A.M. rounded round the point, & commenced beating up to the harbor, at the 4 A.M. came to Anchor, could not go through the narrows furled the sails, at Breakfast & dinner together, after dinner the Bow Boat took the Capt ashore, washed off decks & the Starboard Boat with a crew went on shore for shell fish, nothing doing, blowing strong, at 5 Bell the Boat came back from town with no stop cooked

Sat 21st at 4 A.M. all hands was called to get the boat up to the town & bought the Capt on board, hove up the Anchor made sail & came through the passage, with the wind at N.W. got through, then beat up to the town & let go the Anchor, furled the sails 7 A.M. The Ship Swamscot of Warren, Nath Hooper, of Boston, & Jonas Ra of Bremen lying there, cut all the blocks, capted them & sent them on shore filled them towed them alongside hoisted them in & knocked off work, put in the Fore & main hole all ready to stow the oil down in the morning, broke the Capt Basket ends to with line so ends this days work, weather fine & cold, at 8 P.M. we have taken on board (120) lb of Whales.

9¾ / 11 13

Remarks at Anchor, Falklands, Isl

Sat 21st Commenced with fine weather & a strong breeze from the W. [illegible] & blowing down the Water in the Fore [illegible] & [illegible] a new Main topsail & bent & the [illegible] Ship Bryant carried with the American Consul got through slowing down the Water, washed off decks &c so ends this day's work the Capt sold his Baskets & other trinkets &c so on.

Sun 22nd Commenced with fine weather, Starboard watch on liberty

Mon 23rd Commenced with fine weather, took 11 Casks of Water on board & stowed it away, the Capt has sold 28 meat bbls two bbls of Molasses three kegs tobacco, Tamarinds, & other small things the boat went fishing got a scrap full of Lappers & one full of Mussels, broke out for the Ship, are Butter, Sugar, & Molasses, the Capt sold one cask of Bread, to the Nor Wester, washed off decks, so ends.

Tues 24th Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from the N. Starboard watch on liberty sold a Piece of Molasses to the Nor Wester carried the Kedge anchor on shore & sold it, hove it off & Sheep dressed, two bbls of beef all the liberty men came off, all ready for Sea.

Wed 25th Commenced with fine weather wind N. one man on duty sick, the Boat has not come off, the male took the Bow Boat & went Jacketing came back with three Buckets full, at 3 Bell came back, raining at 4 Bell more fine & pleasant Wind W. S. W.

Thurs 26th Commenced with fine weather, blowing heavy from the W. S. W. at 4 A M let go the Starboard Anchor, squally & very puffy with rain & hail at 8 Bell more moderate & fine

Fri 27th Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from the W. at 4 A M called all hands hove up the Starboard Anchor, set the topsail hove up the other Anchor & proceeded out to sea at 7 A M passed the Lighthouse, & out to sea all hands employed in stowing the Anchor & boats & made all fast washed off decks & Starboard Watch & Mess shaving off by W. so ends this days, & the sea day commences

Sat 28th Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from the
Dec E. steering S.W. employed in various jobs the Boatsharers
getting the Boats in order, Middle part Wind S.E. steering
by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S.W. at 2
Bells broke off S.W. took in the light sails, & double
reefed the fore top sail, pogy, latter part, blowing strong
furling the Courses, and the fore & aft canvas at 11 A.M.
wore ship heading S. wind W. S.W. set the Courses
& pogy Pumpbarks & Hitters

Sun 29 Fore part of these (24) hours fine blowing fresh from the
W.S.W. steering by the wind on the Port tack heading
S. at 4 Bells, furled the courses & closed reefed the
topsails, blowing strong, Middle part, the same latter
part the same set the fore topsail, steering S.W. by W.

Mon 30th Fore part of these (24) hours squally, wind W. steering
S.W. by S. set the Foresail, at 7 turned one reef out of
the topsails, more moderate, Middle part the same
set jib, latter part made all sail wind W. steering S.W.
employed in the after hold trimming ship, broke out in the
Fore hold, a Coil of Towline & some Corn, so ends.

Tues 31st Fore part of these (24) hours fine, with a light breeze from
the W.S.W. steering by the wind on the Port tack
heading S.E. S. employed in various jobs, at noon
took everything but the double reefs topsails, Middle
part wind the same, clear weather, with dew, latter
part made all sail steering by the wind heading S.W. by W.
employed in screwing up the lands and the Tank &
making a new jib-penant.

Wed 1st Jan 1868. First part of these (24) hours, fine with a nice breeze
from the W.S.W. steering by the wind on the Port tack
heading S.E. S. employed in various jobs, Boatsharers
at 7 Bells, took in the light sails & courses, Middle part
wind S.E. S. wore ship heading W. by S. double reefed the
topsails ((A happy Christmas to all, & may it prove so))
latter part turned the reef out & set the courses, blowing fresh
at 10 A.M. reefed the topsails & furled the courses, at noon set
wore ship

Thurs 2nd Fore part of these (24) hours fine blowing fresh from the S.W.
double reefed the topsail steering S.E. S. more moderate
set the Foresail at 7 Bells, brought her to the on the Port
tack heading S.W. by W. Middle part fine latter part
shook out the reefs set the mainsail employed painting
mending the spanker & other various jobs, wind W. steering
S.W. & fine

Remarks continued. B^k Henry

Fri 4th — Fore part of these (24) fine wind W. steering N.E. by E.
Jan 5 — employed in various jobs, at 7 P.M. took in the courses.
Sat — raised Finbacks. Middle part fine, latter part the
4° 22' — same made all sail steering E.N.E. by N. & E.N.E.
— raised Finbacks. employed in various jobs, ships duty

Sat 5th — Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fine breeze from
— the E. steering E.N.E. at 1 P.M. raised a sail off the sea
— from. took out water in the main hold at 4 P.M. the
Water — last piped a watch, at 7 P.M. took in the main sail
— and double reefed the fore topsail. Middle part the same
— latter part made all sail steering E.N.E. at 10 A.M.
— wind came from the N.E.N.E. steering by the wind on the
— Port tack heading E. by N. employed in various jobs

Sun 6th — Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fresh breeze from
— the E.N.E. steering by the wind on the Port tack heading
— E. by N. employed in various jobs saw Finbacks & Bone Sharks
— took in the light sail, at 4 P.M. double reefed the topsail
— Middle part a fresh breeze & cloudy. Latter part made
— all sail wind the same steering the same.

Mon 7th — Fore part of these (24) hours cloudy with a fresh breeze
— from the W.N.W. steering E.N.E. at 3 P.M. wind hauled
Sat — to the S.W. steering E.N.E. by E. took in the light sails
4° 30' S — & double reefed the fore topsail at 5 P.M. raining
Lamp — at 7 P.M. cleared up fine. Middle part the same, set
Oil — the main top gal sail. Latter part made all sail
— steering the same wind the same & fresh broke out
— Lamp Oil, & saw Finbacks, & Gramperses.

Tues 8th — Fore part of these (24) hours fine wind W. steering
— E.N.E. by E. took in the fore top gal sail blowing fresh
Sat — saw Finbacks. Middle part more moderate latter part &
4° 11' S — made all sail steering E.N.E. by E. wind W.N.W.
— employed in making a new main topsail runner
Tobacco — & a hoisting out pendent of the old runner & made a
— new Shank Painter, & saw Finbacks, fished over Potatoes
— took in the light sails & double reefed the topsails.

Wed 9th — Fore part of these (24) hours cloudy wind W.S.W. steering
— N.E. by E. employed in ships duty at sunset took in the fib
Beef & — & courses. Middle part on the wind heading N. fine & clear
Pork — latter part steering the same employed in ship duty
— at 5 P.M. raining. Then cleared up fine broke out Beef
— & Pork

Later on the River Plate

Thurs 9 Fore part of these (24) hours employed in mending a spare
Lat main topsail at 4 P.M. we bent the main topsail and bent
another one, wind W Cst. W. shearing by the wind on the
Starboard tack heading S.S.W. at 2 P.M. shorten sail
as usual. Middle part light winds at 2 A.M. were up
Latter part made all sail, latter at 10 A.M. a light
breeze from the S.W. we ship heading S.S.E. employed
in mending the main topsail

Fri 10 Fore part of these (24) hours fine & steady shearing by the
wind on the Starboard tack heading S.E. employed in
mending the main topsail, & at 7 P.M. shorten sail as usual
wind E. shearing S.W. slowly & raining, at 2 A.M. it cleared
up wind W. port ship heading S.S.W. latter part set
the topsails & courses, with a fine breeze employed in
various jobs.

Sat 11 Fore part of the (24) hours fine, with a fine breeze from the
Lat S.W. shearing S.W. employed in repairing the fore top
34=13 S mast staysail & bent it at 4 P.M. double tacked the fore
topsail shortly after the main topsail, raised something
of the sea bow. proved to be nothing, middle part steering
S.W. at 2 A.M. we ship latter part at 6 A.M. we
ship heading S.S.W. made all sail employed in
various jobs.

Sun 12 Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fine breeze
Lat from the W. shearing by the wind on the Port tack
55=55 S heading S.S.W. employed in ships duty at 7 wind
light & hazy part the same, at 11 P.M. we ship bad
by S.W. latter part a nice breeze from the West W.

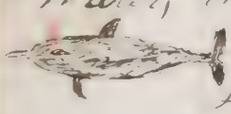
Mon 13 Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fresh breeze from
Lat the West W. shearing by the wind on the Starboard tack
32=53 S heading S.E. at 1 P.M. tacked ship heading S.W. at 4 P.M.
tacked ship heading S.S.W. slowly but chained up again wind
S.W. shearing S.W. by W. middle part the same,
latter part wind E shearing the same raised Gramper sail
under the Foresail, & employed in mending it

Tues 14 Fore part of these (24) hours fine wind E. shearing S.
by W. employed in mending the Foresail at 3 P.M.
bent it. Middle part tack & the light sails shearing S.
latter part the same at 8 A.M. tacked ship heading S.W.
at 11 A.M. spoke a gammer with the Highland Mary
of Bay Ross, sighted another sail, of the weather bow

Remarks continued

Wed 15 Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from
Jan the N.E. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack
heading S.S.W. gamming with the Highland Mary
saw several Whale boats steering to the S & W. in the
Sat evening at 7 P.M. took in the courses & fit under double reef'd
16=41 S Topsails. Middle part the same, latter part the same
hand the rep out of the main topsail & set the main top
gal sail steering S.W. employed in making (Sponges) & &
one sail in sight. (19 months out to day)

Thurs 16 Fore part of these (24) hours cloudy & raining with thunder &
lightning. 4 P.M. double reefed the main top sail main top gal.
Fat said & furled the courses at 5 P.M. signalized with a English
51=15 S ship steering S.W. by W. set the Foresail steering S. Middle
part wind from the N. steering by the wind at 10 A.M. wore
ship & 2 A.M. wore ship again heading S.W. latter part
made all sail steering S.W. employed in blacksmithing
the Third made a knew sail.

Fri 17 Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a light breeze
from the N.E. steering S at 1 P.M. raised small
Fat white water. thought they were Bowhead at 4 P.M.
3500 S lowered the Boats. the Ice made onwards in getting
part to a Cowfish brought him alongside got him
Water, on deck skinned him, hoisted the Boats up steering

S. Middle part fine took in the light sails
latter part fine wore ship steering S by W. employed
in pumping out (Water) in the main hold, one sail in sight
& caught a

Sat. 18 Fore part of these (24) hours fine, with a fresh breeze
from the N.E. steering S.W. employed in various
jobs, Ships duly & one sail in sight, unbent the main top
sail & set another one, middle part cloudy with lightning
latter part at 7 P.M. wind came out from the S.W. took in
everything but a close reef'd main topsail, heavy strong &
raining, several sails in sight, steering by the wind on the
Larboard tack heading W.S.W.

Sun 19 Fore part of these (24) hours cloudy wind S. steering by the
wind on the Larboard tack heading W.S.W. more moderate
Beef & one sail in sight, passed the Brig Yale bound to the S.
Pork broke out Beef & Pork at 7 P.M. more moderate, wore ship
heading S by E. Middle part the same latter part set the
Fat top & main topsail & Foresail steering to the S. set the
54=42 S. light sails

On the River Plate.

Mon 20th Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a very light breeze
Lat from the S & E, steering by the wind on the Port tack
35-04 S heading S.E. at 5 P.M. a light breeze from the E. steering
S.W. by S. set the foretop gal. sail. fine. Middle part the
same, latter part, a strong breeze from the ENE steering
W. double reefed the topsails, commenced to try out the Porpoise
blubber, so ends these (24) hours

Tues 21st Fore part of these (24) hours more moderate & fine turned the
Lat reefs out & set the light sails employed in various jobs at 4
34-57 S P.M. tacked ship heading E. S.E. at sunset (D) P.M. took
in the light sails, double reefed the topsails & furled the
courses. Middle part the same, latter part made all sail
on the wind heading N.W. by N. employed in drawing &
knotting yarns, & so ends these (24) hours.

Wed 22nd Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a light breeze from
Lat the W.S.W. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack
35-20 S heading N.W. employed in various jobs at sunset (D) P.M.
shorten sail as usual and tacked ship heading S.W. by S.
Middle part the same latter part light winds made all
sail, employed in various jobs heavy seas, jogg. so ends.

Thurs 23rd Fore part of these (24) hours jogg either with a light breeze
Flour from the E.S.E. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack
Barley heading S several sails in sight at 1 P.M. tacked ship
Beans at 2 P.M. shorten sail as usual tacked ship heading
Sugar & fin. at 5 P.M. tacked ship heading S.S.E. employed
Molasses in ships duty take out Flour, Barley, Beans, Sugar
Vinegar Molasses & Vinegar.

Fri 24th Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fresh breeze
Lat from the E.N.E. steering by the wind on the Port
35-00 S tack heading S.S.E. employed in ships duty at 7
P.M. wore ship heading S.E. took in the courses
Middle part the same latter part set the courses
employed in various jobs

Sat 25 Fore part of these (24) hours fine steering by the wind
Lat on the Starboard tack heading took in the jib
34-28 S with a fresh breeze at 7 P.M. took in the courses Middl.
part the same latter part set the courses topsail & the
light sails employed in ships duty steering S.S.E. by E

Remarks continued

Jan 26 Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fine breeze
Jan from the S.E. steering N.E. by E. all sail set
employed in various jobs at sunset took in sail as
Lat usual steering N.E. by N. at 11 P.M. brought her to the wind
Long on the Starboard tack heading E.N.E. latter part made
all sail steering N.E. by E. weather fine, a sail in sight

Mon 27 Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a light breeze
from the E steering N.E. at 7 P.M. took in sail as usual
Lat middle part cloudy wind from N.E. by N. to S.W. at day, on the port
Long 31 tack heading N.E. latter part made all sail with little
or no wind employed in cleaning Iron work & painting W.B.B.
no sail in sight caught a [illegible]

Tues 28 Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a light breeze from the
S.E. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading
E.N.E. at sunset took in sail as usual, a sail of the
weather bow, middle part the same, latter part steering
E by N. employed in pumping out Water in the main hold
turned the reef out of the main top sail

Wed 29 Fore part of these (24) hours fine steering E by N. double
reefed the main topsail took in the jib raised White water
Beef & on sail off the weather bow, at 7 P.M. the Brig passed
Pork & ahead of us, a middle part the same, latter part fine, made
Butter all sail heading N.E. one sail in sight, broke out Beef &
Pork & Butter, wind light, so ends these (24) hours

Thurs 30 Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a light breeze
from S.E. employed in various jobs steering by the
Commenced wind on the Starboard tack heading N.E. at sunset
to burn shorten sail as usual, middle part the same latter
Coal part made all sail unbent the Mainsail to reduce the
Lat quantity of Coal at 11 A.M. spoke & gammed with the Sch
30-23 S Abbie Bradford of Nantucket, also two more sails in sight

Fri 31 Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fine breeze
Lat from the E steering by the wind on the Port tack heading
E by S, gamming with the Schooner two more sails in sight
29-20 S finished the mainsail & bent it, the Sch bought a piece
Long of (Bread) at sundown shorten sail as usual, middle
43-45 W part the same, at 8 P.M. wore ship heading N.N.E.
latter part made all sail at 7 A.M. tacked ship & spoke
a Sardina big bound to Montevideo wore ship, heading
N.N.E. the Sch in the bagquarter employed in
cleaning Iron work

On the River Plate

Sat 1st Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fine breeze
Feb from the E, steering by the wind on the Starboard tack
heading E b N, E, employed in cleaning Iron work & the
schooner off the lee quarter, took in the light sails, middle part
shorten sail as usual. Latter part set the courses jib & turned
one reef out of the main topsail, two sails in sight, employed
in cleaning Iron work & painting it, cloudy wind E b N

Sun 2nd Fore part of these (24) hours cloudy & foggy steering by the wind
on the Starboard tack heading E b N, E, employed in cleaning
Lat Iron work & painting it at 7 bell parted the fore sail jib & sanke,
27-26 S & double reefed the main topsail, middle part the same at 2 A M
wind hauled wore ship steering E, latter part made sail
wind the same steering the same,

Mon 3rd Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fine breeze from
the E b E at 12 M tacked ship heading E by E at sunset
Lat took in the light sails & double reefed the topsails, one sail
27-36 S in sight, saw Gramposes, middle part cloudy, wind light
at 10 bell one ship wind A H, latter part made all sail
Bread wind light one sail in sight broke out Bread in the Fore
hold, & cleaning Iron work &c, wind light & cloudy

Tues 4th Fore part of these (24) hours cloudy with a light puff of wind
from the E N E one sail in sight employed in cleaning Iron
Lat work & cleaning blocks at sunset took in the light sails &
28-18 S double reefed the topsails, middle part wind & weather the
same steering S W, latter part a fresh breeze from the
S E steering the same, employed in cleaning blocks & painting
Iron work aloft saw White whale one Turtle two Diamond fish
& one Sword fish so ends these (24) hours

Wed 5th Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fine breeze from the
S E steering S W, employed in cleaning Iron work aloft &
Lat painting it & others various jobs &c, at sunset took in the main sail
29-15 S & fit it ought to be, the wind bearing S by E, latter part made
all sail saw White Water off the weather bow, at 8 A M
tacked ship at 8 bell tacked again heading S by E employed
in cleaning Iron work & painting it so ends these (24) hours
saw two sails

Thurs 6th Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fresh breeze from
the E S E steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading
Lat saw two sails employed in cleaning Blocks Iron work &
30-21 S painting it at sunset shorten sail as usual, middle
part the same, latter part turned the reef out of the topsail
employed in cleaning blocks, painting Iron work &c.
raised White water, so ends

Remarks continued

Fri 6 Fore part of these (24) hours fine, with a fine breeze
Sat 7 from the S.E. steering S.E. by E employed in various jobs
Lat Middle part cloudy, reef the topsails wind & weather the
30-45 S same latter part, turned the reef out & set the light sails
on the starboard tack steering E. & S.E. so ends, calm

Sat 8 Fore part of these 24 hours, cloudy wind from the W.N.W.
Lat steering S.E. by E on the starboard tack heading
21-34 S S.E. hauled out Flour, took in the light sails & double
reefed the topsails blowing fresh on sail in sight
Later at sunset wore ship & took in the courses, middle
Portuguese part cloudy latter part set the foresail steering S.W.
Beef Bread & spoke out Water Pickels Beef & Pork
Sun 9 Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fresh breeze from
the S.E. several sails in sight at 2 bell spoke the Jack
William Martin of Boston set the mainsail at 2 bell
Mon spoke the Bark Lady of Sydney Capt Young gammed with him
Course E. steering S.W. by W. middle part
the same. latter part blowing fresh wore ship heading
S. took in the fore topsail one sail in sight, raising
heading S by E.

Mon 10. Fore part of these (24) hours cloudy & raining by fits on the
Lat starboard tack heading S by E. blowing fresh one sail in sight
middle part the same. latter part the same squally
with rain at 8 bell wore ship heading S by E the Bark
Lady in sight to leeward set the fore staysail main sky
sail main spanker.

Tues 11 Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fine breeze from
the S.W. steering by the wind on the starboard tack
Lat heading S by E the bark in sight set the main top &
30=52 S mizzen topmast staysails at sunset took in the staysails
middle part fine latter part made all sail at 6 bell wore
ship heading S.W. the bark off the lee bow, got up a piece of
rigging threadth & tared it

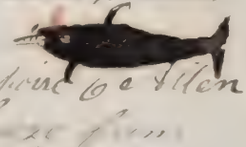
Wed 12 Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a light breeze from
the S.E. steering S.W. at 3 bell gammed with the bark
Lat Lady at sunset took in the light sails & double reefed
31-03 S the topsails, middle part wind light & N.E. put to
on the starboard tack latter part made all sail
heading S.E. by S. employed in various jobs
two sails in sight

On the River Plate.

Hours 13 Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a light breze
Feb from the S.W. stearing by the wind on the Starboard
tack heading S.S.E. three sails in sight employed in
Sat making know fore top gal rigging at sunset took in the
31=03 S light sails & double reefed the topsails Middle part
the same, latter part at 6 A.M. we ship heading N. 5 sails
in sight squally with rain

Fri 14 Fore part of these (24) hours squally with rain stearing by the
wind on the Port tack heading E.N.E. W. at 8 A.M. we ship
Sat heading S.S.W. at sunset took in the courses. Middle
31=15 S. part the same, more moderate & fine, latter part at 6
A.M. we ship heading W.N.W. employed in various jobs
three sails in sight signalized with the Bark Thames
turned the reefs out & set the light sails so end

Sat 15 Fore part of these (24) hours stearing by the wind on the
Port tack heading W.N.W. three sails in sight. at 4
Sat P.M. spoke the bark Minnesota of New Bedford
31=11 S. Middle part calm & cloudy, latter part fine with
a varying light breze from the E.S.E. heading S. broke out
water &c. three sails in sight so ends

Sun 16 Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a light breze
from the E.N.E. stearing by the wind on the wind on
the Port tack heading S. employed in breaking out
Sat a cask of flour, & three sails in sight at 4 P.M.
31=31 S raised blows of the sea bow lowered the Boats but they
turned out to be Gramperses came on board at sunset
took in the light sails Middle part the same,
latter part wind light stearing S under all sail, 7 sails
sight saw Gramperses, turtle & white water

yet a Porpoise & Albatross

Mon 17 Fore part of these (24) hours fine, with a light breze from
the S.E. stearing by the wind on the Port tack heading
Sat E.S.E. at 6 P.M. spoke & gammed with the Sch. Charles
31=39 S H. Cook of Provincetown, at sundown took in the light
sails, Middle part the same latter part made all sail heading
W. employed in various jobs one man (Riley) on deck for punish and
to work, signalized the Bark Minnesota, 7 sails in sight

Remarks continued

Tues 18 Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a nice breeze
Lat from the S.E. W. steering by the wind on the Starboard
tack heading W.S.W. several sails in sight at 3 P.M.
raised Sperm Whales of the lee bow going to wind
ward at 4½ P.M. lowered the boats, but shortly after
raised Whales off the lee bow again going W.S.W.
could not get up to them give it up after sundown came
on board, kept on after them, hoisted the Boats up
Middle part at 11 P.M. tacked ship & 30 M. tacked again
at 5 30 M. raised Sperm Whales ahead going to wind
ward lowered the Boats & chased them the 3rd mate
succeeded in getting on to a large one
one sail in sight so ends with a calm

Wed 19 Fore part of these (24) hours fine & a calm at 2 P.M.
a light breeze from the S.E. steering off. at 4 P
M the Larboard & Waist Boat came on board, at 4 P
Lat M the others two Boats came on board, steering for
31=34 S the sail to leward (Louisa) another sail closed to her
at 7 P.M. spoke the Bark Louisa & Hecla of New
Bedford, took in the light sails & courses, Middle
part at 9 P.M. put her on the Starboard tack heading
E.S.E. passed a homeward bound whaler. latter part
set the courses saw Whale water & green fowl,
steering S.W. cloudy with a fresh breze from the

Thurs 20 Fore part of these (24) hours cloudy wind E.S.E. steering
Lat S.W. by the wind a sail in sight at sundown
spoke the Bark Louisa cutting in a large Whale, the
32=04 S Capt did not go on board to hear all of the per
Beans Coulars about our Boats missing the Whale, & took in th.
Sugar & courses & double reefed the topsails, Middle part cloudy
& flour raining latter part set the courses & turned the reef out of
the main topsail heading E.S.E. Broke out Beans, Sugar &
Flour, weather fine

Fri 21 Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fresh breeze
from the S.W. steering by the wind on the Port tack
Lat heading W. employed the various jobs at sundown took
31=53 S in the jib & double reefed the main topsail & wore ship
Beef & heading S.S.E. Middle part the same, latter part
Pork set the jib, broke out Beef & Pork, Molasses, Onions, Pears &
Molasses Varnish, filling up a empty molasses cask with salt Water
Onions
Pears &
Varnish

On the River Plate.

Sat 22nd Fore part of these (24) hours cloudy & foggy with a fresh breeze
Feb from the W. steering by the wind on the Port tack heading
S.S.W. two sails in sight employed in scraping the blinds
Lat of the Cabin skylight & varnishing Lat 6 S. Both ware
1= S ship & took in the jib heading W by W, Middle part
the same, Latter part at 6 & 8 ware ship heading S.W.
Killed a [illegible] & the mainsail & main stay sail the Brig Highland Mary
in sight to ware weather foggy rainy ends 4 (24) hours
This is Washington's Berthday, fresh Pork for dinner.

Sun 23rd Fore part of these (24) hours cloudy & foggy wind at E steering
by the wind on the Port tack heading S.S.W. passed several
sails at sundown took in the jib & courses & ware ship
Middle part at 12 & 8 ware ship squally with rain took in
the fore topsail & closed reefed the main topsail latter
part set the Courses turned the reef out of the main topsail
& set the main top gal sail weather fine steering various
courses by the S & E. two sails in sight took in the main
top gal sail & mainsail blowing fresh

Mon 24th Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fresh from the S.W.
steering E.S.E several sails in sight at 12 & 8 spoke & gammed
Lat with the Bark Edward Everett at sunset took in the Fore
31=24 S sail & double reefed the main topsail, Middle part more
moderate latter part made all sail at 5 & 8 ware
ship heading S, employed in various jobs putting water in the
Seattle Butt, 4 sails in sight so ends

Tues 25th Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a light breze from
the S.E steering by the wind on the Port tack heading
Lat S.S.W. several sails in sight at sundown took in the light
31=38 S sails & courses, Middle part double reefed the topsails
latter part made all sail wind the same steering the
same several sails in sight at 6 & 8 tacked ship
heading at E, at 8 & 8 tacked again employed in
various jobs fixing the water closet, & so ends

Wed 26th Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a light breze from
the E steering by the wind on the Port tack heading
S.S.E employed in putting a tank in the Thatch closet
at 4 & 8 spoke & gammed with the Sch Catalina
of Provincetown, at sundown took in the light sails courses
& double reefed the topsails, Middle part the same
latter part fine made all sail several sails in sight 4 & 8. 12
tacked ship so ends these (24) hours

Remarks continued

Jan 27 Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a light breeze from the E. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S.E. set several sails in sight at 5 P.M. spoke & gammed with the Portuguese Bark Cobahis & Capt William Martin of Boston at sunset shorten sail as usual, Middle part the same on the Port tack heading S.S.E. latter part wind & weather the same steering S.E. at 6½ P.M. spoke the Br. yacht of Hislgard; employed in mending the flying jib finished P.M. & bent it

Jan 28 Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a light breeze from the E. steering N.E. bent the Foretopsail, repaired it & bent it again at sunset shorten sail as usual & veered to the wind on the Starboard tack heading S by E. Middle part wind & weather the same latter part cloudy made all sail steering S.W. by S. spoke the Br. Viola, broke out in the hold for a new Spanker unbent the old one & bent the new one

Spanker

Jan 29 Fore part of these (24) hours cloudy with a fine breeze from the E. at 6 steering S.W. by S. employed in reefing up the old Spanker, at 3½ P.M. spoke & gammed with the Brig Highland Mary, raining took in the light sails, double reefed the topsails & furled the courses wind S.E. by the wind heading S.W. by S. Middle part wind the same raining heading S.S.W. took in the fore topsail at 10 P.M. wore ship heading S.E. by E. latter part raining steering S.W. by S. saw Frampersis spoke Br. George F. Jones, set the foresail broke out Water

Viola

Jan 30

March 1 Fore part of these (24) hours raining wind hauled to the W. steering S.W. by S. at 4 P.M. knocked off raining Middle part the same, latter part set the courses & topsails at 10 P.M. double reefed the topsails blowing fresh carried away the Starboard after main top mast backstays & bent P.M. & set Staysails wind W. heading S.S.W. raised Frampersis,

Feb 2 Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fresh breeze from the W. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S.S.W. employed in turning the head eye out & turning it up longer set it up, turned the seizings out shortly after took in the light sails, Middle part the same, latter part at 6 P.M. wore ship heading S.W. one sail in sight so ends

On the River Plate

Tues 3rd March — Fore part of these (24) hours fine more moderate wind W. S. bearing by the wind on the Port tack heading W. W. with a heavy swell from the S.W. Middle part wind light at 11 P.M. wore ship heading S.W. turned the reefs out & set the Flying jib & gaff top sail latter part made all sail employed in setting up the backstay we fixed painting the bands on the deads eyes & & so ends. These (24) hours

Wed 4th — Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fine breeze from the W.S.W. shearing by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N.W. by N. at sunset took in the light sails double reefed the fore top sail & furled the courses. Middle part wind S.W. shearing W.S.W. double reefed the main topsail & fourled the foresail. cloudy latter part set the courses & turned the reefs out of the topsails shearing W.S.W. one sail in sight

Beef & Pork Clean & Tierce out — at 6 hoisted out Beef & Port & Onions

Thurs 5th — Fore part of these (24) hours cloudy & misty shearing W.S.W. wind N. at 4 P.M. raised blows proved to be Grampersis at sunset shorten sail as usual brought her to the wind heading E.N.E. Middle part foggy & rainy latter part set the courses one sail in sight turned the reefs out of the main topsail & set part of the light sails shortly after took in the light sails backed ship parted the mainsail at 10 A.M. spoke & gammed with the Br. Balaena of Saghardor double reefed the main topsail squally wind hauled round to the W. heading S.S.W.

Fri 6th — Fore part of these (24) hours cloudy wind W. heading N.N.W. employed in various jobs two sails in sight at sundown shorten sail as usual. Middle part fine latter part made all sail raised blows & while water water at 6 A.M. backed ship & at 7 A.M. backed back again heading S.E. employed in various jobs weather fine two sails in sight making a lee off at sunset shorten sail as usual and wore ship heading S.E. hoisted out Dried Apples. Middle part the same latter part made all sail heading S.S.W. wind light employed in various jobs reeving the splice on the backstay so ends

Dried Apples.

Sat 7th — Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a light breeze from the S. shearing by the wind heading N. then at sunset shorten sail as usual. Middle part the same latter part made all sail wind light & calm employed in various jobs & &

Remarks continued

Sun 8 March — Fore part of these (24) hours calm weather clear & fine at 2 P.M. a light breeze from the N.E. shaving W.S.W. at sunset shorten sail as usual, Middle part the same Latter part at 11 P.M. brought her to the wind on the Starboard tack heading S.E. Latter part set the courses & furled the reefs and the topsails set the main top gallant sail so sail for sight ahead steering S.S.W. & S.W. so ends wind N. weather fine

Mon 9 — Fore part of these (24) hours fine wind N. steering S.W. by W. no sail in sight off the Harbard Cape at 6 P.M. spoke & gammed with the Bark Balaena, at sunset shorten sail as usual, Middle part wind the same weather cloudy & foggy Latter part made sail wind the same weather the same employed in bailing out water in the main hatch, took in the light sails, double reefed the topsails & our ship commenced to run out water down so on

Tues 10 — Fore part of these (24) hours fine & cloudy wind from the N.W. blowing fresh steering by the wind on the Port tack heading S.E. at sunset took in the mainsail fore topsail jib & spanker two sails in sight, Middle part closed reefed the main topsail & furled the fore sail, Latter part wind shifted to the W. steering E. set the foresail one sail in sight, squally & raining, wind shifted to the S.S.E. furled the reefs out & set the main top gallant sails shortly after took in the main top gallant sail & double reefed the topsail, raining blowing fresh, one sail in sight.

Wed 11 — Fore part of these (24) hours cloudy wind S.S.E. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading E. by N. at sunset took in the mainsail, Middle part the same Latter part wind the same heading N.E. raining set the mainsail making a knew Ensign at 11 A.M. wore ship S by E. so ends these (24) hours

Thurs 12 — Fore part of these (24) hours cloudy & raining wind E.S.E. steering by the wind on the Port tack heading S by W. one sail in sight at sunset wore ship heading N.E. by E. cloudy & squally Middle part the same, at 10 P.M. wore ship heading S.S.E. weather fine. Latter part wind & weather the same cloudy,

Fri 13 — Fore part of these (24) hours cloudy & raining at 4 P.M. wore ship heading E. at sunset took in the foresail & mainsail & spanker, Middle part wind & weather the same, squally & raining Latter part squally & raining wind ha[illegible] to the S. steering N.E. by E. squall with thunder & lightning, the jib jumper parted took in the fore topsail & mainsail shortly set the fore top sail.

On the River Plate

Sat March 14 Beef & Pork & Pickels & Coal

Fore part of these (24) hours cloudy knocked off raining cleared up fine, wind W.S.W. steering N.E. loosed the mainsail turned the reefs out of the main topsail & loosed the main top gallt sail, fixed the jib jumper & put it on, middle part wind & weather the same steering the same, latter part wind light, set the light sails, broke out Beef, Pork & Onions, & Coal

Sun. 15

Fore part of this (24) hours cloudy, wind light from the S. steering E. employed in various jobs took in part of the light sails & at sunset furled the mainsail, wind S.W. middle part wind W S.W. came out from the E steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading E.S.E. took in the light sails & double reefed the topsails, at 2 AM wore ship heading E. latter part at 5 AM wore ship heading N.N.W. made sail, raining steering E. wind E.S.E.

Mon 16

Fore part of these (24) hours raining wind E.S.E. steering N. at sunset took in the light sails & double reefed the topsails, knocked off raining, middle part wind light & cloudy steering E.S.E. latter part made all sail steering the same employed in scrubbing ship out side

Tues 17

Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a very light breeze from the S steering N.E. by E cloudy, employed in scrubbing ship out side finished scrubbing, cloudy, middle part the same latter part a fresh breeze from the S steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading E.S.E. took in the light sails & double reefed the topsails at 7 AM wore ship wind light & cloudy turned the reefs out & set the light sails three sails in sight

Wed & Boards

at 10 AM wind S.S.W. steering N.E. by E. took in the light sails & double reefed the topsails, blowing fresh, broke out sand & boards, ends cloudy

Wed 18

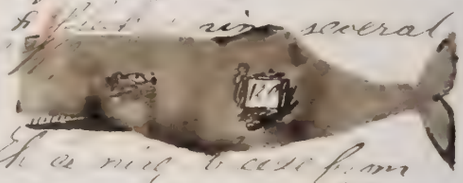
Fore part of these (24) hours cloudy & rainy blowing fresh from the S. steering E by N. took in the mainsail middle part wind & weather the same, steering E. took in the foresail latter part fine made all sail at 6 AM wore ship heading E.S.E. exchanged signals with the Bark Hope at 8 AM spoke & gammed with the Bark Hadley, 5 sails in sight.

Thurs 19

Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a light breeze from the S.E. steering E.S.E. at 2 AM gammed with the Hadley shortly after spoke the Edward Everett, Hecla, & Sch. H. Cook. at sunset set ten sail as usual, middle part the same latter part, 4 sails in sight employed in painting the figure head &c, all sail set, Carlos

Remarks continued

Feb 20th Fore part of these (24) hours fine, & a calm employed In painting & fixing the house on deck, gamming with the Sch C H. Cook, at sunset shaken sail as usual, Middle part, fine latter part at 7 & 9, fr raised Sperm Whale off the bow & mated with the Bark Edward Everette, lowered the boats and the Third Officer got fast succeeded In killing him brought him alongside, & [illegible] several sails In sight whaling wind W & S. W.



Bow Boat.

Feb 21st Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a nice breeze from the W. S. W. all hands employed in cutting In the Whale, Middle part at 8 knocked off & got supper, took In the light sails & reef down the topsail, & set the Watch two on deck, latter part at 8 AM, called all hands & commenced to cut In, broke the cutting In Stage & broke the shackel at the main mast head got a bolt from the Bark, at 12 AM got the head off & got the body cut In, several sails In sight, some whaling.

Jan 22nd Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fine breeze from the S. W. all hands employed In cutting In at 8 PM got the junk In, hooked on to the Cask & have stop got supper, Middle part employed In bailing the casks Starboard watch first 6 hours out at 12 AM got through bailed out 18 bbls of Oil employed In cutting up blubber In the blubber room, latter part blowing hard from the S. E. the cut go & cleared up the deck took In the Fore topsail Foresail & close reefed the main topsail, employed In cutting up the junk, commenced to bring out several sails In sight.

Jan 23rd Fore part of these (24) hours fine blowing strong from the S. E. lying to employed In bringing out & cutting up junk & several sails In sight, Middle part more moderate at 12 AM set the Foresail latter part more moderate wind W. S. W. bring the wind on the Port tack at 8 AM more ship heading W. S. W. spoke the Bark Flora several sails In sight employed In bringing out, finished the junk & put it in the tank

Jan 24th Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a nice breeze from the W. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S. by E. employed In bringing out several sails In sight set the flying jib & gaff topsail & at sunset took them In, Middle part wind Keep to weather the heading S. S. W. latter part, fine several sail Pick. In sight employed In bringing out commenced to rig out the head Molasses, [illegible] & Molasses,

Jan 25th

On the River Plate.

Wed 25th March — Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a light breze from the S.W. steering by the wind on the Port tack making W. by S employed in trying out, at 3 Bell spoke the Bark Edward Everett & gave her 6 casks of Oil, Middle part at 12 M. got through with the Head & commenced to try out the body. Latter part, trying out the Oil, weather fine turned the crew out of the main topsail & set the light sails broke out (Water) one sail in sight

Thurs 26th — Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fresh breze from the S.W. steering by the wind on the Port tack heading S.S.E. at 2 Bell spoke the bark Edward Everett, & gave her the rest of her share of the Oil making in all (56) bbls. her share, at 4 Bell got through trying out the whole boiled up 120 bbls, washed off decks at sunset spoken sail as usual Middle part the same, latter part steering S.W. employed in stowing the Oil down in the between decks. at 12 M. hauled her on the wind heading E by N. several sails in sight.

Fri 27th — Fore part of these (24) hours fine weather wind N.E. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading E by N. several sails in sight employed in stowing down the Oil got through, cleared up, at sunset took in sail as usual. Middle part steering fresh, broke out Beans & Dried Apples, & Dd apples & Coal. Latter part took in the foresail & fore topsail, shortly after set the foretopsail scrub the decks off two sails in sight raing & Coal.

Sat 28th — Fore part of these (24) hours cloudy set the foresail jib & spanker, wind N.E steering E. employed in various jobs at sunset wore ship heading W. Middle part cloudy, squally & raing with Thunder & lightning wind came out from the S.W. at 10 Bell wore ship heading W. Hove up the fore topsail & foresail, shortly after set the fore top sail & furled the foresail. Latter part fine breze set the jib & spanker, employed in various jobs trying the Lean Oil over, got the tooth out of the jaw & cleaned them.

Sun 29th — Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fine breze from the S.S.E. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading E by S cleaned up the decks at sunset took in the mainsail & jib. Middle part wind & weather the same, with a heavy sea running, & cloudy at 10 Bell wore ship & took in the spanker heading W by N. Latter part, made all sail, with light puffs from the S.E steering on different tacks on sail in sight, raining.

Remarks continued from Book

Mon March 26 — 1st Fore part of these (24) hours cloudy and fine wind shifting by the wind on the Port tack heading E by S Fresh breeze in the light sails shortly after 8 made a tack down set the light sails again at 4 P.M. tacked ship heading S E by E at sunset shorten sail as usual close sails in light ahead, Middle part wind & weather the same, latter part made all sails wind light shifting S.W. several sails in light, broke out Loaf, Butter, Lard, Onions Sugar, Berry, Flour &c. caught a [illegible]

Tues 27 — Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a light breeze from the S.W. shifting by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S.E. at 8 P.M. spoke the Brk Louisa & Brig Herald at sunset tack in sail as usual several sails in sight Middle part calm, latter part a light breeze from the S.W. all sail set at 6 All spoke the Louisa the Capt came on board & bought 12 Bags of Flour employed in painting ship outside

Left 11 bags of Flour to Louisa

Wed April 1st — Fore part of these (24) hours fine & clear wind S.S.W. shifting S E by E employed in painting ship outside several sails in sight at sunset tack in the light sails & fore the courses brought her to the wind on the Port tack heading E by S Middle part wind & weather the same, latter part set the courses, finished painting outside, two sails in sight at 10, All rigged, blows off the sea bow, prepare to be pitched (A. April Fool) wind S E heading S.W.

Thurs 2nd — Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fine breeze from the E S E shifting by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S.W. at 1 P.M. tacked ship heading E.S.E. employed in taking out sails & stowing down the remainder of the Oil, spoke the Brk Wave, unbent the Foresail & fit & bent known ones, bound to BARBADOES, Middle part blowing fresh double reefed the foretopsail latter part wind & weather the same heading E by S turned one reef out of the foretopsail employed in various jobs

Lat 32-23 S
Foresail
fit

Fri 3rd — Fore part of these (24) hours cloudy with a fresh breeze from the S.S.W. shifting by the wind on the Port tack heading E by S employed in various jobs at sunset single reefed the foretopsail, set the flying jib & gaff topsail Middle part blowing fresh latter part, employed in various jobs stowing rattlins stuff & tarring down

Lat 33-08 S

Sail Towards Barbados.

Sat 4th April — Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fresh breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind on the Port tack heading E by S. I employed in various jobs, struck a Porpoise but the Iron drawed. Middle part, took in the light sails blowing fresh. Latter part passed the Fore topsail sheet, mended it put one reef in the fore of said, broke out Beef & Pork Onions & Coal, put one reef in the main topsail so ends, standing E by S.

Beef & Pork Onions & Coal

Sun 5th — Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fresh breeze from the N. steering by the wind on the Port tack heading E by S. employed in various jobs. Middle part wind light & cloudy, wind S. heading S.W.E. Latter part wind light from the S.W. steering N.E. cloudy so ends with a quarrel & grumbles.

Mon 6th — SOUTH & SOUTH & SOUTH &

Remarks continued

Fri April 10th Fore part of these (24) hours squally & raing wind baffling from the E.N.E. Cat E. employed in cleaning the Windlass shearing by the wind on the Starboard tack heading from N. to E. Middle part wind & weather the same, at 10 P.M. cleared up fine latter part wind at N.E. heading N.N.W. employed in scraping the rail & painting the boats gunwales & Cabin

Sat 11th Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a Calm employed in scrubing ship Inside &c. at 4 P.M. a light breze from the N.E. shearing by the wind on the Port tack heading E by N. Middle part, the same at 8 P.M. wind hauled to the N. latter part squally with rain blowing fresh took in the light sails & double reefed the topsails, with a head sea wind N by E. heading E & E employed in various jobs

Sun 12th Fore part of these (24) hours squally & raing wind N.N.E. shearing by the wind on the Port tack heading E by N. blowing strong took in the jib. Middle part the same hooked ship heading to the N.N.W. Latter part squally wind E & E. heading N by W. after cleared up fine.

Sat 22=03 J

Mon 13th Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fresh breze from the E. shearing by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N by W. at 6 P.M. wore ship heading E. by N. Middle part cloudy wore ship heading N.N.W. cloudy latter part cloudy but fine turned the reefs out & set the light sails employed in various jobs

Tues 14th Fore part of these (24) hours fine took in the main top gal sail shearing by the wind on the Port tack heading E by N. at N. employed in rattlin down the Starboard side of main rigging & others various jobs one sail in sight Middle part, fine set the light sails at 2 P.M. hooked ship heading N.N.W. by N. latter part wind & weather the same employed in rattlin the main rigging down priming the paint work Inside &c. broke out Beef Pork, Onions & Coal

Beef & Pork, Onions & Coal

Wed 15th Fore part of these (24) hours fine shearing by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N.N.W. by N. wind S.E. employed in various jobs priming the paint work Inside, commenced to paint aloft the spars & yards one sail in sight, painting Inside Middle part the same at 11 P.M. took in the light sails and hooked ship heading E by N. latter part cloudy. employed in various jobs, so ends

Bound Towards Barbados.

Thur 16 Fore part of these (24) hours cloudy wind from the S.E. & E.
April steering by the wind on the Port tack heading S.W. by S.
employed in rattlin down, and others various jobs, at 6 to 8
tacked ship, steadily after tacked tack again heading S.E.
middle part cloudy & squally with rain wind S.W. took in the
light sails, latter part calm, employed in various jobs rattlin
down & raining wind all round the Compass, at 1 from the S.E.
steering to the S.S.W. at 2 P.M. tacked ship heading E by S.

Fri 17 Fore part of these (24) hours cloudy & raining wind from the S.S.E.
steering by the wind on the Port tack heading S.S.W. Middle
Lat part squally with rain wind S.S.W. steering S.S.E. at 2 A.M.
19=30 S. wind came out from the E. latter part more fine wind E. steering
Long S.S.W. employed in various jobs, lie rail in sight rattlin down
24=25 W. S.E. trades again.

Sat 18 Fore part of these (24) hours cloudy & raining employed in rattlin
down three sail in sight, wind S.E. steering S.S.E. Middle
part raining. latter part raining wind the same steering
the same several sails in sight bound to the S.

Sun 19. Fore part of these (24) hours, cloudy & raining wind S.E.
steering S.S.E. several sails steering the same as we
Middle part wind nearer steering anywhere, at 12 A.M. &
a hours from the S.E. steering S.S.E. latter part wind
the same steering the same 7 sails in sight.
S.E. trades in earnest.

Mon 20. Fore part of these (24) hours fine, with a fresh breze from
the E. steering S by E. several sails in sight, Middle
Lat part wind & weather the same steering the same
12=02 S latter part blowing fresh steering the same, employed
Long in various jobs rattlin down &, one sail in sight took out coal
33=35 W.

Tues 21. Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fresh breze from the
E by S, steering S by E employed in rattlin down &
exchanged longitude & signals with a English man, at 5 Bells
Lat raised white water off the bow then blows, did not find
8=56 S out what they were, Middle part, the same at 3 A.M.
quite a rain shower latter part, wind & weather the same
employed in rattlin down & painting, one sail in sight

Wed 22 Fore part of these (24) hours fine wind E.S.E. steering S.
employed in rattlin down & painting inside, Middle part
Lat the same, latter part wind baffling, squalls of rain
6=29 S one sail in sight to leward, 40 miles from the main land,
wind S.E. steering the same.

Remarks continued

Thurs 23rd Fore part of these (24) hours fine but cloudy employed in
April raising boom & others jobs one sail in sight, wind light from
the SE steering off, by E. squally, Middle part wind & weather the
Lat same, steering the same, lat 12 N then N by W. Latter part
Long cloudy & rainy steering off N.W. one sail in sight to leward

24th Fri Fore part of these (24) hours squally & rainy wind SE steering
Lat N W by N. one sail in sight to leward. Middle part wind &
weather the same, steering the same, Latter part wind fresh
Beef & Pork steering the same employed in various jobs & served out Beef &
Pork Bread Sugar Onions & Coal. Lashed the spare spars
Onions & coal on deck &

MOLASSES SE trades leave us

25th Sat Fore part of these (24) hours cloudy & rainy wind SE.
steering off N.W. one sail in sight, Middle part raining
Lat wind from the E of E steering the same, Latter part wind
1=16 S NE, steering the same one sail in sight, cleaning the fresh
water buckets & painting under the house

26th Sun Fore part of these (24) hours, fine employed in various jobs
about the deck & rigging one sail in sight, squally with
Lat rain, Middle part calm, & rainy light puffs from the SE & NE,
1,37 S latter part raining, wind E steering N. cleared up fine

27th Mon Fore part of these (24) hours cloudy, wind E SE steering N.
then the wind came out from the SE, then NE steering W by W.
Lat Middle part a fine breze steering the same latter part
0,12 S wind N of E steering by the wind on the Starboard tack
heading off W. employed in painting inside
m top gall sail the NE trades Long 45=0 W. NE, trades

28th Tues Fore part of these (24) hours fine, steering by the wind
on the Starboard tack heading off W. employed in
Lat painting inside, Middle part wind & weather the
1,03 N, same steering the same. latter part, crossed the line
Long employed in painting the mainmast & jibboom, & sunken
48=10 W. the main spencer & condemned it

29th Wed Fore part of these (24) hours fine wind N of E, steering
N.W. & W. employed in painting the mizzen mast &
Lat yard arm painted, Middle part wind fresh weather the same
2,17 latter part steering off W. employed in painting one sail
in sight, cloudy

30th Thurs Fore part of these (24) hours cloudy wind off NE steering
N.W by W. employed in various jobs one sail in sight
Lat Middle part wind & weather the same steering the
1,23 N. same, latter part blowing fresh took in the fore top gall sail
employed in scraping & laying hands & cloudy

bound to Barbadoes.

Fri 1st Fore part of these (24) hours cloudy, with a fine breeze from
May the N.E. steering W.S.W. employed in various jobs,
one sail in sight ahead, carried away one of the shrouds
Lat to the fore top mast rigging & one of the shrouds in the mizzen
6=52 N. top mast rigging, Middle part blowing fresh, latter part
Long fine wind E.N.E. steering W by N. employed in various
48=13 W. jobs cleaned out the trypots & one sail in sight

Sat 2nd Fore part of these (24) hours cloudy & squally with rain wind
N.E. steering N.W. employed in various jobs, carried away
one of the shrouds of the starboard fore rigging, put a
gaff topsail stopper on set & set it up again, Middle part the same
as bent the gaff topsail & bent a new one, Middle part
Lat the same latter part the same, employed in various jobs
9=00 N. fixed the mizzen top mast rigging & there small jobs rove off
51=01 W. in a new gaff top sail halyards & (4th officer sick)

Sun 3 Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fresh breeze from
Lat the E.N.E. steering N.W. employed in various jobs &
11=19 N painting the fore & main yards &c. Middle part wind & weather
Long the same latter part wind E.N.E. steering N.W. & W.N.W. then
54=00 W. W.N.W. 350 miles from Barbadoes, bears W by N. & N.

Mon 4th Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fine breeze from
Lat the E.N.E. steering W by N. & N. Middle part wind & weather
12=25 N. the same steering the same, latter part employed in
Long fixing the starboard bowsprit shroud that was carried away
57=06 W. & set it up again and down the cutting pennants, broke out
Beef & Beef & Pork, Onions & Coal, plaining the studingsails booms
Pork & that was used for chafing gear, scraping the topmast
Onions & one sail in sight of the lee bow, so ends these (24) hours
Coal 150 miles off.

Tues 5 Fore part of these (24) hours fine, with a nice breeze from
the E.N.E. steering W.N.W. employed in repairing
the Port Bowsprit shroud, set it up & at 4 P.M. got
the chains up bent them & washed off decks; one
Land sail in sight ahead Middle part at 11 & 12 N. steering
Ok W.N.W. at 4 P.M. raised the light (Revolving) of the lee
bow one point, kept off steering W by S. at daylight raised
the land of the Starboard bow, latter part employed in getting
the anchors of the bow & in the shroud, got the chains up and
scamped them 20 fathoms range, 70 fathoms of chain up, steering
in for the anchorage at 10 A.M. came to anchor, furled the
sails so ends the F.E.A., L.E.T.,,

Remarks while laying at anchor

Tues 5 Commenced with fine weather, the Harbor Master came
Flag alongside, parted the sails, there is lying here, Bark
Addison, Brig Star castle, Hemen Smith, & several Schs
the Capt went on shore at 12 o'c, the boat returned
with the letters, & three bushel of Potatoes Sweet
3 bush employed in various jobs the Starboard jib guy parted
S. Potatoes fixed it & set it up washed off decks, the Schooner
Abbie Bradford & Brig Hemen Smith went to sea
Received the Bark Cape Horn Pigeon came to anchor, done
first rate 450 bbls this season, we have got Flying fish &
Sweet Potatoes for supper, so ends this days work.

Wed 6 Commenced with fine weather turn to at 5 A.M. hove up the
Anchor made sail stood out on the Port tack a while then tacked
ship and stood in farther towards the town at 6 A.M. came to
in 16 fathoms of water parted the sails & got breakfast, then
Received washed off decks, employed in painting the fore & main mast
One and the topsails & top gal yards, & painting the bends on the
Port side, the Brig Star Castle, & Sch John Randolph Wah
Freeman & the Hemen Smith went to sea, the mail Steamer
came in and went out again last night, got one letter

Thurs 7 Commenced with fine weather, employed in beating
out in the betweendecks & lower hole, & stowing the Oil down
in the lower hole, employed in painting the stearn, & the bends
on the Starboard side the Bark Cape Horn Pigeon & Brig
Hemen Smith went to sea, a American Bark merchantman
came to anchor, got through the work & washed off decks,

Fri 8 Commenced with fine weather employed in various jobs, cleaning
out the tank & filling it up, to work in the fore hole, getting the
Water remainder of the coal out & cleaning up down there the Capt
sent 5 is fixing his Stateroom & another for his wife & children
The Starboard watch on liberty, boat went in on shore to men

Sat 9 Commenced with fine weather the Larboard Watch on
liberty, watch on board employed in ship duty down in the
fore hole & main hole, stowing & chocking every thing off ready
Capt wife to take on board Water, finished painting the ship out
& children side, bent the fore topsail & fore top gal sail & faded them
has come the Captain wife & children has come & gone on shore
one bag the Bark Edward Everett & Brig Toka arrived in here
of Sweet the boat at sundown went on shore for the liberty men
Potatoes got a bag of Sweet Potatoes, so end this week work,

Barbadoes W. I.

Sun 10 D Commenced with fine weather the Starboard watch
May on liberty, the Bark Triton lying off & on bound home
1150 bbls Sperm

Mon 11 D Commenced with fine weather the Larboard Watch
on liberty the watch on board employed in ships duty
2 men Water Boat came off & filled all the casks we intend
run away to take out some of the meat aft, bent the main topsail
100 lbs & main top gall sails & furled them, the Bark Cornelia
Potatoes & sch George came in, so ends two men runaway

Tues 12 M Commenced with fine weather Starboard Watch on
liberty watch on board employed in various jobs put on knee fore
100 lbs top gall rigging & set them up filled some water casks in the
Potatoes main hole with salt water & bowed the Fossil & furled S.C.

Wed 13 D Commenced with fine weather Larboard Watch on liberty
employed in various jobs checks off the fore & main & after
hatch, &c. stowed a cask of salt water down in the main hole
so ends these (24) hours,

Thurs 14 D Commenced with fine weather one watch on liberty
but no money, employed in various jobs, altin down the
fore top gall rigging bowed one of the rails, took out coal
Coal the Blacksmith to work, piecing the Thimble to the cutting falls
pendant & the Bark Addison weighed anchor & laid off & on

Fri 15 D Commenced with fine weather Larboard watch on liberty
100 lbs but no money the watch on board employed in lowering down
Potatoes some of the fore & aft stays & serving the main stays,
Bbls Addison went to sea, discharged one of our Boatsteerers +

Sat 16 Commenced with fine weather Starboard watch on liberty
watch on board employed in ships duty serving the jib stay & set it up & lowering down the fore & aft stays & painting the Waist
Boat inside, brought on board one sheep two chickens Fur &c. &
cabin stores,

Sun 17 D Commenced with fine weather Larboard watch on liberty

Mon 18 D Commenced with fine weather took on board 700 cwt
700 cwt of Yams 700 cwt Sweet potatoes 2 lbs of Flour 5 lbs of Bread
yams 5 Guinea hens & some of the Capt Things 40 lbs of fresh
700 cwt Pork all ready to clear the coast, ready for sea, bound home,
Potatoes the Eliza B Dyer went to sea & the Schooner Louisa at anchor
40 lbs of on the side
Pork

Remarks on board of Bk H.

Tues 1st May — Commenced with fine weather, broke out Water, and up the main top gal't rigging, brought off some of the Capt things, the Bark Leonia came in, & Schoon Ellie B. Dyer went to sea all ready for sea at a moments warning

Wed 2d — Commenced with fine weather, part of the crew on shore & the other part after dinner employed in taring down the fore & aft stays picking over the potatoes &c &c, the Schoon Louisa A. is lying off & on the Brig Tekoa is condemed, so ends, broke out 4 bags of Flour

Thurs 3d — Commenced with fine weather employed in various jobs Boat cleaner, to work cleaning up the craft in the Boats, &c, Bark May Flower, came in & the Nail Carner also washed off decks & in these 24 hours, Mr Cleavland came on board

Fri 4th — Commenced with fine weather Bark Edward Everell went to sea, the Capt has cleared the vessel, & sail to morrow, sent a letter home

Sat. 5th — Commenced with fine weather, broke out Water & Beef & Pork, brought off some of the Capt things, this is the Queens Birth day the Fort and the Man of War fired a selute of 21 guns at 12 M,

Sun 6th — Fore part of these (24) hours, fine, at 12 A.M. the Capt & wife came on board, all hands heaveing up the Anchor at 2 got under weigh, and steared out of the harbor, all hands employed in securing the Anchors slowing down the Chains &c &c washed off decks & stearing N.E. wind E. Barbadoes bearing S.E. All sail set, Middle part wind & weather the same stearing the same, took in the fore & main top gal't sails. Latter part wind & weather same stearing N.

Lat 15-54 N.

Mon 7th — Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fine breze from the E stearing N. at 1 A.M. the Capt feels worse stearing N.E. N.W. made all sail, coil up a coil of line and the house, open a box of Codfish, cloudy Middle part the same Latter part wind the same

Lat 16-49 N.

Tues 8th — Fore part of these (24) hours, cloudy & squally wind E stearing N.N.W. plenty of Salt weed round broke out a bbl of Flour, filled up three casks of salt water to trim her, Middle part the same Latter part the same turned the Starboard over & painted it.

one bbl of Flour

Lat 21 45 N.

Yabor bound H O M E

Wed D Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a nice clear prime
May 27. he E, steering N by E, employed in various jobs,
Middle part the same, latter part squally with rain, wind
Lat came out from the S, steering E by N, employed in
23=39 N. various jobs turned in the Port fore top gall. backstay &
set it up also the royal backstay

Thurs D 28 Fore part of these (24) hours fine wind to the S steering
N by W. employed in various jobs about the decks, middle
Lat part, wind & weather the same steering the same.
25=33 N. latter part employed in various jobs got the Royal yards
Long up sails & the gear, painted the yards, blocks & all ready to
64=11 W. send them up, a Schooner off the weather bow bound to the S.

Fri D 29. Fore part of these (24) hours cloudy wind S, steering E by N.
employed in various jobs about the decks & rigging, making a new
Lat draw water bucket the schooner astern, broke out Sugar & Butter
27=06 N. at 4 P M raised Sperm Whales to leward going
Long to windward, lowered the Boats & pulled for them
64=46 W. at sunset came on board, the Boats did not succeed
in getting on kept her off steering N by W. Middle
part, weather fine wind light steering the same, passed a Brig
latter part, wind & weather the same, steering the same, cloudy
sent up the Main royal yard & set it a sail in sight ahead
sent up the Fore Royal yard, & set the Royal, so ends

Sat D 30 Fore part of these (24) hours cloudy at 1 P M wind came
out from the E & N, & raining three sails in sight steering
Lat to the S & W, employed in various jobs set up the fore &
29=35 N. main royal rigging, set & the hoops down, passed the royals
at 6 P M wind came out from the E & E steering E by N.
Water set the royals, raining middle part, cloudy wind from the
N E to S W, steering N by W. then S, latter part wind S & E
steering the same so to out Water, so ends

Sun D 31 Fore part of these (24) hours fine wind light from the E.
steering E by N. employed in various jobs [illegible] out
of the hold & put it into bark put the studding sail booms down
Lat below, & cleared up down in the fore hold, [illegible] deck,
29=41 N. no sail in sight ahead, middle part wind S steering the
same, latter part wind light and baffling from the
S W to S, weather fine steering the same, one sail
in sight steering to the E, so ends with Gulf weed plenty

Remarks on board Bk H. Tater,

Mon 1st — Fore part of these (24) hours pleasent with a light
June breeze from the S.W. steering N.b.W. squalls of rain
Lat middle part wind & weather the same, squalls of rain
30:44 N. latter part steering the same wind the same, weather fine
Long employed in various jobs squaring rigging & broke out coal, Ct at L
61,10 W. one sail in sight, Lat N by W½W. Dist 680 miles
Tues 2nd — Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fine breeze from
the S.W. steering N.b.W. three sails in sight,
Lat employed in cleaning the Lineens Hatchet & three sails in
41=41 N. sight at 6 P.M. wind came out from the N. at 6 P.M. tacked
Long ship heading to the N.b.W. latter part at 4 A.M. tacked
67=02 W. ship heading N.W. then the wind N.E. steering N.b.W.
Beef & employed in various jobs broke out Beef & Pork & pickels &
Pork one sail in sight

Wed 3rd — Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fine breeze
from the E. steering N.b.W. at the main royal, one
sail in sight steering to the S. employed in various jobs
Lat fixing up the rigging, middle part fine wind nor-east
32=26 S. latter part 6 A.M. one sail in sight stern
employed in painting the Waterways &c. others various jobs

Thurs 4th — Fore part of these (24) hours fine, with almost a calm, calm
steering N.b.W. employed in making close lines &
one sail astern, middle part a light breeze from the
Lat E steering the same, latter part a fine breeze from
33=17 N. the S.E. steering the same employed in various jobs
setting up the shroud in the starboard fore rigging, &
taring the lanyards in the fore rigging & one sail sight

Fri 5th — Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fine breeze
from the E.N.E. steering N.b.W. employed in
various jobs about the decks & rigging two sails in sight
Lat middle part wind N.E. steering N by W. latter part
3 = N. a nice breeze from the E. at 6 A.M. raised 1 sperm
Whaler to windward going to leward at 7 A.M. tacked
Lat ship & at 8 A.M. tacked again at 9 A.M. lowered the
34=48 N. boats after chasing them a little while the Waist
Long Boat succeeded in getting fast to a small one,
68=25 W. turned him up brought him alongside & plucked him
440 miles got every thing ready to out in two sails in sight
from got dinner six ones these 24 hours, spoke the Brig
home William Mason bound to Boston

Waist Boat Mr Perry

Bound Home

Sat 6 Fore part of these (24) hours, fine all hands employed
June In cutting in the whale at 2 Bell got through cutting
in, send down the cutting falls, then cut up the head
Lat & bluber,, Middle part wind & weather the same latter
36=25 N. part commenced to try out, two sails in sight got through
Long with the head & commenced to try the body out, broke out
70=03 W. water, 88, course N ½ W. dist 810 miles from home,

Sun 7 Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fine breeze
from the S. steering N by W, employed in trying out
Lat one sail in sight, at 2 Bell got through trying out,
38=40 N. got the slew on, Middle part cooled down, wind & weather
Long the same steering the same, latter part scrub off decks
70=29 W. we are through the Gulf Stream & on soundings, several
Finbacks in sight & one sail so ends these (24) hours

Mon 8 Fore part of these (24) hours fine with a fine breeze
from the W S W, steering N by W, several sails
in sight at 4 Bell coopered one cask, cloudy wind
light, Porpoises under the bow, Middle part cloudy &
Lat fogy & raining, latter part wind came out from the N & E steering
39=53 N. by the wind on the Port tack heading E by N, at 7 A Bell tacked
Long ship heading N. W, by N, employed in various jobs, put the oil
70=37 W. down in the bluber room one sail in sight bound E, foggy

Tues 9 Fore part of the (24) hours) cloudy & foggy wind all round the
board, employed in washing ship out side & inside, 104 miles
Lat from home, Middle part foggy, on soundings passed several
40=36 N. vessels blowing their fog horns, a light breeze from the S & S W,
steering N. Latter part, foggy, employed in little or nothing
sent down the cutting fun down, light breeze steering N,
sounded 46 fathoms, 11 A Bell sounded again 43 fathoms

Wed 10. Fore part of these (24) hours foggy, light puff from the
S W, steering N, put the Whale lines away, at
at 3½ Bell sounded 37 fathoms at 5½ Bell 46 fathoms
Middle part, clear up fine saw Montauk light bearing
Land N. W, sail came out on the off, at 11 Bell tacked ship
at 1 A. M tacked back again, latter part at daylight saw
Oh Long Island bearing off our weather beam & Block Island
on the weather bow, a fleet of Schooners all around us,
Montauk took the craft out of the Boats, wind from the N, at 6
rousing at 11½ A. M tacked ship heading N. set the Royals.

11 Pre part of these (24) hours fine with a light breez
fine from the E steering by the wind on the Starboard tack
a bearing of N E, Bilge of Island of the Lagoon, at 12
lit & read P M, the ~~Rainbow~~ red white & blue Pilot boat came alongside &
aw. Lake a Pilot (John Flanders) employed in taking
lined off chafing gear, putting the Boats gear away in
a cask &c. 7 P M raising fog
Cuttyhunk ahead, steering N E by E, at 12 passed
in Hen & Chickens light then at 2 & 11 passed the Dumpling
light at 3 & 11 passed Clarks Point light wind from the
E tacked ship half an hour after tacked back again &
stood up the bay wind from the E light & cloudy at 5 A M
came to & let go the Anchor abreast of the School ship
cleared up the sails & furled them, the Shanks boat came
off, & we all went on shore, so end the Sea log, the days work
& the voyage of a Whaling voyage, in the Bark Henry
Taber, in the Atlantic Ocean, of two years, sent & brought
home while on the voyage 835 Sperm, the reason the voyage
was not continued longer was on account of the Illness of the
Capt, so home we came, & no one is sorry I guess, I am not.

Remarks on board Sch M H Read

Mon 3rd Aug 1868 Commenced with fine weather I shipped and went on board of the Sch M H Read of New Bedford to go to Philadelphia & back. 6th this morning went on board & commenced to work took in 100 bbls of oil 12 casks of [illegible] & 2 of [illegible] shook the passengers came on board hoist the main sail, cast off from the wharf & came to anch close to Pamers Island for the balance went up to day

Tue 4th Commenced with foggy at 7 A M weighed our anchor & sailed off & on till 10 the Ship New Bedford was launched then commenced to beat down the bay wind S W at 11 A M stood to think fog abeam of Tamming rock Light turned back and ran into Apponeganett harbor & came to an anchor at 1 P M wind S W weighed anchor & started again with a heavy sea running from the S W wind & weather the same

Wed 5th Commenced with fine weather wind light from the N E clearing S W by W employed in nothing only shipping duty.

Thurs 6th Commenced with fine & a nice breeze from the N E clearing S W by W at 2 P M made Horseshoe Light House bearing W, at 5 P M abeam of the Light house, at 11 P M came to anchor close under Cape May Light calm.

Fri 7th Commenced with fine weather at 6 A M weighed anchor fair tide wind S W & started up the Bay, at 1 P M passed Delaware City at 2 P M abeam of Newcastle at 4 P M abeam of Wilmington at 7 P M had a squall of rain wind died out & came round to the W, at 1 A M came to anchor abeam of the Navy Yard Philadelphia.

Sat 8th Commenced with fine weather at 6 A M weighed anchor & started the Steam Tug Fred Kopp us to pier 8 Phila made her fast hauled the sails got Breakfast then went to work taking out the cargo at 2 P M got the cargo all out at 5 P M cast off from the wharf & started up the river to Port Richmond at 6 P M came to anchor abeam of pier 20, so end this day had a sh[illegible] of rain

Sun 9th Commenced with fine weather wind S W, through the day

from N Bedford to Philadelphia & back.

Mon Aug 10 Commenced with fine weather employed in Coal taking the Cable &c, others various jobs, Thunder shower

Tues 11 Commenced with fine weather this morning hauled into the Pier No 15, and made her fast all ready for Coal

Wed 12, Commenced with fine weather this morning at 7 A.M. they commenced to load her the Capt went on a Excursion to Trenton, at 11 A.M. finished loading, got her all ready for sea at 5 the Capt came the Steam tug John Hammett towed us down to the Navy yard and came to anchor then the boat went on shore & got 4 Cars, but ours coming down

Thurs 13 Commenced with fine weather wind N.W. at 5 A.M. weighed anchor made all sail & started down the river at 9 P.M. abreast of Cape May bound Home,

Fri 14 Commenced with fine weather with a nice breeze from the S.W. steering N.E. by E. at 8 P.M. abreast of Absecon at 3 P.M. S.E. was out of sight astern.

Sat 15 Commenced with fine weather with a fresh breeze from the S.W. at 7 P.M. raise [illegible] light house then Montauk Point Island then Gay Head light at 12 M.D. came to Anchor between New Bedford & Fair Haven furled the sails & turned in

Sun 16 Commenced with cloudy weather at [illegible] weigh anchor came through the Bridge & came up to Fall River wharf & made her fast & came on shore, several rain showers

Mon 17 Commenced with fine weather employed in taking out Coal, hands [illegible] the hands the Capt has discharged, so ends this days work

Tues 18 Commenced with fine weather employed in taking out coal, [illegible]

Remarks on board of A H Read

Wed 19th Aug 1863 Commenced with fine weather at 8 A.M. got the Coal all out & commenced to haul her to Tabes wharf at 4 P.M. got there made her fast and commenced to take in cargo, shipped one man

Thurs 20th Commenced with cloudy weather employed in taking in cargo. took all in what has come down set up the Main rigging & at 5 P.M. commenced to rain knocked off, so ends this day

Fri 21st Commenced with fine weather and a fine breeze from N.E. at 12 M. the Ferry boat towed us out a piece then we made all sail steering down the bay at sundown out sight of land steering S.W. by W. bound to Philadelphia

Sat 22nd Commenced with fine weather & a light breeze from the S.W. steering by the wind heading W. by S. at 10 A.M. made the land, (Atlantic)

Sun 23rd Commenced with fine weather wind S.W. beating up towards the Breakwater (Lewistown) so ends this days work

Mon 24th Commenced with fine weather very light air working up towards the Breakwater at 11 A.M. let go the anchor, after dinner the Capt & wife went on shore, at 3 P.M. the mate came off hove up the anchor and came inside of the Breakwater then went on shore again to a niger Camp meeting

Tues 25th Commenced with fine weather & a light breeze from the S.W. at 5 A.M. hove up the anchor made all sail & started up the bay

Wed 26th Commenced with fine weather & a light breeze from the S.W. working up the bay split the main topsail but mended it again at 11 P.M. came to anchor off the navy yard furled sail &

Thurs 27th Commenced with fine weather at 5 A.M. hove up the anchor the Tug boat took us to pier 8½, made her fast & commenced to unload at 3 P.M. got the cargo all out cleared up & washed off decks

from N. B. to Phila. Newport & home

Fri 28 Commenced with fine weather this morning the steam tug
Aug 1868 Fred. Kopp towed us to Port Richmond, & come to anchor, employed
In stripping the service off the foe stays & making a new jib
pendant, &c

Sat 29th Commenced with fine weather, all hands employed In ship duty
finished the foe stays & set off knew jib halyards & mended the
main topsail & bent it, &c

Sun 30th Commenced with fine weather, employed & reading & writing &
This is my beorth day 3 years old

Mon 31st Commenced with cloudy weather, employed In ship duty
at 5 to 8 Bell have up the anchor, the steam tug towed us to pier 15
and made her fast squally with rain.

Tues Sep 1st Commenced with cloudy weather all ready to take In coal

Wed 2nd Commend with cloudy weather, they put a little Coal In to
day

Thurs 3rd Commenced with cloudy weather set up the jib guys they
commenced to put Coal In at 12 at finished loading the steam
tug towed us down to the Navy yard then we made sail and
came down the river, raining wind S.E. fair wind blowing
fresh at 6 Bell came to anchor abreast of Fort Mifflin, raining

Fri 4th Commenced with cloudy weather at 5 et 6 Bell got underweigh, and
commenced to work down the river wind S.W. raining In the
afternoon, attended with thunder at 6 Bell came to anchor
windward side of the Light Boat (Upper Middle).

Sat 5th Commenced with fine weather wind S.W. at 40 et 8 Bell have
up the anchor, and proceeded down the bay at 8 Bell passed
Cape May, then hauled her up steering S.E. by E. wind S.W.

Sun 6th Commenced with fine weather wind W.S.W. steering S.E. off
New York at 1 et 8 Bell at 2 Bell passed Fire Island Light house at 5 Bell
passed Shinnecox light at 10 passed Montauk at 10 Block Island N.E. Judith

Remarks on board of M H Read

Mon 7th Sep 1868 Commenced with fine weather wind E at 5 AM came to anchor at Newport, at 6 got underweigh and came up to the wharf and made her fast furled the sails & put the covers on the Stevedore got every thing ready to take out the Coal squally with rain

Tues 8th Commenced with fine weather commenced to discharge the Coal and employed in scraping the Mainmast & the fore & main topmasts

Wed 9th Commenced with fine weather discharging Coal, men scraping the fil tops & at 10 AM P. hauled the skip head to work in the after hatch rain

Thur 10 Commenced with rainy weather to work on the Coal, the Capt came from home & Fogg

Frid 11th Commenced with foggy weather at 10 AM finished the Coal employed in setting up the head stays. Starboard main rigging at ½ P. M. cast loose from the wharf came down to Fort Adams & came to anchor foggy, wind S W, washed off the decks

Sat 12th Commenced with fog weather wind light S W, at 1 P M hove up the anchor & drifted up with the current til we got a breeze which was N. E. started out but came back again under the lee of (Dutch Island) and came to anchor foggy

Sun 13th Commenced with foggy weather wind N. E. at 5 AM hove up the anchor and started for New Bedford wind light then a Calm at 7 P M came to anchor abreast of the Sea House, let every thing hang wind S. E. turned in

Mon 14th Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from the N E, at 5 AM hove up the anchor & hoist up to Central wharf, made her fast furled the sails & commenced to take in freight (Box Boards)

Tues 15th Commenced with fine weather employed in taking in Oil & Boxboards.

Wed 16th Commenced with fine weather, taking in freight, Boards.

from N.B. to Phila & home again

Thurs 17th Commenced with fine weather at 11 A.M. finished taking
Sep 1862 In the Boards, the hold I full & a deck load, 12 off cast off
from the wharf made sail & started for Philadelphia again
hands employed In securing the deck load, & other various
jobs wind N.E. steering W by S. at 9 P.M. passed Montauk

Fri 18th Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from the N.E.
steering W.S.W. at 2 A.M. passed Shinecock light, at 5 A.M.
passed Fire Island light, at 7 A.M. off New York steering
S.W by W. at 4 P.M. abreast of Barnegat light, at 8 passed Little
Egg harbor, at 11 P.M. passed Absecom light, wind E steering S.W.

Sat 19th Commenced with fine weather & a fresh breeze from the E steering
In for the bay at 6 A.M. rounded round Cape May, wind
ahead, employed In beating up the bay at 3 P.M. arrived at the mouth
of the river passed Fort Delaware, Delaware City, Newcastle
Wilmington & wind S.E. weather fine & clear, at 9 P.M. came to
anchor in wind, at 11 P.M. hove up the anchor fair tide & a light breeze

Sun 20th Commenced with fine weather & a light breeze from the E steering
up the river at 1½ A.M. came to anchor at the mouth of the Schuylkill
river furled the sails & at 8 A.M. hove up the anchor & started up the
river at 10½ A.M. came to anchor again between the two Bridges at 1 P.M.
the tug boat came alongside hove up the anchor & towed us up to the Gee
Bridge & came to anchor again they could not open the bridge at 4 P.M.
commenced to rain wind S.W.

Mon 21st Commenced with fine weather & cold at 5 A.M. hove up the
anchor, the Steam tug Walter Gibson towed us up to Walnut St
Bridge & made her fast, got breakfast, the Capt went on shore
to see about the cargo, at 7 A.M. commenced to work at the deck load
Taking it away by wagons loads, loosed & furled the light sails to dry

Tues 22nd Commenced with cloudy weather employed In discharging the cargo
started the cargo In the hold, raining, wind E

Wed 23rd Commenced with cloudy [illegible] hands
employed In discharging the cargo at 6 finished the Box Boards
warped her round to let a Canal boat In to the wharf, made her
fast got supper all ready to tow round to Philadelphia In the
morning, so ends this days work, & a hot one it was too.

Remarks on board of the N. H. Read

Thur Sep 24 Commenced with cloudy weather at 6 AM the Steam Tug Gen. George G. Meade hooked on to us, towed us down & up to Pier 24, Philadelphia, got ready to discharge the rest of the cargo, at 8 commenced & discharged all the Coal & shooks, at 5 PM the Steam Tug Flag towed us up to Pier 22 Port Richmond S.S. and made fast, foggy & rainy wind at E, so ends this days work

Fri 25th Commenced with [illegible] weather, wind at [illegible] after dinner hoisted the light sails to dry, furled them again put the covers on the sails, at 6 PM hauled out of the slip into the slip, a steam tug round the other side of the pier (20) and made her fast commenced to take in Coal but knocked off raining, so ends

Sat 26th Commenced with cloudy then clear weather, hauled the Tow up the head of the slip, made her fast, commenced to take in Coal, wheelbarrows, at 5 PM got through with the barrows, hauled down again & took the remainder of the complement of Coal (250) tons, at 7 PM hauled on the other side of the dock, & made her fast, raining wind NE & E.

Sun 27th Commenced with cloudy & rainy weather at 6 AM hauled out from the dock and came to anchor in the stream, cleared up & washed off the decks, at 11 AM hove up the anchor made all sail, run a fowl of a shoon, [illegible] clear again & [illegible] down the river wind SW, very light, but a fair tide, weather cloudy & foggy, at 6 PM came to anchor head tide, no wind

Mon 28th Commenced with fine weather, & a fine breeze from the SW, at 12½ AM hove up the anchor fair tide, at 7 AM came to anchor head tide at 10½ AM hove up the anchor again fair tide & a fine breeze SW, at 5 PM anchored again a-beast of the Light boat (Cross Ledge), at 8 PM weighed anchor wind fresh from the NW, at 11½ PM came to anchor at the (Breakwater) the boat went on shore to carrie a woman,

Tues. 29th Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from the NW, at 2 AM weighed anchor & started for home, parted the fore peak halyards, fixed them, took in the fore & main topsails, set the fore sail blowing fresh, at 4 AM passed Cape May light, at 6 AM set the topsails at 8½ passed Absecom, at 1 PM passed Barnegat, steering by the wind on the Port tack heading NNE, at 5 PM, steering NE, set the outer jib at 6 passed the Flight sands of Navesink lights, not so much wind, at 11 PM passed Fire Island light, wind hauled more to the N steering ENE & NE by E, so ends

From Philadelphia to Bedford.

Wed 30th Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from the N & W.
Sep steering E by S. running along the land (Long Island) at 7 o'clk passed Shinecock light house, there I sixty odd Schooners all around us bound to the E. & we lead them all, at 12 the wind hauled to the S.E. then S. & S.W. at 1 P.M. passed Montauk light house at 2½ P.M. passed Block Island, at 4½ raised Cattyhank, blowing fresh & cloudy, at 5 P.M. passed Gurnet Nickers & Cow & Pigs light boats, at 7½ came along side of the wharf, foot of Walnut St made the fast & furled the sails

Thurs 1st Commenced with fine weather & a fine breeze from the N.E.
Oct swoe off knew fore & main peak halyards, & others various jobs about the decks, all ready to unload the coal at 1 P.M., at 1, P.M. I left the Schooner by matual consent,

Birds

Albatross
Bat
Buzzard
Bastard
Booby
Canary
Castrel
Chaffinch
Cockatoo
Condor
Cool
Cormorant
Crake
Crow
Cuckoo
Curlew
Cygnet
Dove
Drake
Duck
Eagle
Eaglet
Eider
Falcon
Finch
Flamingo
Fledgling
Gander
Gannet
Gawk
Goldfinch
Goose
Goshawk
Gosling
Gull
Halcyon
Hawfinch
Hen
Heron
Howlet
Ibis
Jackdaw
Jay
Kingfisher
Kite
Lapwing
Lark
Linnet
Macaw
Magpie
Martin
Mavis
Nestling
Nighthawk
Nightingale
Oriole
Ortolan
Osprey
Ostrich
Owl Owsel
Palmiped
Paroquet
Parrot
Partridge
Peacock
Peahen
Penguin
Petrel
Pewit
Pheasant
Phenix
Philomel
Pigeon
Plover
Popinjay
Pullet
Quail
Raven
Ringdove
Robin
Rooster
Seamew
Shelldrake
Shrike
Snipe
Sparrow
Spoonbill
Squab
Starling
Stork
Swallow
Swan
Teal
Thrush
Tiltmouse, Lusk
Turkey, Peachick
Turtle Pelican
Vampire, Pellychaps
Vulture, Pewet
Whippoorwill
Widgeon
Woodcock
Woodpecker
Wren, Phaeton
Wryneck
Frigate Bird
Bittern
Black Bird
Grackle
Bluebird
Brant
Bullfinch
Capon
Cassowary
Chanticleer
Chicken, Cob
Cock, Cockerel
Colt Crane
Crossbill
Cuckoo, Culver
Cygnet, Dancwort
Duck, Drake
Duckling, Egret
Fieldfare, Hickermount
Fowl
Ringdove, Ibis
Jodrel, Jorcock
Grebe, Greenfinch
Gull, Grossbeak, Grouse
Guillemot
Gainchen, Guland
Gyrfalcon, Hawk
Kathcock
Hoopoe, Kestrel
Hummingbird
Killdee, Ringbird
Stork, Ibis, Spoonbill
Martlet
Merganser, Merlin
Mew, Mocking bird
Moorcock, Moorhen

Beasts

Bear
Bison
Buffalo
Catamount
Hedgehog
Hyena
Jackal
Jaguar
Leopard
Lion
Lioness
Panther
Tiger
Tigress
Wolf
Catamount
Pard
Leopard

Camel
Mulleped
Ocelot
Rhinoceros
(River horse
Hippopotamus)

Harpy

Perfume

Cassidony
Civet
Musk
Pomatum

Reptils

Adder
Alligator
~~Chameleon~~
Centiped
Eft
Frog
Lizard
Moccasin
Newt
Ophibian
Salamander
Saurian
Scorpion
Tadpole
Toad
Cayman.
Cha meleon.
Cocatrice
Crocodile

Humbrie.
Paddock.
Pangolin
Rattlesnake.
Snake.
Swift.
Tree frog.

Serpents

Rattlesnake
Dragon, Dragonet.
Viper Water snake.

Insects

Beetle
Bedbug
Bee
Blue Bottle
Antenna
Cantharides
Caterpillar
Chrysalis
Cochineal
Cockroach
Cockatrice
Dragon
Dragon fly
Drone
Earwig
Ephemera
Fire fly
Flea
Fly
Fallinipper
Glowworm
Gnat
Grasshopper
Grub
Hornet
Insect
Larva
Locust.
Maggot
Midge
Mosquito
Moth
Multiped
Papilionaceous
Pismire
Pupa
Spider
Tarantula
Termite
Weevil
Wood louse
Bumble bee
Butter fly.
Canker worm
Centiped
Cockchafer.

Grub.

Crane fly. Earth worm.
Dewworm. Emmet.
Dor. Drone. Ephemera
Blue Bottle. Earwig. Gad fly. Gallyworm.
Sand. Horsefly. Horseleech.
Maggot. Maw worm.
Inwick worm, Plant louse.
Polypus. Polypode. Scarabee.
Silk worm. Slowworm. Slug.
Snail. Tape worm. Teredo.
Tick. Vermicule Wasp.

Celtic
Helvetic

Birds.

Mourning dove.
Night raven. Bib [illegible]
Nut hatch. [illegible]
Poachard. Rossignol.
Puffin. Scotch [illegible]
Pygarg. Siskin. Skylark.
Razorbill. Solan goose
Red breast. Stannel.
Red shank. Spare. Tern.
Redstart. Stock dove.
Red wing. Teresel. Throstle
Rice bird. Tit. Titlark.
Ringtail. Tom tit. Topit.
Turtle
Sandpiper. Toucan.
Tochil. Turtle dove.
Twibill. Vultur. Wagtail.
Wallcreeper. Warbler.

Color

Black	darkest of colors
White	lightest of colors
Red	bright, resembling blood
Yellow	gold or brass color.
Green	growing plants color
Blue	color of the sky or sea
Brown	darky redish color

7 primary colors

Others colors.

Azure, Xanthic, Crimson ..
Piebald, Bloom, Crocus, Dun,
Buff, Cerulean, Bottle,
Brindled, Cherry, Flamecolored,
Carmine, Cinnabrious, Bahoon,
Carnation, Citrine, Sparous, Gray,
Carbuncle, Iridein, Flesh, Scherilious,
Crimson, Lilmas, Nutbrown, Olivaster,
Dapple, Peachcolor, Piebald, Pied
Drab, Roan, Rouge, Rubric ..
Fallow, Ruddy, Rufous, Russet,
Flesh, Sable, Skycolor, Sombre
Fulvous, Spanishbrown, Straw color,
Fuscous, Sugarth, Tabby, Tawny,
Gamboge, Turmeric, Ultramarine
Grisle
Maroon
Massarine
Oilcolor
Olive
Orange
Pied
Pigment
Brunello
Prussian Blue
Purple
Rufous
Russet
Saffron
Sallow
Scarlet
Seagreen
Sorrel
Tabby
Umber
Vermillion
Violet

Carriges

Buggy
Carryall
Cab
Cabriolet
Cariole
Cart
Barouche
Phaeton
Wagon
Tocart,
Gig
Chaise
Hack
Coach
Omnibus Landau,
Calky Cazricle, Tipcart,
Jobbing wag Tilbury Wain
Light do Stage coach
Covered do Sedan
Ambulance Postchaise
Barrow Palanquin
Berlin Mailcoach
Calash Landau
Chariot Hackney coach
Cariole Diligence Drag

Weapons

Bilbo Saber Culverin.
Blunderbuss Scymetar Dirk.
Broadsword Spear, Falconet
Bowie knife Stiletto Firelock
Carbine Sword Foil.
Cimeter Tomahawk Halberd.
Cutlass Handstaff. Musket.
Dagger Hanger, Petronel.
Dargon, Pike, Spontoon
Falchion, Sword, Tuck.
Fusil
Gun
Halberd
Javelin
Lance
Matchlock
Pike
Pistol
Poniard
Rapier
Rifle

Fruits

Apple
Peach
Pear
Plum
Cherry
Quince
Currants
Apricot
Pineapple
Banana
Plantin
Pomegranate
Bread fruit
Cocoanut
Date
Almond
Blackpear
Citron
Codlin
Damson
Drupe
Grape
Guava
Lemon

Lime
Maimsey
Mango
Mazard
Nectarine
Olive
Orange
Papaw
Peach
Pear
Persimmon
Pimento
Pippin
Plantain
Plum
Prune
Raisin
Russet
Sweeting
Syringa
Tamarind
Bungo nut
Butternut

chinkapin.
Cobnut
Cocoanut
Codlin. Crab.
Damascene.
Damson. Date.
Earthnut. Fig
Fending.
Frungage.
Fenneling.
Melocotone.
Morel.
Mulberry.
Muscadine.
Nutmeg. Pearmain.
Pineapple.
Raspberry.
Rarepipe. Roe.
Shadduck Whort.
Sergoulous.
Walnut
Whortleberry.

Spices

Cinnamon
Allspice
Cassia
Nutmeg
Mace
Pepper
Betel
Cayenne
Clove
Ginger
Pimento.

Ginger
Raceginger.
Spice.

Berries

Cranberry
Gooseberry
Blackberry
Strawberry
Whortleberry
Mulberry
Boxberry
Pigeonberry
Murtleberry
Checkerberry
Barberry
Billberry
Babery
Coffee
Cubed
Haw
Juniper
Rasberry
Snowberry
Wintergreen

{ Bogwort
Bilberry. }
Ballace.
Cornel. Dewberry.

Instruments

Aerometer
Acelimeter
Barometer
Calorimeter
Catheter
Chronometer
Galactometer
Gasometer
Gonometer
Hydrometer
Hygrometer
Photometer
Pluviameter
Pyrometer
Telescope
Theodolite
Thermometer
Microscope.

Eudiometer.
Nilometer.

Quartile.
Quintile
Sextile.

Trees

W. Oak
B. Oak
L. Oak
Walnut or
Hickory
Sycamore or
Bitwood
Maple
Beech
W. Birch
B. Birch
Poplar
W. Pine
H. Pine
Y. Pine
Spruce
Box
Butternut
Chestnut
Sassafras
Lignum Vitæ
Hustic
Logwood
Locust
Bronwood
Laurell
Tacamahac
Banyan
Boood
Cedar
Ash
Iron Wood
Bass
Bay Tree
Myrtle
Cacao
Chincapin
Catalpa
Cocoa
Cork
Cypress
Ebony
Elder
Elm
Fir
Guava
Hawthorne

Hazel, Cullaghee,
Hemlock, Cicuta, Cocoa
juniper, Logwood, Fig
Larch, Ebony, Cedar,
Laurel, Cylantine, Furze,
Lemon tree, Iron, Holly
Lilac, Holm, Spring,
Lime, Iron bark, Logwood
Linden, Mangostan,
Lote, Medlar, Mulberry,
Magnolia, Palm, Pear tree,
Mahogany, Peach tree, Apple tree,
Mangrove, Cherry tree, Plum tree
Myrtle, Persimmon, Signal,
Oleaster, Barbary, Piperidge,
Olive, Quince tree, Sandal,
Orange, Savin, Juniper,
Osier, Shrub, Buckthorn,
Palm, Sweet briar, Tacamahac,
Palmetto, Tea tree, Tapelo,
Papaw, Tulip tree,
Pecan, (White wood)
Persimmon
Plane tree
Plantain
Plum tree
Pomegranate
Poplar
Rattan,
Rosewood
Sallow
Sapling
Sassafras
Sprag
Stalldle
Tamarind
Tamarisk
Teak
Terebinth
Thorn
Willow
Witchelm
Yew
Black thorn, shrub
Bramble, shrub
Briar shrub
Button wood
pecan, &c

Flowers

Amaranth
Ambrosia
Celandine
Cistus,
Cockle.
Daisy.
Damask rose.
Dog rose.
Geranium,
Gilly flower,
Lily,
Pansy.
Peony
Primrose
Rock rose.
Seanettle
Sensitive plant.
Tuberose
Tulip
Violet

Bones

Breast bone
Blade bone
Jaw
Knee
Knee pan
Rib
Scapula
Shank
Shin
Shoulderblade
Sternum
Suture
Tibial
Toggle joint
Vertebra
Zygamatic

Goddesses

Dryad.

Stones & Gems

Cardius Jacinth. Ligure.
Cardoyne Jet Raker.
Carnelian Jewel Pearl.
Onyx Nacre. Spangle.
Diamond Onyx
Ruby Opal
Sapphire Pearn
Amethyst Ruby
Adamant, Sapphire
Beryl Sardius
Cameo Sardonyx
Crystal Topaz
Emerald Turkois
Garnet Carbuncle
Gem Agate
Intagio Jasper

Instruments Musical

Bagpipe Piano forte. Dalcimer
Bandore Pipe
Bassoon Rebec
Bassviol Reed
Fiddle Sackbut
Bugle Seraphine
Castanet Shawn
Catcall Spinet
Clarinet Tabor
Clarion Tambour
Cornet Tambourine
Cymbal Theorbo
Fife Timbrel
Flageolet Trombone
Flute Trumpet
Frenchhorn Tymbal
Guitar Viol
Harp Violin
Harpischord, Clarichord.
Hautboy Castanet.
Horn Monochord.
Jewsharp Octachord.
Drum Pandore.
Kettledrum Psaltery.
Kit Tymbal.
Lute Tympan.
Lyre Virginal.
Oboe
Ophicleide
Organ

Religion

Arian. Evangelist. Huguenot
Atheist Monotheism
Deist Tritheist.
Anabaptist
Catholic
Congretionallist
Episcopal. Calvinism
Islam
Judaism
Methodist
Mohammedan
Orthodox
Papist
Presbyterian
Protestant
Puritan
Quaker
Shaker
Theist
Trinity
Unitarian
Universalist
Mormons

Ethology.
Etymology.
Entomology.
Nectology.

Diseases

Diphtheria
Dysentery
Epilepsy
Exist
Ague
Pleurisy
Bilious
Bunion
Bronchitis
Bots, Bubo
Cancer
Canker
Carbuncle
Chicken pox
Chin cough
Chilblain
Catarrh
Cholera
Chol. Morbus
Colic
Cowpox
Croup
Diarrhea
Dropsy
Epilepsy
Ergot
Erysipelas
Felon
Fever
Fistula
Fit
Flux
Sangition
Gangreen
Gargel
Glanders
Gleet
Gout
Gravel
Gumboil
Heart burn
Heaves
Hemorrhoids
Hemorrhage
Hernia
Hiccough

Piles
Plague
Pleurisy
Pleuropneumonia
Pock
Polypus
Pox
Pulmonary
Purblind
Pus
Pustule
Qualmish
Queasy
Quinsy
Quinsan
Redgum
Rheumatism
Rinderpest
Ringworm
Salloo
Saltrheum
Scarlet fever
Sciatica
Scabetic
Scrofula
Scurvy
Spavin
Spleen
Sprain
Springhalt
Stoppage
Stricture
Lunacy
Leprosy
Springhalt
Lumbago
Lunatic
Measles
Mange
Mortification
Mumps
Murrain
Nausea
Nephritic
Neuralgia
Nightmare
Ophthalmy
Palsy
Paroxysm
Phthisic
Phthisis
Piles
Plague
Hydrophobia
Chilblains
Pleurisy
Pleuropneumonia
Chincough
Chrism Costive
Colic. Cowpox
Croup
Delirium, Diabetes,
Dysentery,
Dyspepsy.
Inner rods.
St Anthonys fire
Hanger
Gangrene.
Hectic.
Hemiplegy.
Jaundice, Incubus,
Hite Megrim
Hooping cough
Hydrocele
Hysterics
Ichor
Influenza
Itch
Jaundice
Kinepox
Lazar
Leprosy
Lumbago
Lunatic
Measles
Mange
Mortification
Mumps
Murrain
Nephritic
Neuralgia
Nightmare
Ophthalmy
Palsy
Paroxysm
Phthisic
Phthisis
Piles
Plague
Pleurisy
Pleuropneumonia
Pock
Polypus
Pox
Pulmonary
Purblind
Pus
Pustule
Qualmish
Queasy
Quinsy
Quinsan
Redgum
Rheumatism
Rinderpest
Ringworm
Salloo
Saltrheum
Scarlet fever
Sciatica
Scabetic
Scrofula
Scurvy
Spavin
Spleen
Sprain
Springhalt
Stoppage
Stricture
Syphilis.
Tetanus
Trance
Tache
Tumor
Typhoid
Typhus
Ulcer
Varioloid
Wen
Whitewelling
Whitlow
Whooping cough
Yellow fever
Yellows
Hypnotic
Chilblains
Chincough
Chrism Costive
Colic. Cowpox
Croup
Crumbed
Delirium, Diabetes,
Dysentery,
Dyspepsy.
Inner rods.
St Anthonys fire
Hanger
Gangrene.
Hectic.
Hemiplegy.
Jaundice, Incubus,
Hite Megrim

Drugs & Medicines

Agave
Aloe
Bearsfoot
Hellebore
Borax
Calomel
Camphor
Cephalic.
Cerate
Palmae christi
Castoreum
Calamint
Calmus
Caustic.
Cinchona.
Copaiva
Copperas.
Elixir,
Ether
Everlasting,
Febrifuge
Fenseng
Gum Arabic.
Galap
Liniment,
Myrrh,
Nervine,
Niter
Nostrum
Opiate
Opiam
Panacea
Paragoric
Purgative
Quassia
Quinine
Rosewater
Salve
Sarsparilla
Senna
Sinapism
Soporific
Stomacic
Syringe
Tannin
Tartar
Tonic
Tourniquet
Vermifuge
Heboary
Bryony.
Catuplasm
Caudle.
Clyster
Colombo.
Coltsfoot
Febrifuge.
Glaubers salt.
Harts horn.
Ipecacuanha.
Laudanum.
Lavender.
Linseed.
Magnesia.
Nutgall.
Ointment.
Opiate.
Opobalsam.
Opodeldoc.
Simple.
Spanish fly.
Stoxax, Vesicant.

Fish.
Starfish

Surgical Instruments
Flam.
Lancet
Probe.
Spatula
Trephine.
Trocar.

Skin of animals
Bovine.
Canine.
Cervine.
Equine.
Feline.
Murine
Passerine
Porcine
Viperine
Vulpine.

Stones & Granite

Agate, Quartz, Pargel.
Burhstone, Rottenstone, Rubstone.
Chert, Sandstone, Chalk.
Chrysoprase, Scagliola, Puddle.
Flint, Shale, Slate.
Freestone, Silica, Touchstone.
Gneiss, Soapstone, Wacky.
Granate, Steatite.
Gravestone, Syenite.
Grindstone, Tombstone.
Hone, Touchstone.
Limestone, Tuffa.
Loadstone, Whetstone.
Marble, Chalk.
Millstone, China.
Keystone, Coral.
Capstone, Delf.
Porphyry, Dyke.

Liquors

Alcohol, Sherbet.
Brandy, Sherry.
Whisky, Shrub.
Rum, Sillabud.
Bay rum, Small beer.
Gin, Toddy.
Wine Pt, Tokay.
Wine M, Usquebaugh.
Wine Sh, Wassail.
Cogniac, Bub.
Champagne, Cider.
Bub, Burgundy.
Canary, Claret.
Flip, Cordial.
Grog, Genevra.
Hollands, Hock.
Julep, Lowing.
Lemonade, Malmsey.
Madeira, Metheglin.
Mead, Muscatel.
Mum, Muscadine.
Nectar, Small beer.
Negus, Verjuise.
Orgeat.
Perry.
Posset.
Punch.
Purl.
Ratafia.
Jam.
Jelly.
Rum.
Sangaree.

Fish.

Rockfish.
Rudd, Sangel.
Seawolf, Shad.
Sheeps head.
Skipjack, Remora.
Barracudu, Pilot fish.
Smelt, Sterlet, Sucker.
Stickleback, Sunfish.
Stockfish, Tench.
Thornback, Thrush.
Toadfish, Wapper.
Tunny.

Pilchard, Halibut, Testacean.
Perch, Kipper, Thrasher.
Herring, Lamprey, Torpedo, Pilchard.
Taatog, Ling, Trout, Mullet.
Menhaden, Loach, Turbot, Pipefish.
Trout, Lobster, Whiting, Paul.
Pickerel, Mackerel, Blackfish.
Scup, Minnow, Bream.
Blue Fish, Nautilus, Bullhead.
Bass, Oyster, Barbel, Plaice.
Eel, Pike, Carp, Cuddy.
Dog Fish, Plaice, Chub, Ling.
Jacker, Pollock, Codling, Pygmean.
Chogsette, Polyp, Crawfish, Ray.
Anchovy, Prawn, Crawfish.
Sardine, Quahaug, Cuttlefish.
Barbel, Roach, Sucker, Dolphin.
Catfish, Salmon, Dragon fish.
Chub, Scalop, Dan fish.
Cod, Shark, Eel pout, Razorfish.
Conger, Shrimp, Flounder, Sprat.
Crab, Smelt, Flounder.
Crawfish, Spawno, Flying fish, Halibut, pink.
Crustacean, Sprat, Herring.
Cuttlefish, Stockfish, Sole, Hake.
Dace, Sturgeon, Grayling.
Dunfish, Jacker, Gudgeon.
Haddock, Sword fish, Garnard.
Oldwife, Swordfish, Haddock.

Dances
Hornpipe, Cotillion.
Jig.
Minuet.
Morris dance.
Powwow.
Saraband.
Waltz.

Amphibious animals

Sea cow, Cowfish, Alligator, Sea calf, Seal.
Seaelephant, Lamantin.
Seahorse, Manatee, Seacow, Sealion.
Seal, Monodon, Sea hog, Porpess.
Terrapin, Narwal.
Tortoise, Morse.
Turtle.
Walrus.
Whale.
Cachalot.
Blackfish.
Grampus.
Finback.

Quadrupeds

Alpaca
Beaver
Bovine
Bloodhound
Bulldog
Baboon
Ape
Antelope
Chinchilla
Chamois
Castor
Cat
Civet
Cony
Calf
Deer
Dog
Doe
Donkey
Dromedary
Elephant
Elk
Ermine
Ewe
Fawn
Ferret
Fox
Gazelle
Genet
Giraffe
Inu
Goat
Gorilla
Greyhound
Hare
Harrier
Heifer
Hippopotamus
Hog
Hobby
Horse
Ibex
Ichneumon
Jackanapes
Jacass
Kangaroo
Kid
Lambkin
Lap dog
Lynx
Mammoth
Mare
Marmoset
Martin
Mastiff
Mastodon
Merino
Mink
Monkey
Moose
Mouse
Mule
Musk
Muskox
Nag
Opossum
Orang outang
Otter
Ox
Pacer
Palfrey
Pig
Polecat
Pony
Poodle
Porcine
Porcupine
Pork
Porter
Pug
Pass
Rabbit
Raccoon
Racehorse
Racker
Ram
Rat
Reindeer
Renard
Rhinozeros
Roe
Roebuck
Sable
Sheep
Shote
Sheep
Sloth
Skunk
Slut
Sow
Spaniel
Squirrel
Stag
Stallion
Steer
Stoat
Tike
Tomtit
Unicorn
Vulpine
Weasel
Welter
Whelp
Wildcat
Woodchuck
Yearling
Zebra
Zebu
Boar
Brock
Badger
Brocket
Caster
Colt
Cub
Dormouse
Flitchet
Flapworm
Harrier
Hedgehog
Hound
Jackanapes
Kitten
Lemming
Leveret
Mammet
Mammoth
Mouse
Musk
Musk
Musquash
Nagar
Sarran
Tilbert
Tilcat
Hamster
Hind
Hybrid
Jackanapes
Jade
Urchin

Metals

Bismuth
Bronze
Britannia
Chrome
Copper
Iron
Lead
Malachite
Nickel
Nugget
Ormolu
Pinchback
Platinum
Pyrites
Silver
Tin
Umber
Blend
Bogore
Calamine
Chrysolite
Chrysoprase

Tin foil
Lodestone
Pewter
Manganese
Quicksilver
Molybden
Tinfoil
Osmium
Titanium
Gold
Spelter
Tutenag
Tally
Type metal
Uranium

Ornaments

Brooch
Earrings
Necklace
Drop
Locket
Pendant
Trinket
Trochil

Shot & Shell

Bomb
Case shot
Langrel
Grapeshot
Chainshot

Enigma
Putz
Riddle
Rebus

Plants

Belladonna, Henbane, Rhubarb
Nightshade, Herb, Rice Rose
Blue Bottle, Honeysuckle, Rosmary
Barrel, Hops, Rue, Saffron, Sage
Burdock, Hyacinth, Sampire
Bugloss, Hyssop, Saxifrage
Buttercup, Ivy, Seaweed, Seneka
Buckthorne, Jasmine, Snakeroot
Bryony, Jujube, Snap dragon
Cactus, Kalmia, Snow drop
Cardoon, Larkspur, Sorrel
Carnation, Lavender, Spearmint
Celery, Lentil, Spikenard
Celandine, Lichen, Sparge, Squill
Clematis, Licorice, Sumach
Coltsfoot, Lily, Sunflower
Comfrey, Liverwort, Sweet brier
Crocus, Lovage, Syringa
Cornel, Lupine, Sanny
Coriander, Madder, Thoroughwort
Cowslip, Maiden hair, Thistle
Cotton, Mallow, Thyme
Crowfoot, Manic, Tobacco
Cumin, Marigold, Touch me not
Dahlia, Marjoram, Tuberose
Dairy, Melon, Tulip, Mullwort
Damask, Mignonette, Turmeric
Dandelion, Millet, Vanillo
Daffodil, Mistletoe, Violet
Equantine, Moss, Whitesweed
Evergreen, Mustard, Windflower
Exotic, Narcissus, Winter green
Fennel, Narcotic, Wood
Flax, Nard, Woodbine
Floret, Nightshade, Wormwood
Flower dulure, Pansy, Wort
Fossil, Parasite, Yarrow
Fungus, Pea, Blood root
Garlic, Pennyroyal, Borage
Gentian, Peony, Broomcorn
Geranium, Pimperel, Backthorn
Gilly flower, Piony, Bagloss
Gorse, Polyanthus, Buttercup, Crowfoot
Gourd, Poppy
Heliotrope, Primrose, Camomile
Hellebore, Privet, Caraway
Hemp, Quickset, Cassada, Cassie

Names & Titles

Bashaw, Embassador, Czar, Czarina, Search
Bey, Christ, [illegible], Exchequer
Burgrave, Forum, Grandee
Bargamaster, Iota, Knight errantry
Cadi, Mandarin, Messiah
Caliph, Mufti, Nabob, Nazarine
Castellan, Nuncio, Pasha
Chancellor, Passover, Pentateuch
Chamberlain, Pentecost, Pope
Chateau, Popery, Porte, Prelor
Centumvir, Priest, Prima donna
Centurion, Prince, Princess, Prior
Cathedral, Prioress, Promethean
Censor, Propaganda, Proleans
Consul, Pandit, Punic, Purgatory
Cortes, Pyx, Pythoness, Pythagorian
Crescent, Pyrotechnics, Pyrology
Czar, Quadroon, Queen, Rabbi
Czarina, Queen dowager, Rajah
Czarowitz, Rear admiral, Regent
Deg, Sachem, Sacrament, Sadducee
Dauphin, Sagamore, Scribe, Sepoy
Divan, Seraglio, Shah, Sheik
Doge, Showbread, Socinian, Sultan
Don, Duke, Sultaness, Synagogue, Czar
Edile, Tabnacle, Tetrarch, Tribune

Boots & Shoes

Brogan
Booties
Tailer
Jack boots
Moccasin
Orchis
Sandal
Slippers
Snowshoes
Broque,
Pantofle.
Patten,
Snow shoes.
Sock.

Games

Brag.
Checkers.
Chess.
Cribbage
Dominos.
Draughts.
Loo.
Omber.
Piquet.
Quadrille.

Caseke.
Cenobite.
Ceres.

Duodecimo
Folio.
Octavo
Quarto.

Vegetable

Broccoli
Borecole
Cabbage
Carrot
Cauliflower
Chives
Colewort
Cucumber
Horseradish
Kale
Leek
Lettuce
Mangelwurzel
Marrowfat
Muskmelon
Mushroom
Onion
Parsnip
Potato
Radish
Rape
Rutabaga
Savoy
Scallion
Scullion
Spinage
Squash
Tomato (Love apple)
Truffle
Turnip
Watercress
Watermelon
Yam

Catchup celewort.
Cayenne. Cymling.
Chive Eschalot.
Cibal. Garlic, Moly
Cives. Gherkin. Moss.
Cripini. Parsley. Poraceous.
Porret. Rouncival. Savory.
(Sea cabbage) Shallote
(Colewort.)

Coins.

Florin Shilling.
Groat Sixpence.
Guilder. Sol. Sou.
Guinea. Spanker.
Half penny Sliver.
Johannes Talent.
Moidore.
Obolus.
Pagoda.
Piaster.
Pistole.
Ruble.
Rupee.
Sequin
Shekel.

Shel fish

Crab. Terraqin.
Clam. Tortoise.
Cockle.
Crayfish.
Lobster.
Periwinkle
Prawn.
Quahaug.
Scallop.
Shrimp.
Testudo.

Books

Exodus Deuteronomy.
Genesis Leviticus,
Ecclesiastes
Psalm
Revelations

Paints.

Ceruse.

Leather

Buckskin. Jaw.
Cordwain.
Calf skin
Cowshide.
Morocco.
Parchment.
Sealf skin
Shagreen.
Shammy.
Vellum.

Brumal. belonging to winter
Estival pertaining to summer.
Hyemal. pertaining to winter
Hibernal. pertaining to winter
Vernal. pertaining to spring.

Mineral

Emery, Frit, Fanque, Glass, Jade, Jet, Jasper, Lime, Mercury, Mica, Ocher, Plaster, Plumbago, Porcelain, Quicksilver, Saltpeter, Spinel, Stalactite, Sulphur, Talc, Turquoise, Cobalt, Fossil, Glimmer, Agolin, Lava, Massicot, Minium, Opiment, Muspickel, Porphyry, Redoile, Redlead, Short, Soapstone, Stalactite, Sag, Tangsten, Copperas, Earth flax, Fullers earth, Gypsum, Naphtha, Obsidian, Ocher, Oliban, Ophite, Petunise, Plaster stone, Pumice, Pyrite, Coal, Seacoal, Shale, Shist, Silex, Smalt, Soda, Spar, Stucco, Talck, Tripoli, Vesuvian.

Nuts

Almond, Filbert, Fallic, Fallnut, Hazelnut, Horse chestnut, Nutgall, Pecan, Pistachio, Hickorynut, Butter nut, Oil nut, Pignut, Pistachio, Walnut.

Soldiers

Cavalry, Sergeant, Dragoon, Sharpshooter, Horseguards, Vedet, Penal, Hussar, Veteran, Infantry, Light horse, Major, Indian, Marshal, Sutler, Midshipman, Militia, Myrmidon, Pikeman, Platoon.

Festivals days

Ash Wednesday, Christmas, Epiphany, Lent, Michaelmas, Quadregessimal, Quinquagesima, Septuagesima, Sexagesima, Shrovetide, Whitsunday, Candlemas, Carnaval, Fescial, Michaelmas, Purim, Sacrament, Shrovetide.

Eucharist.

Excommunication.

Teas

Bohea, Hyson, Pouchong, Souchong, Congo.

Parts of armor.

Cuirass, Gorget, Greaves, Habergeon, Headpiece, Hectpiece, Hamlet, Skullcap.

Plants.

Navelwort, Heartwort, Nep, Catmint, Nettle, Horsemint, Oleander, Oleaster, Orrach, Oxeye, Oxslip, Poppyrus, Castel, Pellitory, Peppermint, Plantick, Poke, weed, cocum, garget, Poly, Polyanth, Reed, Bloodroot, Succoon, Puceron, Purslain, Quassia, Rape, Sainfoin, Sanicle, Sarsaparilla, Scammony, Seagrass, Scurvygrass, Skullcap, Sesamum, Tare, Skunkcabbage, Teasel, Skunkweed, Smallage, Speedwell, Hairparsley, Spinage, Solomon's seal, Spicknel, Milkweed, Moidmon, Succory, Bearwort, Toadflax, Tragacanth, Turnsole, Valerian, Vetch, Wakerobin.

Common Names

Amphibious Fauces God mother Ceramen Hosanna Hoy
Amorous Fauna God son Cerography Hotspur Hydra
Amour Feline Gordian knot Chalcography Hydrography
Archives Feme covert Gorgon Chorography Hygiene Hymen
Alpha Feme sole Gothic Centurian Ichthyology Ides
Allo Femoral Governor Castrate Idyl Ignis Fatuus
Beerlings Fetlock Green grocer Caterwaul Iliac Imp
Bannock Fetus Green horn Caw Indiaman India rubber
Aviary Filigree Green house Centaur Infanticide Insipid
Alcoran Flapjack Green room Chopstick Intestines Iris
Aloran Flaw Griffin Clapperclaw Isinglass Ivory
Allah Floe Grimalkin Clyster January Jerkin
Allhallowe'en Flora Grisette Codicil Kaleidoscope Koolin
Alimony Foal Gattapercha Columbary Kennel Ketch Kilderkin
Austral Foreskin Gymnastics Concubine Kill Kipskin Kirk
Argosy Foster brother Gypsum Consols Laboratory Lac Lammas
Autograph Foster child Habeas Corpus Coom Lancet Langrage
Aerial Foster sister Haft Concimdrum Lapidary Larceny
Aerie Foster son Hagiography Convalescence Lass Laying Latin
Aisle Fratricide Half caste Coo Lavatory Leech Lees Leper
Affidavit Fresco Halo Copal Lethargy Levant
Aftermath Fricassee Hamadryad Cops Lexicographer Lexicon
Aerobat Fritter Haren Corpse Libation Libertine Libra
Belvedere Fungate Harlequin Corbel Liliputain Limbo
Blackmoor Funambulist Harlot Cordwainer Lingual Linguist
Biography Gaffle Hasp Hassock Corinthian Linseed Litany
Blat Galaxy Hegira Heirloom Coupon Lithograph Liver
Blancmange Galleon Herald Cribble Loadstar Loin Loo
Bleareyed Garbage Herbarium Cuckold Lorgnette Low Lunar
Blond Gargle Hermaphrodite Cryptography Luthern Lyceum
Brunette Garrote Hesker Cyclopse Mab Macaroni
Byre Gastronomer Hesperian Dogstar Macaby Madonna
Brumal Gauntlet Hierarch Demurrage Madrepore Magnet
Backbasket Geld Hierography Coyter Magna Charta Maize
Brocade Gemini Hippocentaur Elysium Major domo Malt
Bonnyclabber Genie Hippogriff Embalm Mammal Manege
Boreal Gens d'armes Hoarfrost Embargo Mangle Manna
Botany Gestation Hoider Equine Manslaughter Maranath
Bourse Gherkin Homeopathy Ethnography Mantaumaker Morror
Breeches Giaour Homicide Eucharist Master Matin Matricide
Bray Gibbits Homing Eunuch Matrix Mattock Maw
Cakle Gimbals Honey Eyry Medalion Meerschaum
Caisson Glacier Honeydew Fandango Melodrama Menstrual
Calligraphy Glair Honeymoon Farion Mercer Mermaid
Chiron Glycerine Hopple Faro Merman Mery thought
Cheveril Godchild Horoscope Farier Mery andrew Mesmerism
Chagreen God father Hortus Siccus Fathingall Meteor Mew

Cloth

Alpaca
Buckram
Bombazine
Bombazette
Cambric
Casmere
Cassimere
Cercloth
Corduroy
Dreadnought
Doolas
Drugget
Freize
Fustian
Gabardine
Gauze
Gingham
Grogram
Haircloth
Holland
Jean
Jean
Kersey
Kerseymere
Lace
Lawn
Lemantine
Linen
Linsey Wolsey
Moreen
Muslin
Mankeen
Oilcloth
Paduasoy
Plaid

Plush
Ponjee
Poplin
Prunello
Ratteen
Ribbon
Sackcloth
Sarsenet
Satin
Serge
Shallon
Sheeting
Silk
Taffety
Damoy
Tapestry
Tarlatan
Tartan
Tiffany
Tissue
Velvet
Veloteen
Webbing
Worsted
Bonten
Broadcloth
Brocade
Calamanco
Camlet
Canvas
Crape
Cypras
Damask
Demity
Doubles

Dagget
Flannel
Florentine
Galloon
Humhum
Jaconet
Linsey
Muslin
Pelisse
Rag
Silesia
Swansdown
Swanskin
Wabby

Duck
Darant
Fearn
Fringe
Shag

Nuptials

Bride
Bridegroom
Bridemaid
Brideman
Benedick
Husband

Horse Harness

Bridle
Blinker
Breeching
Crupper
Girt
Haller
Hames
Headstall
Martingal
Rein
Saddle
Saddletree
Snaffle
Sturrup
Surcingle
Chape

Girt
Hatter
~~Headstall~~
Muzzle
Pannel
Rein
Sidesaddle
Snaffle
Traces

Disease

Milk fever
Murain
Nausea
Pleuripneumony
Pneumony
Rattles
Rickets
Rupture
Schiatica

Jeirosity
Scirrus
Small pox
Spasms
Sprain
Spavin
Trochil
Tubercle

Strangury
Systoly
Tetter
Vapors
Vertigo

Varnish

Copal
Japan
Lacquer

Poison

Prussic acid
Ratsbane
Strychnine
Wolfsbane

Mew Nebula Orthoepy Parricide Piggin Pilgarlic Pillion
Mews Necrology Ossicle Parturient Pillory Pinafore Pinfold
Microscope Necromancer Osteology Pastern Pinmoney Pinnace Pip
Midwife Necropolis Otto Pastille Pipkin Pirogue Piscary Pistil
Milch Neigh Ottoman Paternoster Piscatory Pistole Pistareen
Milk Neology Ovary Paunch Pitch pipe Plover Planchet
Milkyway Neophyte Owling Pavilion Planetarium Planoconcave
Millefore Nereid Oxalic Pear Planoconvex Planticle Plasm
Mine Nerve Oxide Pearlash Plantigrade Plateau Plateglass
Minaret Nescience Oxygen Pedagogue Plebian Pleget Pleiads
Milt Nidus Oxymel Pedal Plenipotentiary Pleonasm Plethora
Minotaur Nipple Ozone Pedestrianism Pleura Plumb Plumiped
Minuet Noctambulation Pacific Pedigree Plummet Plutonian Poacher
Misogamist Nitrogin Pachyderm Pediment Pneumatics Pneumatology
Mogul Node Paean Pedobaptism Pneumonia Poet laureate
Molar Nonagenarian Pagoda Peduncle Poison Poke Polar Poleaxe Polka
Mongrel Nonjuror Paladin Peer Pelts Pollard Pollen Poltroon
Monsoon Nonpareil Palate Pelisse Pelvis Polyarchy Polygamy Polyglot
Moon Nozzle Palmer Pelting Peon Polygraph Polygraphy Polypus
Moor Nude Palmistry Pemmican Polyscope Polytechnic Pomace
Morocco Oakum Pancake Pericarp Pomade Pomiferous Pommel
Morphea Oasis Pannier Perigee Pommelion Pomology Pontiff Pose
Morris Obelisk Panorama Perihelion Pontoon Porridge Portemonnaie
Morse Occidental Pantalets Perimeter Portfolio Portico Portress
Mosque Octogenarian Pantaloons Petit maitre Portmanteau Portdulian
Mountebank Oculist Pantheism Petroleum Posse comitatus Postillion
Mucilage Ode Pantheon Petticoat Posthumous Postmeridian
Muckworm Odeon Pantomime Phantom Post mortem Potash Potation
Muezzin Ogee Pap Pharisee Pharos Polthanger Polthouse Potion
Muffler Ogre Papier mache Pharynx Potsherd Pottage Pottle
Mulatto Ogress Papillary Pharmacopoeia Potvaniant Poultice
Mummy Olibanum Pappoose Philopena Powder Powerloom
Mundane Olio Parachute Philoprogenitiveness Powwow Prebend
Muscle Olympic Paradise Philosophy Prerentor Preen Pregnant
Muscovado Ombre Paradox Philter Phlegm Prelude Premium
Muse Omega Paramour Phonology Preserve President Pressbed
Museum Omelet Paranymph Phosphorous Prig Primogenitor Pristine
Mush Oneirocritic Parasceleme Pelograph Privy Pro & Con Procreate
Mutton Optics Parasol Phrenology Probosces Procrastinator
Naiad Optimism Parboil Phrensy Proctor Procurator Prodigal
Nape Orchestra Parchment Physiognomy Prodigy Prog Progeny
Naphtha Organ Parget Physiology Prognosis Prologue Promenade
Napkin Oriental Parhelion Phytology Prone Propeller Propolis
Nasal Orion Pariah Pianist Proscenium Prose Proselyte
Natal Orison Parody Picnic Proselytism Prosody Prostitute
Navel Ornithology Parotid Pictable Protege Prothonotary Provender
Neb Orrery Parquet Pierglass Proverd Providence Proximo

Prude Raceme Ransack Ransom Rake Rapine Rappee Rasher
Prurience Radial Rattoon Rattan Rawlin Rawboned Raxee
Puberty Radile Realm Ream Rebus Recipe Recision Rectum
Puberent Ragamuffin Redolence Redshort Reatop Refrigerator Regal
Publicist Ragout Regalia Regicide Registrar Reins Relict Religuary
Puceron Raingague Renal Rendezvous Rennet Reprobate Republic
Puerperal Ranchero Requiem Reservoir Residue Resin Restaurant Rheum
Puffball Rancid Reticule Retina Reveille Revival Rhetoric Rhenish
Puke Ricochet Riddle Redicule Riffraff Rigmarole Rime Rink
Pule Rixdolar Rocket Rocksalt Shedroof Fireproof Gable roof Ogee
Pulverize roof M roof Curbroof Mansardroof Conical roof, Roquelaur Roral
Pumice Rosary Roseate Rosette Rosin Ross Roue Roulette Roundelay
Punch Round robin Rowen Runaway Rundle Rupee Rushlight Russ Rat
Pung Ruth Rye Ryot Sabian Sacristan Sadiron Sagittal
Punk Sagittarius Sago Salad Salic Saline Saliva Salmagundi
Pur Salt Salutatorian Salvage Sambo Samiel Samp Sandwich
Purge Sangfroid Sanguineous Sanhedrim Sanscrit Sapsago
Purist Sarcophagous Sarcophagus Satan Satellite Saturn Satyr
Purlin Sauce Sauerkraut Savanna Sausage Savory Scavenger
Purloin Sciagraphy Scintic Scion Sclerotic Scow Scrutoire Sedge
Pursy Scutcheon Seedling Senile Sensation Septentrion Sequin
Pusillanimous Septuagenarian Seraph Seroon Serosity Sestere Seton
Putlog Sexagenarian Sextant Shagreen Shallop Shamrock
Putty Shard Sheke Shibboleth Shilling Shorts Shrew Shrine
Pygmy Shire Shroud Shuck Shuttlecock Sybil Sic Sidereal
Quack Siderography Sidesaddle Siesta Signet Silhouette Silkworm
Quadrant Simony Simoon Sinecure Sinking fund Siphon Siren
Quadruped Sirloin Sixpence Sizar Skiff Skin-flint Skittles Skiver
Quaff Sleazy Slitting mill Sloth Slung shot Smart Smock
Quarantine Smoke jack Snath Sneeze Snot Snuff Soap Sock
Quarry Soda Soiree Solder Solitaire Solstice Somersault Somnambulism
Quartette Somniloquist Sonata Sophister Sorcerer Sorcerers Sorocide
Quartile Sou Soup Sour Souse Soy Spa Spanker Spareribs Spartan
Quay Spatula Spay Specie Spencer Sperm Spermaceti Spermatic
Queen Sphinx Spice Spigot Spiklet Spinal Spinster Spirit
Quercitron Spiritualism Splayfooted Sponsal Spontoon Spunk Spud
Quicklime Stannary Starch Steed Steelyard Stellar Stenographer
Quicksand Stepchild Stepfather Stepmother Stepson Stew
Quidnunc Sternutation Stillborn Stilt Stiver Stoacher Stonefruit
Quill Storax Stout Straitjacket Strickle Stringent Strumpet
Quilt Stg Subsidy Succotash Suet Sulphate Sunstroke Supination
Quinary Surloin Surname Surplice Surtout Sutt Swaddling band
Quint Swain Sweepstakes Sweetbread Swiss Sybarite Sycophant
Quintessence Sylvan Synod Syrac Tabor Talent Talon Tan Tapioca
Quintet Taproot Tar Tare Tattoo Taw Teriderm Teat Tedder Tedeum
Quoit Temple Tenderloin Tennis Tentacle Terracotta Testator
Quorum Testatrix Testicle Tete atete Teutonic Tow Thane Theater
Quotidian

Thaumaturgy Theology Theosophy Therapeutic Theurgy Thill Thole
Thorax Threepence Throaster Thrum Thug Tilthammer Tincal Tinder
Tinderbox Tinfoil Tinsel Tippit Tipstaff Tocsin Tod Tombay Tome
Tophet Topography Tornado Torpid Torrid Touchwood Toupee Tow
Tournament Towel Toxicology Trache Tradewind Tragedian Tragedy
Trainoil Traitor Traitress Transient Transit Transmarine Trepan
Transubstantiation Trey Treacle Treadmill Treason Treenail Trefoil
Trepan Trevet Triad Triblet Tribunal Tricolored Trident Trifoliate
Trigonometry Tripe Triphammer Triremé Trithecist Trocar Trowsers
Trousseau Trover Truckbed Trud Trundlebed Truss Tryst Tubercle
Tuber Tunic Turban Turcen Turret Turpentine Turnsole Turcan
Tweezers Twelvepence Trifoliate Twilight Twopence Tympanum Typhoon
Typographer Tzar Udder Ultramundane Umbilical Umbles Ultramarine
Upcast Uranology Urban Uranus Urbane Urine Ursine Usher Uxorion
Uterine Uxorious Uxorious Vaccination Vacillate Valentine Vampire
Valetudenarian Vandal Vandyke Vanguard Vandeville Veal Velette
Vendue Venison Ventral Venus Veranda Verdigris Verjuice Vermacella
Vermicule Vermiform Vert Vertabre Vertigo Vestibule Vesper Vestal
Viaduct Vice admiral Vice consul Vicegerent Vice President Vice regal
Viceroy Vice royalty Vigil Vignette Villa Vinegar Vine Vinyard
Virago Virgin Visor Vixen Vizier Volute Vorter Vulcanite Waffle
Wain Wallow Walter Wampum War Warner Wanton Wart
Warmingpan Warhoop Washball Watercolors Waterfowl Waterrat Wattle
Wattlesprout Wheal Wheppering Whe Weasand Webfoted Weekein
Whaleman Wharf Whatnot Wheat Whalebone Whit Winch Wheeze
Whelk Wherry Whiffletree Whey Whilom Whinny Whipperin
Whippletree Whirlpool Whirlwind Whirt Whistle Whetteathe
Wick Wicket Widow Widower Wife Wig Wigwam Windfall Windugg
Windingsheet Windpipe Winebibber Withers Wizard Wizen Woman Wand
Wo Woodent Woodhouse Woodnymph Woolsack Wrist Wristband
Xebec Xylographer Xylography Yacht Yean Yawl Yelk Yeast
Yoke Yolk Yore Yule Yaffer Zenith Zephyr Zero Zest Zoographer
Zoophyte Zootomy Zouave Zymology Colenny, Blomary Blouze, Bolus
Boggle Bogse Bridewell Calends, Caliber, Calif, Caloric, Caltrop, Calumet,
Calvary, Calyx, Camber, Camisade, Canal, Candent, Caphis Carat, Cartilage
Carte, Cartoon, Cartouch, Casket Catchword, Coler, Caterwaul, Catgut, Ceroon,
Cathartic, Caul, Cauf, Cesarian, Cestus, Cetaceous, Chapery, Chaldgic, Chansel,
Chaplin, Char, Charcoal, Charger, Charlatan, Carnelhouse, Chased, Chattel,
Charat, Cherubim, Chevalier, Chicanery, Chimera, Chine, Chocolate, Cion,
Choir, Chiseric, Christiananame, Christmas, Cicatrice, Cicatrige, Cifiated,
Cilicious, Cinque, Cinquefoil, Circean, Civism, Clammy, Clan, Clandestine,
Clapperclaw, Clew, Cliant, Climacter, Clodpated, Cloister, Cloven footed, Clog,
Coagulum, Cockney, Coccon, Coction, Code, Codicil, Coddle, Cogitation, Cognate
Cohere, Cohoes, Cohort, Coiffure, Coke, Colander, Coldshort, Collapse, Collet,
Collide, Collop, Colon, Colonade, Colter, Columbary, Coma, Comedian, Comedy
Comet, Comic, Comma, Commodore, Communicant, Communion, Commute,
Compact, Compromise, Con, Concave, Concuse, Conclave, Concoct, Concordance,

Calligraphy. Hierography. Ethnography. Ponology. Toxicology. Uranology.
Biography. A history of ones life and caracter.
Chirography. Writing of one's own hand.
Chorography. Description of a particular region.
Cronology. The science of ascertaining dates of events.
Cosmography. A description of the world.
Genealogy. A history of descent, lineage, pedigree.
Geography. Ontology. Stenography.
Geology. Ophiology. Stenography.
Geometry. Ornithology. Syngy.
Hagiography. Orology. Tautology.
Historiography. Orthography. Technology.
Hydrography. Osteology. Terminology.
Hydrology. Paleology. Theology.
Ichthyology. Panlography. Theurgy.
Lexicography. Paralogy. Topography.
Lithography. Pathology. Trigonometry.
Lithology. Philology. Typography.
Lithotomy. Philosophy. Thaumaturgy.
Martyrology. Phonology. Trigonomelry.
Metallography. Phraseology. Xylography.
Meteorology. Phrenology. Zoography.
Mineralogy. Physiology.
Mythology. Phytology.
Neology. Pneumatology.
Onosology. Polygraphy.
Psychology.

Pelagian.
Synecpist.
Taxidologist.
Technologist.
Theologist.
Harmonist. Polygamist.
Herbalist. Propagandist.
Lithotomist. Publicist. Religionist.
Neptunist. Sagitist. Revolutionist.
Organist. Pyrotechnist. Rhapsodist.
Plagiarist. Pyrrhonist. Scripturist.
Pluralist. Quietist. Sensualist.
Stylonist. Rationalist. Separatist.
Schemist. Sexualist.

Ingraving.
Mezzotinto.
Stipple.
Line

Stars.
Saturn, Herschel.
Sirius, Jupiter
Mars, North star.
Pleiads Venus.
Vesta

Poetry.
Cantata.
Canticle.
Canto. Ode.
~~Carol.~~ Elio
Couplet. Pean.
Ditty. Poesy
Dirge. Requiem.
Eclogue. Roundelay
Elegy. [Solo]
Epigram. Sonnet.
Harrage. Tedeum.
Georgic.
Idyl.
Iliad.
Lyre
Love song
Madrigal.
Medley.
Meter
Monody.

Bark. Scow.
Brig. Scull.
Carbel. Shallop.
Cutter. Ship.
Jogger. Junk.
Felucca. Brows.
Galley. Sloop.
Galleon. Smack.
Galley. Smack.
Fly. Tender.
Lighter.
Kytch.
Lugger.
Pinnace.
Pirogue.
Poldere.
Pontoon.
Pram.
Privateer
Punt.
Schooner.

Parts of a gun
Caseabel
Fillet.
Muzzlering.
Pommelion.
Reenforce.
Trunnion.

Lens.
Concave
Convex.

Roots.
Herbs.

Boreas. the North wind

Cardinal points
Hesperian — western
Hyperborean — northern
Levant — eastern.
Orlive. — Eastern.

Plants

Century, Columbine. Comfry. Charlock Coriander Cowslip. Chickweed. Cotton. Cowitch. Cowslip. Cicely. Cranesbill. Cress. Crown Imperial. Cumin. Daffodil. Daisy. Dandelion. Dill. Dittander. Dittany. Dock. Dodder. Elecampane. Eryngo. Eyebright. Fennel. Fern. Feverfew. Filch. Flea bane. Flytrap. Foxglove. Fumatory. [illegible] Germander. [illegible] Ginger. Ginseng. Girasol. Gladich. Gladwin. Glasswort. Goldy locks. Gourd. Gromwell. Groundivy. Groundnut. Harebell. Hawkweed. Hedgehound. Houseleek. Hydrangea. Indigo. [illegible] Knappweed. Knot. Mandrake. Marshmallow. Melilot. Milfoil. Milkwort. Mint. Mugwort. Mullen. Mushroom. Muskrose. Narcissus. Nard.

Architecture chapiter. capital
Corinthian Column
Doric. Entablature.
Gothic [illegible] Patten.
Mosaic. Pedestal. Plinth.
Tuscan. Pilaster. Shaft.
Gold.

Painting.
Fresco.
Portrait
Gabbature.

Inpectambulist.
Somnambulist.

Testicle.

Shoulder. Shoulder blade. Thigh
Throat. Throttle.
Tongue. Tonsil. Trachea
Umbilical. Ventricle
Wang

Part of a human body. Shin.
Caudal Gastric. Gattural.
Cephalic Gorge. Huckleborne.
Cervical Groin. Lip. Liver.
Ciliary Gullet. Lung. Scalp.
Costas. Gum. Mesentery.
Crural. Gut. Mouth
Cutaneous. Hair. Muscle.
Dental. Haunch. Nasal. Navel.
Dorsal. Head. Navelstring. Neck
Femoral. Heart. Nerve. Nose.
Hepatic. Hip. Nostril. Occiput.
Humerus. Instep. Omentum.
Iliac. Jaw. Ophthalmic. Palate.
Inguinal. Kidney. Pancreas. Parotid
Intestinal. Knee. Pedal. Renal. Ring
Lumbar. Knee pan. Scapular. Sciatic.
Labial. Knuckle. Sensorium.

Skull. Spinal
Lachrymal
Lacteal.
Larynx.
Lateral. Brachial
Ligament
Lithotome
Lungs.
Lobe. Lacuna
Mandibular
Maxillar.
Pectoral.
Pleura.
Radial.

Woman's garments
Farthinggale. Dress. Apron.
Frock. Drawers. Balmoral.
Gown. Kilt. Mantle. Mantua
Pelisse. Petticoat
Shawl. Shift.
Smock. Stays.
Chemise. Stocking
Stomacher.

Node.

Grain

Brank
Buckwheat
Bread corn
Corn.
Maiz.
Malt.
Barley.
Meslin.
Oats.
Rice
Rye.
Spelt.

Vestatrix.

Chemistry.

Slattern.
Slat.
Longtress.
Sorceress.
Spinster.
Spouse
Squaw.
Stepmother
Streetwalker.
Strumpet.
Termagant.

Trollop.
Trull.
Virago.
Virgin.
Vixen.
Wench.

Hexameter.

Woman's names

Whore.
Sister Kemp
Brother Relict.
Cunt. Lacan.
Veil. Crude.
Flag. Mother
Shawl. Midwife
Kerchief. Nanna.
Kurridan. Indian
Spider. Dame
House maid Milk maid
Gill. Prime. Nun
Lass Miss. Nurse
Coat. Mistress.
Maid Nymph.
Maiden. Prostitute

Oriental
Occidental.
Hesperian

Gymnobulist, Polytheist
Gastriloquist. Sophist.
Materialist. Speculatist
Orientalist, Theorist.
Panegyrist. Ventriloquist.
Philologist.
Philosophist.
Physiognomist.

Decagon. Trihedron.
Dodecagon,
Heptagon. Heptagonal. Scalene.
Hexagon. Hexagonal. Tetrahedral
Octagon. Rectangle. Triangle
Parallelogram. Rhomb. Bilateral.
Pentagon. Sexangular. Unilateral.
Polygon. Quadrangle.
Tetragon. Sexangular.
Tetrahedron. Square.

Heteredoxy.

Friend
Father
Liberline. Ribald
Brute. Ruffian.
Man. Scaramouch.
Men. Scoundrel.
Milkman. Buffoon.
Mister. Scrimp.
Paramour. Shark.
Prig. Shaver. Sire.
Profligate. Brother
Ragamuffin. Uncle
Rascal. Skinflint

Holes In Music.

Demiquaver. Diapason. Diapente.
Demisemiquaver.
Demitone. Octave.
Minate. Quaver.
Fugue. Semibreve.
Gammut. Semiquaver.
Hemitone. Semitone.
Leger line. Star. Sol.
Minim.

Feasts.

Easter
Michaelmas.

Gas.

Hydrogen.
Nitrogin.
Oxygen.

Spoon. Sovereign.
Son. Set. Spendthrift.
Spark. Sponsor.
Spouse. Step father.
Stepson. Stripling. God.
Swain. Testator. Tomboy
Vandal. Wag.
Varlet. Whoremaster

Specie of Grass

Cress, Spargras.
Carnel, Tea
Fortail, Teafoil.
Sourgrass
Bindweed
Buttercup
Balm
Cypress
Sedge

Diseases of Horses.

Cratches, Bots.
Crest, Spavin.
Fancy, Springhalt.
Frosh, Staggers.
Glanders, Strangles.
Gaves, Vives.
Lampas
Pollevil,
Scratches.

Sylph
Sylph.
Triton.

Winds.

Euroclydon,
Hurricane
Monsoon
Simoon.
Sirocco.
Sirocco
Hornado.
Tradwind.
Taffoon.

Quaternion.
Quinary.
Senary.
Septenary.

Epiphany.

Moon
Crescent

Mens Garments

Cravat, Shirt.
Doublet, Stocking
Drawers, Straitjacket.
Gaskins, Surplice.
Jacket, Surtout.
Jerkin, Suspenders.
Overalls, Trowsers.
Pantaloon, Tunic.
Querpo, Vest.
Waistcoat.

Human race.

Creole, Latin
Gentoo, Maroon,
Hottentot, Negress,
Hibernian, Negro,
Icelandic.
Indian.
Irish
Israelite,
Italian.
Jew.

Dramatic

Comedy,
Drama,
Farce
Panorama,
Pantomime.

Comedian.
Dramatist.

Oscitation, gaping
Oscitant, drowsy.
Osculation, kissing.

Dissyllable. 2
Monosyllable. 1.
Polysyllable. 3 or more
Tetrasyllable. 4
Trisyllable. 3.

Types

Long primer
Minion.
Nonpareil.
Pica.
Stereotype.

Concubine. Condiment. Conduct. Conduce. Conduplicate. Confiscate.
Confix. Congeal. Conjugal. Connate. Connive. Connoisseur. Connubial.
Consanguinity. Conservatory. Consort. Consound. Constable. Constellation.
Consubstantiation. Contagious. Contort. Controversialist. Contumacy. Coping
Contusion. Conundrum. Convalescent. Coom. Coomb. Cope. Copious. Copse.
Copperplate. Copyright. Coquette. Corb. Corban. Cordate. Cordelier. Cordon.
Corduaner. Coriaceous. Corneous. Cornice. Cornucopia. Coronal.
Corps. Corpse. Corpulent. Corridor. Corrode. Corsair. Corselet. Corset.
Corvet. Cosmetic. Cosmical. Cosmopolite. Cossel. Count. Counterpane.
Counterrevolutionary. Countersign. Countertenor. Countervail. Countess.
Coupee. Courier. Courtesan. Cousin. Covenant. Courtmartial. Courtship.
Coverlet. Covert. Coverture. Covey. Cower. Cowel. Coxcomb. Cozen. Cracknel.
Cradle. Crassiment. Craunch. Crayon. Crazy. Crepuscle. Crescent.
Crest. Cretaceous. Crewel. Criterion. Critique. Crock. Croft. Crone.
Crony. Crook. Cropsick. Crosier. Crotchet. Crowngla[illegible]. Cruciate.
Crucified. Crucifix. Crude. Cruet. Cruzade. Cruset. Cubit. Cuckold.
Cuirassier. Culinary. Cullion. Cully. Culverlait. Cup. Cupola. Curate.
Curfew. Curate. Cur. Curative. Curator. Curmudgeon. Currier. Curtail.
Curvet. Cusp. Cu[illegible]. Cutthroat. Cycle. Cyclopedia. Cynic. Cyst. Dadap.
Dam. Damascen. Dame. Damnation. Damsel. Dandiprat. Dandle.
Dangler. Dapper. Dapple. Darling. Dastard. Date. Dauphin. Daun.
Daystar. Deacon. Deadlight. Deal. Dean. Dear. Dearth. Debauch. Debauchee.
Decalogue. Decennary. Decoct. Decorum. Decoy. Decrement. Decrepit. Decry.
Decrescent. Decretal. Decumbent. Decuple. Decurian. Decussate. Dedicate.
Dedition. Deface. Defame. Deferation. Deflour. Deflux[illegible]ion. Defraud. Defunct.
Degree. Dehort. Deign. Deity. Deliquium. Delphic. Deluge. Demogogue. Demain.
Demi. Demigod. Demijohn. Demise. Democracy. Democrat. Demon. Demurrage.
Denary. Denary. Denigrate. Denizen. Dentifrice. Dentition. Denude. Deplore.
Derelicion. Deride. Descant. Despotism. Despumate. Detest. Detriment. Devise.
Devil. Devise. Dewlap. Dexter. Diadem. Diagonal. Diagram. Dial. Dialect.
Dialogue. Diameter. Diaper. Diaphanous. Diaphoretic. Diaphragm. Dibble. Dilute.
Dictionary. Digit. Digraph. Dilacerate. Dilapidate. Dilatory. Dilemma. Diluvian.
Dime. Dimissory. Dingle. Diocesan. Diocese. Diphthong. Diploma. Direness.
Dirge. Disadvantageousness. Disaffect. Disanchor. Discreet. Disembogue. Disgorge.
Disfranchise. Dishearth. Dismiss. Disk. Disparage. Dispensary. Dissembler.
Dissident. Dissipation. Distain. Distill. Distention. Distort. Ditt. Diuretic.
Divan. Divarication. Divine. Divorce. Divulge. Dizzy. Docile.
Dock. Doctor. Dogday. Dogma. Dogmatise. Dogstar. Dottar. Dolefu[illegible].
Dome. Domestic. Domicil. Dominical. Domino. Doomsday. Dormant.
Dormar. Dormitory. Dotage. Doublon. Douceur. Dovecot. Dowlail.
Dowager. Dowdy. Dower. Doxology. Doxy. Doze. Drab. Drachma. Drag. Dram.
Draper. Drapery. Draught house. Drazel. Dredge. Dredgingbox. Drench. Drivel.
Driveler. Drop. Droath. Drowsy. Druggist. Druid. Dry nurse. Dual. Ducal.
Ducal. Ducatoon. Duchess. Duchy. Duck legged. Ductile. Duel. Duel. Duenna. Dug.
Dulcification. Duoliteral. Duplicate. Durance. Dust. Dynasty. Earnest. Easel.
Earthboard. Earthquake. Eavesdropper. Ebullition. Eccentric. Ecclesiastic.
Eclat. Eclipse. Ecliptic. Economical. Ecstasy. Edacious. Edile. Eagle. Eaglet.

Editor, Efface, Effeminate, Effervescence, Effigy, Efflorescence, Effluxion, Effusion, Egg, Egotist, Egress, Egyptian, Eight, Ejaculate, Ejaculation, Eject, Eke, Eking, Elapse, Elate, Elf, Elicit, Elision, Elixir, Ell, Elliptic, Elongation, Elope, Eloquent, Elude, Elutriation, Elysian, Emaciate, Emanant, Emancipate, Emasculation, Embaum, Embargo, Embarrass, Embassador, Embassy, Embrace, Embrasure, Embroidery, Emersion, Emetic, Emigrant, Emir, Emissary, Emission, Emit, Emollient, Emperor, Emporium, Empress, Empyrean, Emulgent, Enamel, Emanelry, Enamor, Encomium, Encore, Encyclopedia, Enfranchisement, Engross, Engender, Engine, English, Ennui, Ensample, Ensanguine, Ensconce, Enshrine, Ensiform, Ensign, Entrails, Envenom, Environ, Envoy, Epact, Epaulet, Epaulmen, Ephemeris, Ephed, Epicure, Epidemic, Epilogue, Episode, Epispastic, Epistle, Epitaph, Epitomy, Epoch, Equator, Equery, Equestrian, Equinoctial, Escha, Equivalent, Era, Erased, Erebus, Errant, Erratum, Eructation, Escalade, Esquire, Escheat, Eschew, Escort, Esculent, Escutcheon, Espionage, Esplanade, Essay, Espousals, Estovers, Estuation, Etch, Eternal, Ethic, Ethnic, Eulogize, Eunuch, Euphemism, Euphony, Euxine, Evacuant, Evade, Evasion, Evergreen, Eversion, Ewer, Exacerbation, Exalt, Excavation, Excellency, Exceque, Excise, Excision, Exclude, Excoriation, Excrement, Excrescent, Excreta, Excruciating, Execretion, Executor, Executrix, Exegesis, Exemplar, Exempt, Exequatur, Exequies, Exergue, Exert, Exhale, Exhortation, Exhumation, Exigence, Exile, Exility, Exonerate, Exorcist, Expand, Expanse, Expatriation, Expectorant, Expiation, Expiration, Expletive, Exponant, Expounder, Expostulation, Expropriation, Exquisite, Exsiccation, Exsudation, Exude, Extant, Extenuate, External, Extirpation, Extol, Extraneous, Extrusion, Exulcerate, Exult, Eye, Eyeball, Eyebrow, Eyelash, Eyeglass, Eyelid, Eyeshot, Eyeservant, Eyesore, Eyestone, Eyetooth, Eyewitness, Face, Facet, Facetious, Facilitation, Facsimile, Factitious, Factor, Facundity, Fadable, Fagot, Fain, Fake, Faker, Falconer, Fallacious, Fallacy, Fallow, Fane, Fang, Fanion, Fardel, Farin, Farinaceous, Farrier, Farrow, Farthing, Fascial, Fascinate, Fast, Fatalist, Father, Fathom, Falling, Faulty, Faucet, Faun, Febrile, Fecal, Feculence, Fecundate, Federal, Fee, Feign, Felicitate, Felly, Felon, Female, Feme covert, Feminine, Fen, Fenestrement, Ferment, Fierce, Ferreous, Festoon, Fetid, Fetlock, Fetus, Feud, Feat, Feb, Fie, Field officer, Field piece, Fifer, Filial, Filigree, Filet, Fillip, Filly, Filter, Fimbriated, Fenical, Fingered, Fireball, Fireplug, Firkin, Firmament, Firstborn, Firstling, Fishing, Flag, Flagellation, Flagpiece, Flagon, Flagship, Flam, Flan, Flanneau, Flashed, Flatulence, Flaunt, Flay, Flexion, Flection, Fleer, Fleece, Flirt, Flitch, Flippant, Floccus, Florescence, Flored, Florid, Florist, Flota, Flotilla, Flounce, Flummery, Fluting, Fluviatile, Flux, Focus, Fodder, Foe, Foetic, Fomentation, Font, Fools-cap, Foot, Footboy, Foot-man, Footpad, Fop, Forage, Ford, Forecastle, Foreclose, Fore-father, Foreman, Foreordain, Forerunner, Forehead, Forestall, Foretop, Forewarning, Forfeit, Forge, Forlorn, Fornication, Fornicator, Forsooth, Forswear, Fortitude, Fortnight, Forum, Foss, Fossilist, Foster, Fosterdam, Foster father, Fosterchild, Fostering, Foster sister, Fosterson, Fother, Franchise, Franciscan, Frangible, Fraud, Frankincense, Fraternal, Fraught, Fraud, Freebooter, Freedman, Freethinker, Freely, Freshman, Friend, Frigid, Frippery, Frisket, Frit, Frith, Fritter, Frivolous, Fronde, Frondescence, Front piece, Frontlet, Frost, Frowy, Frouzy, Froward, Fructification, Fructescence, Frugal, Frumentaceous, Frumenty, Frustrate, Fruiterer, Fuel, Fugacious, Fugitive, Fulcrate, Fulcrum, Fulgency, Fullerbed, Fumigation, Functionary, Fundament, Funeral, Fungous

Fanicle, Funnel, Fur, Furbelow, Furbish, Furious, Furlong, Furl, Furlow,
Furnace, Furrow, Furtive, Fusil, Fusion, Fusilier, Fuss, Futile, Fuzz,
Futurity, Fuzzball, Fy. III Gab, Gabble, Gabion, Gable, Gad, Gaffer, Gaff,
Gainsayed, Gairish, Gala, Galaxy, Galbanum, Gal, Gall, Gallant,
Galled, Gallic, Gallinaceous, Gallipot, Gallon, Gallows, Gally, Galvanism,
Gamboge, Gambrel, Gamesome, Gammer, Gammon, Gang, Gantlope,
Gaol, Gaol, Garbage, Garbling, Gargarism, Gargle, Garland, Garnish,
Garnishee, Garniture, Gas, Gasconade, Gaseous, Gaunt, Gauk, Gavel,
Gazer, Gazette, Gazetteer, Gazingstock, Gear, Gelatin, Geld, Gelse, Gelding,
Gellia, Gelly, Gem, Gemination, Gemeni, Gemmation, Gemniparous,
Gender, Generosity, Genial, Genially, Genii, Genitor, Genius, Genuflexion,
Genuflection, Genuine, Genus, Geocentric, Geo, German, Gestation,
Get, Gew, Gaw, Ghastliness, Gibberish, Gibbet, Gibber, Gibe, Giblets,
Giddy, Giggle, Giglet, Gilt, Gimcrack, Gin, Gipsy, Girandole, Gird,
Girder, Girl, Girkard, Glabrous, Glaciate, Glacier, Glade, Gladiator, Glair,
Glandiferous, Gland, Glass, Glaum, Glib, Glen, Glelis, Glow, Glue, Glum,
Glutton, Gnarl, Gnash, Gnomon, Goad, Goal, Gondola, Gondolier, Godship,
Goggleyed, Gob, Goblet, Goblin, God, Goddess, Godhead, Goes, Gordian knot,
Gordiage, Gorgon, Gormand, Gospel, Gossamer, Gossip, Goth, Gowman,
Grace, Gradual, Graft, Grains, Graminal, Graminiferous, Grammar, Grad,
Gra, ishel, Grapestone, Grapling, Gratitude, Gravitate, Gunad, Grime,
Grenadier, Grimace, Grim, Gripping, Grisly, Grisle, Grot, Gross, Grel,
Great, Gruel, Gruff, Grumble, Grume, Guile, Guillotin, Guise, Gunpowder,
Gunyale, Gurge, Gusset, Gustable, Gusto, Gymnastics, Gyre, Gyve. III Ha,
Haberdasher, Hackney, Hafl, Hagard, Hail, Hainous, Hair, Hale,
Haly moon, Halcyon, Hallelujah, Hale, Hall, Hamlet, Hammoc, Hamper,
Hamstring, Handcuff, Handcraft, Handkerchief, Handmaid, Handspike,
Hank, Haphazard, Hanker, Harangue, Harass, Harbinger, Harbor, Hard,
Harbormaster, Hardfoomed, Hardhearted, Hards, Harebrained, Harelip,
Harlequin, Harpoon, Harrow, Harsted, Hasp, Hassoc, Hasty pudding, Hat,
Hatchel, Hatchet, Hate, Hatchway, Haughty, Haum, Haunt, Haven,
Havock, Hawk, Hawkeyed, Hawser, Hayward, Hazard, Haze, Headache,
Heading, Headstrong, Hearsay, Heartache, Heartbroken, Heartfelt,
Heathen, Heaven, Heave offering, Hebdomadal, Hebetate, Hebrew,
Hector, Hegira, Hell, Helot, Helve, Hem, Hem, Hemisphere, Henbarted,
Henpecked, Heptachord, Heptarchy, Her, Herald, Heraldry, Herbal, Herb,
Hercalean, Herd, Hermaphrodite, Hermeneutic, Hermetically, Hero,
Heroine, Herse, Herschel, Herself, Hesitate, Heterodoxy, Hexapod, Hiatus,
Heyday, Hiatus, Hic, Hiccough, Hieroglyphic, Hierophant, Hig,
Highlander, High priest, High waymen, Light, Hilarity, Hinder,
Hip shot, Hirsute, Hispid, Histrionism, Hoarfrost, Hoax, Hob, Hobble,
Hobbyhorse, Hobgoblin, Hobnail, Hobnob, Hock, Hocks, Hocus pocus, Hod,
Hodge podge, Hod, Hoe, Hog, Hogget, Hoity toity, Holocaust, Holster,
Hoy, Holyday, Homage, Homely, Hommoc, Hommony, Homogeneal,
Honey, Honeymoon, Hoodwink, Hoofbound, Hoora, Hoot, Hope, Hopped,
Horal, Horal, Horizon, Hornbeck, Hornwork, Horent, Horse, Horse, Hostler,
Horselaugh, Horticulture, Hortalan, Hose, Hosier, Hosiery, Hospitable,
Hosanna, Hospital, Hostage, Hostile, Hotbrained, Hotcockles, Hotel, Hotheaded,

Hulper. Hough. Houpian. Housewarming. Housing. Howitzer. Hubbub.
Huff. Huy. Huggermugger. Human. Humane. Humble. Humdrum.
Humid. Humiliation. Humor. Humpback. Hunks. Hurdle. Hurl. Hurr
Hurly-burly. Hurra. Hurry. Hurl. Husbandman. Hush. Hush money. Hutch
Hyalin. Hyaline. Hybrid. Hydrant. Hydraulic. Hydrocele. Hydrographer.
Hydrometer. Hymen. Hymenal. Hymn. Hyp. Hyperbole. Hypercritic. Hyphen.
Hypochondriac. Hypocrite. Hypostatic. Hypotenuse. Hypothecate. Hypothesis.
Hysterophagous. Hyssop. Iconoclast. Idea. Identical. Identify. Idle. Idiom.
Idiot. Idol. Idolatry. Icelandor Island. Ignis Fatuus. Ignite. Ignoble. Ignoramus.
Ignorance. Ill. Illapse. Illaudable. Illbred. Illegal. Illegible. Illegitimate.
Illfavored. Illiberal. Illicit. Illiteraleness. Illnature. Illness. Illstarred. Illuade.
Illumination. Illusion. Illustration. Illustrious. Illwill. Image. Imagination.
Imbance. Imbecile. Imbed. Imbibe. Imboiler. Imbosom. Imbricate. Imbrue.
Imbue. Imitator. Immaculate. Immanency. Immaterialism. Immature. Immerge
Immersion. Immethodically. Immigrant. Immigrate. Imminence. Immodest.
Immolation. Immoral. Immunity. Immure. Imp. Impact. Impair. Impale. Impalsy.
Impannel. Imparadise. Impatience. Impeach. Impede. Impediment. Impend. Imperial.
Impermeable. Impertinent. Impetrate. Impetus. Impiety. Impinge. Implicate. Implore.
Implotte. Import. Importance. Importune. Impose. Imposingstone. Imposition. Impost.
Impostume. Impostor. Impotent. Impregnate. Impress. Imprisor. Imprint.
Imprison. Improbity. Improvidu. Improper. Improprialor. Improve. Imprudent.
Impudence. Impugn. Impulse. Impunity. Impure. Impute. Inaction. Inactive.
Inadequate. Inanimate. Inanity. Inarch. Inarticulate. Inauguration. Inauspicious.
Inborn. Incalescence. Incantation. Incapacity. Incarceration. Incatenation. Incendiary.
Incense. Incessant. Incest. Inchastity. Inchoate. Incidence. Incineration. Incipient.
Incision. Incisor. Incite. Incivism. Inclemency. Incline. Inclose. Incog. Incoherence.
Income. Incommode. Incompetent. Incomplete. Incomplex. Incompliant. Inconvenience
Incomprehensibility. Inconstancy. Incontinent. Incorrigibly. Incrassation. Increase.
Incredible. Increment. Incubate. Incubate. Incumbency. Incumbent. Incumber. Incur.
Incurved. Incursion. Incurvate. Incurvation. Indecorously. Indecorum. Indefeasible.
Indelible. Indemnity. Indent. Indenture. Independence. Index. Indexterity. Indicant.
Indicative. Indict. Indiction. Indigence. Indigene. Indignant. Indispensable
Indispose. Indite. Indocile. Indolence. Indorse. Inducement. Induct. Inductile.
Indue. Indulge. Indurate. Industry. Inebriate. Inept. Inert. Inescate. Inexorable.
Infame. Infamy. Infancy. Infant. Infatuation. Infeasible. Infection. Infecund.
Infelicity. Infer. Inferior. Infernal. Infertile. Infest. Infidel. Infiltrate. Infinitely.
Infinitude. Infinity. Infirm. Infirmary. Infix. Inflame. Inflammation. Inflation.
Inflection. Inflexible. Inflict. Inflorescence. Influence. Influx. Infold. Infraction
Infrangible. Infringe. Infuse. Ingenerate. Ingenuity. Ingenuous. Ingot. Ingraft. Ingrain.
Ingrate. Ingratitude. Ingredient. Ingress. Ingulf. Inhabit. Inhale. Inheritance. Inject.
Inhibit. Inhospitable. Inhuman. Initiate. Initial. Initiation. Injurious. Inkhorn.
Injection. Injudicious. Injunction. Injure. Injustic. Ink. Inlaid. Inlet. Inn. Innerve.
Innocence. Innovate. Innoxiously. Innuendo. Innutritious. Inoculate. Inodorate. Inoffensive.
Inosculation. Inquest. Inquire. Inquisition. Inquisitive. Inrait. Inroad. Insalubrious. Insane
Insatiably. Inscribe. Inscription. Inscrutably. Insect. Insectivorous. Insecure. Insensate.
Insentient. Insight. Insignia. Insincere. Insinuation. Insipidity. Insist. Insnare.
Insobriety. Insociable. Insolate. Insolated. Insolent. Insoluble. Insolvency. Insolvent.
Insomnious. Insparsion. Inspiration. Inspired. Inspissate. Instable. Install. Installmen

Instigator, Instill, Instinct, Institute, Instrument, Insuavity, Insuperably.
Insular, Insulation, Insult, Insurence, Insurgent, Insurrection, Insusceptible,
Intangible, Integer, Integral, Integrity, Integument, Intellect, Intelligent, Inter,
Intemperate, Intend, Intendant, Intendment, Intense, Intent, Interdict, Interest,
Intercalation, Intercede, Intercept, Intercession, Intercourse, Interference, Interim,
Interior, Interjacent, Interject, Interlace, Interlapse, Interlard, Interline, Interlink,
Interlocutory, Interlope, Interloper, Interlucent, Interlude, Intermarriage,
Intermarry, Intermediate, Interment, Intermingled, Intermission, Intermittent,
International, Internuncio, Interosseous, Interplead, Interpolation, Interpose, Interpret,
Interregnum, Interred, Interrex, Interrogator, Interrupt, Intersect, Intersperse
Interstellar, Interstice, Interval, Intervene, Interview, Interstate, Interstices,
Inthrallment, Intimacy, Intimate, Intimidate, Intolerant, Intorsion, Intoxicate
Intrenched, Intrenchment, Intrepid, Intricate, Intrigue, Intrinsic, Introduce,
Introduction, Introspection, Intrude, Intrust, Intuitive, Intumescence, Intwine.
Inundation, Inurbanity, Inure, Incurement, Inurned, Incustion, Invade, Invalid,
Invalidness, Invective, Inveigh, Inveighed, Inveigling, Invent, Inventory, Inverse,
Inversion, Invert, Invest, Investigation, Investiture, Investment, Invetlate, Invigorate,
Invincible, Inviolable, Invisible, Invitation, Invite, Invocate, Invoice, Invoke, Iris,
Involuntary, Involve, Invulnerable, Inwall, Inwrap, Inwrought, Irascible, Ire,
Irksome, Ironhearted, Ironmold, Ironmonger, Ironical, Irony, Irradiance,
Irrational, Irrevocable, Irrigate, Irrision, Irritate, Isinglass, Islamism, Island,
Isle, Islet, Isolate, Issue, Issueless, Isthmus, Italic, Item, Iterate, Itinerant,
Itinerary, Ivory, ‖ Jabber, Jack, Jacalent, Jackboots, Jackpudding, Jacobite,
Jacobin, Jactitation, Jaculate, Jade, Jadish, Jag, [Jah] Jail, Jailbird, Jakes,
Jam, Jamb, Jangle, Janitor, Janizary, Jant, Japhetic, Jar, Jargon, Jaw, Jet,
Jealous, Jeer, Jay, [Jehovah] Jejune, Jeopardy, Jerk, Jerry, Jest, Jersey, Jesuit,
Jewel, Jib, Jibber, Jockey, Jocose, Jog, Joiner, Joint and, Joint, Jointer, Jointure,
Joist, Joke, Jolly, Jolt, Jolt, Jolthead, Jot, Journal, Journey, Journeycake, Journ
Journeyman, Jove, Jovial, Joy, Jubilee, Jocunding, Judaical, Judaism, Judge, Judgment
Judicious, Jug, Juggler, Juice, Jumate, Jump, Junction, Junta, Junior, Junk, Junket,
Jupiter, Jurisprudence, Jurist, Jury, Jurymast, Just, Justiceship, Justly, Justice,
Juxtaposition, ‖ Kaw, Kedge, Keel, Keelhaul, Keelson, Keep, Keepsake, Keg, Ken,
Kennel, Kerning, Kettle, Kept, Kerchief, Kerf, Kernel, Kettle, Kettlepin, Key, Kick
Keystone, Khan, Kidnap, Kilderkin, Kill, Kilm, Kiln, Kin, Kind, Kindness
Kindred, King, Kingling, Kingship, Kink, Kinsfolk, Kinsman, Kirk,
Kiss, Kitchen, Kitfed, Klick, Knab, Knack, Knag, Knapsack, Knee, Knave
Knew, Knead, Knell, Knife, Knight, Knightarrant, Knightcanty, Knight
Knit, Knittingneedles, Knob, Knock, Knocker, Knoll, Knop, Knot, Know
Knowledge, Knuckle, Koran, Kraal, Kraken, ‖ La, Labafaction, Label,
Labial, Labor, Laboratory, Labyrinth, Lacerate, Lack, Lackey, Laconism,
Lead, Ladder, Ladle, Ladyday, Lag, Lagoon, Laical, Lair, Laird, Lake,
Lama, Lamentable, Lambkins, Lame, Lamel, Lament, Lamentation, Lamina,
Lamp, Lampblack, Lampoon, Launch, Land, Landfall, Landgrave,
Landlady, Landlord, Landscape, Lane, Language, Languid, Lank, Lantern,
Laodicean, Lap, Lapdog, Lapidary, Lapidation, Lapse, Lapstone, Larceny,
Lard, Larder, Large, Largess, Larmier, Lascivious, Lash, Lassitude,
Last, Latch, Latchet, Late, Latent, Later, Lath, Lathe, Latin, Latitude,
Latitudinarian, Latten, Lattice, Laud, Laugh, Laughingstock, Launch,

Laundress, Laundry, Laxation, Laxative, Lax, Layer, Layish, Law, Lawn,
Lawsuit, Lawyer, Laxation, Layer, Layman, Lay stall, Lazar, Lazaret, Lazy
Lea, Leach, Leaf, Leaflet, League, Leak, Leakage, Lean, Leap, Leap year,
Learn, Lease, Leash, Leasing, Least, Leave, Leaven, Lection, Lecture, Ledge,
Ledger, Lee, Leer, Leas, Left, Legacy, Legal, [Legal] Legate, Legation, Legend,
Legendary, Leger de main, Legion, Legible, Legion, Legislature, Legitimate, Lent,
Legume, Leisure, Lend, Length, Lenient, Lenity, Lens, Leonine, Leper, Lesion,
Lessee, Lessor, Lest, Let, Lethal, Lethargy, Lethe, Lethiferous, Letter, Levee, Life
Level, Lever, Leviathan, Levigate, [Levite] Levity, Levy, Lewd, Lexicon, Liable, Liar, Libel
Libation, Libelled, Libra, Library, Liberty, Librarian, Library, Librate, Libatory,
Licence, Licensor, Licentiousness, Lick, Lickerish, [Lictor] Lie, Lieg, Lien, Lieu, Lieb
Lieutenant, Lifeguard, Lift, Ligament, Ligation, Ligature, Light, Lighter, Ligneous,
Lightfingered, Lightheaded, Lightgarb, Lighthouse, Lightning, Ligniform, Limber,
Lime, Limed, Limeism, Limit, Limn, Limning, Limous, Limpid, Limping, Linchpin,
Line, Lineage, Lineal, Lineendraper, Linger, Linget, Linguist, Linkboy,
Linsteet, Lint, [Linter] Liquitude, Liquable, Liquation, Liquor, Lisp, Lithe,
Liquidate, List, Litany, Literal, Literary, Literati, Literature, Litharge,
Litigant, Litter, Little, Liturgy, Live, Liveling, Livery, Liveryman, Livery stable
Lixivial, Lixivium, Lo, Load, Loaf, Loan, Loan office, Loath, Lob, Lobby, Local,
Locate, Lock, Locker, Locksmith, Locomotive, Lodge, Loft, Log, Logic,
Logbook, Loggerhead, Loghouse, Logician, Logline, Logonachy, Loiter, Loll,
Lone, Lonesome, Long, Longanimity, Longevity, Longheaded, Longing, Longinquity,
Longitude, Longsuffering, Longwinded, Look, Loom, Loam, Loop, Looking glass,
Loon, Loop, Loose, Lop, Lope, Loquacious, [Lord] Lore, Loricate, Lordling, Lordly,
Lorn, Lose, Loss, Lost, Lot, Loth, Lothe, Lotion, Lotery, Loud, Lough, Lounge
Lout, Love, Lovekept, Loveletter, Lovelorn, Lover, Lovesick, Lovesuit, Lovetale
Loving kindness, Low, Lowery, Lowland, Lowspirited, Loyal, Lozenge, Lubberly,
Lubricant, Lubricating, Lubricous, Lucia, Lucifer, Luck, Lucrative, Lucre,
Lucubration, Luculent, Ludibrious, Ludicrous, Luff, Lug, Luggage, Lugubrious,
Lukewarm, Lull, Lumber, Luminary, Lump, Lumpish, Lunacy, Lunarian,
Lunation, Lunchion, Lunge, Lunt, Lunatic, Lupulin, Lurch, [Lupine] Lure,
Lure, Luscious, Lusory, Lust, Lustily, Lustral, Lustration, Luster, Lustrous,
Lutestring, [Lutheran] [Lute] Lutulent, Luxate, Luxuriate, Luxury, Lye,
Lycanthropy, Lymph, Lyrist. M. Mab, Macadamize, Macaroni, Macaronic, Mac
Macerate, Maceration, Machiavelism, Machinate, Machine, Machinist,
Macrocosm, Mad, Madam, Madcap, Made, Madify, Madhouse, [Madrepore]
Magazine, Magi, Magianism, Magic, Magician, Magisterial, Magistrate,
Magna Charta, Magnanimous, Magnet, Magnetism, Magnificence, Magnify
Magnitude, Magnolia, Maiden, Maidenhead, Maidenlike, Mail, Mailcoach,
Maim, Main, Main mast, Mainsail, Maintained, Majestic, Majesty,
Major, Majority, Make, Makebait, Maker, Makeshift, Mal, Maladministration,
Malady, Malapert, Malaria, Malcontent, Malediction, Malefactor, Maleficent,
Malevolence, Malfeasance, Malice, Maliciously, Malign, Malignly, Mall, Mallard
Malleable, Mallet, Mallow, Malversation, Mammifer, Mammillary, Mammoth
Manacles, Manage, Manager, Manciple, Mandamus, Mandarin,
Mandate, Mandrel, Manducation, Mane, Manes, Maneater, Manege,
Maneuver, Manful, Mange, Manger, Mangle, Mangy, Mankind,
Manhood, Maniac, Manifest, Manifesto, Manifold, Manikin,

Maniple, manipular, manhiller, mankind, manliness, manna,
manner, mannerist, manness, manor, mansion, manslaughter, mantle,
mantlemaker, manual, manufactory, manumission, manure, manuscript,
many, map, mapery, mar, maranatha, marasmus, maraud, marble hearted, march,
marches, marcid, marechal, margin, marginal, marchioness, margrave, mari,
mariner, marital, maritime, mark, market, marksman, mail, marline, mark,
marmalade, marmoreau, marquetry, married, marriage, marrow, marrow fat, mart,
marry, mors, marsh, martinmas, martyr, marvel, masculine, mash, mask,
mason, masquerade, mass, massacre, massive, mast, master, mastery, mat,
masticate, mastich, match, mate, maternal, mathematics, matins, matrass,
matress, matrix, matriculate, matrimony, matter, matter, matlock, maturate,
nature, maturity, mauger, maul, mausoleum, maw, mawkish, maxim, maximum,
may, maze, mead, meadow, meager, meal, mealymouthed, means, meander, mean,
measure, meat, mechanic, mechanist, medal, medallion, meddle, medicine,
meditate, medium, medullin, meed, meek, melancholy, melasses, melliferous,
melody, melt, membrane, memento, memoir, memorable, memorandum, menace,
menage, mend, mendicant, menial, mensal, menstrual, mental, mephitism, mercer,
mercantile, mercenary, merchandise, merchant, merchantman, merciful, mercurial,
mercy, mercyseat, mere, meretricious, merge, meridian, merit, merlon, mermaid,
merriment, merry, merry Andrew, merrythought, mesne, mesne, message, messenger,
messiah, messiahship, messieurs, messuage, metallurgy, metamorphosis,
metaphysics, mete, meteor, metropolitan, meuse, miasma, microscope,
(midrif. Diaphragm.) midwinter, miff, migrate, mitch, mildew, mile, mile-
age, militant, milk, milkyway, milktooth, milltooth, (millenium.)
millepore) miliner, milling, million, milt, mimetic, mimic, minacious,
minaret, minatory, mind, miniature, minimum, minister, minor, minotaur,
minster, minstrel, mint, minuend, miracle, mirror, mis, misanthropist, missal,
miscarriage, miscreant, miser, missionary, mister, mistle, mitre, mitigate, moat,
mittimus, mnemonics, moderator, modern, moderns, modicum, medillion,
modish, modus, moguel, mohawk, moiety, molar, molasses, mold, molecule,
molting, monachal, monad, monarchy, monastery, monday, money,
mongrel, monition, monitor, monogamist, monogram, monograph, month,
monotomy, monsieur, monthsmind, monument, moon, moncalf, moor,
moonstruck, moorings, moot, mope, moppet, moral, morass, morbid, mordacity,
mordant, moresk, morose, morphew, mortal, mortar, mortgage, mosk,
mote, motley, motto, mound, mountebank, mourn, mowburn, mucidness,
mucilage, mucilaginous, muckle, mucous, muffler, mufti, muggish, mulatto,
mulch, mulct, mull, muller, mullion, multiple, mum, mumm, mumch,
mummy, mundane, municipal, muniment, munition, mural, murder,
muriatic, musgovado, muse, muser, museum, mush, music, mussulman,
must, mustaches, mustee, mute, mutiner, mutiny, mutton, mutual, muzzle,
myopy, myriad, mystic, nabob, nadir, naiad, nail, naivety, namesake,
nap, napa, narcotic, nascent, natal, natant, nativity, nauseate, nautical, naval, nave, nap
neaptide, neat, neb, nebula, necessitarian, necromancer, nectary, needle, nefarious,
negation, negative, negotiate, neigh, neighbor, nem con, nemoral, nephew, nepotism,
neptunian, nereid, nescience, nestle, nestling, net, nether, neutral, newel,
nib, niche, nictate, nidification, nidus, nice, niggaro, nigh, night mar, nin, nin,
nimble, nimmy, nip, nipper, nit, nisan, nitid, nocturnal, nod, nodal, nd.

Noddy. Noa. Nodose. Nodular. Nodule. Noggin. Nomad. Nombles. Nomial.
Nomenclature. Non. Nonage. Non agenarian. Nonconductor. Nonconformist.
Nondescript. None. Nonesuch. Nonjuring. Nonplus. Nonsane. Nonsense. Nonsuit.
Nonsauce. Noodle. Nook. Nooning. Noose. Normal. Norman. North star. Nosegay. Nudity
Nolary. Nole. Nolorious. Novel. Novice. Noxious. Noyau. Nubilous. Nozzle. Nucleus.
Nugatory. Nuisance. Null. Numb. Numeral. Numerator. Numismatic. Num skull.
Nun. Nunction. Nuncio. Nuncupation. Nuncupatory. Nundinal. Nunnery.
Nuptials. Nurse. Nursery. Nursling. Nut. Nutation. Nutgall. Nutrient. Nutriment
Nutwood. Nuzzle. Nymph. Oak. Oakapple. Oakum. Oar. Oath. Oat malt.
Oat meal. Obduracy. Obedience. Obelisk. Obesity. Obey. Obfuscate. Obit.
Obituary. Object. Objurgation. Oblate. Oblation. Oblectation. Obligation. Oblige
Obligee. Obligor. Oblique. Obnoxious. Obsene. Obsecrate. Obsequies. Obsequious
Observe. Obsession. Obsidional. Obsignation. Obsolescent. Obstetric. Obstinate.
Obstipation. Obstreperous. Obstriction. Obstruction. Obtest. Obtrude. Obtund.
Obtuse. Obumbrate. Obverse. Obvert. Obviate. Occasion. Occasive. Occidental.
Occipital. Occlude. Occult. Occupant. Occupancy. Occur. Ocean. Ocellated.
Octavo. Octanial. Octogenary. Ocular. Oculist. Odd. Odious. Odor. Offal. Official.
Officinal. Offing. Offscouring. Offset. Offspring. Ogee. Ogle. Oleaginous. Oligarchy
Olympiad. Olympic. Omega. Omelet. Omen. Omer. Omnipotence. Once. Onerary.
Onus. Opake. Open handed. Open hearted. Opera. Operose. Opprobrium. Oppugn. Oral
Oration. Optic. Optics. Optimacy. Option. Opulence. Oracle. Optimism. Oracles.
Oration. Orator. Oratorio. Oratory. Orb. Orbate. Orbit. Orchestra. Ordained. Orgasm
Ordeal. Ordinal. Ordinary. Ordnance. Ordure. Ore. Organize. Orgies. Orient.
Orifice. Origin. Original. Originate. Orion. Orison. Orlop. Ornament. Orphan.
Orphic. Orrery. Ort. Orthodox. Orthoepist. Orture. Oscillate. Oscitant. Oscitation.
Oscutation. Osseous. Ossicle. Ossific. Ostentation. Ostiary. Ostracism. Ottoman
Ouch. Ounce. Oust. Outwork. Oval. Ovarious. Ovary. Ovate. Ovation. Overplus. Overpoise
Overshot. Overtly. Overween. Oviparous. Ovolo. Oxymel. Oyer. Oxytone. Pabular.
Pacific. Pacified. Pact. Pactional. Pad. Padder. Pagan. Page. Pageant. Pagoda.
Palatine. Palaver. Palestrian. Palisade. Pall. Paladium. Pallet. Paliate. Pallid.
Paliative. Palm. Palmated. Palmistry. Palpation. Palpitate. Palter. Paltry. Pamper.
Pamphlet. Pan. Panado. Pandemic. Pander. Pandiculation. Panel. Pang. Panic. Pannier
Panicle. Panoply. Pant. Pantheism. Pantheon. Pantile. Pantograph. Pantry. Pap. Pape
Papacy. Papaverous. Papist. Pappous. Pappus. Pappy. Papulous. Par. Parable.
Parachute. Paraclete. Parade. Paradigm. Paradise. Paradox. Paragon. Paragraph.
Paralyze. Parallax. Parallel. Paramount. Parapet. Paraphernalia. Paraphrase.
Parasite. Parasol. Parbuit. Parcel. Parcenary. Parch. Pardon. Parent. Parenthesis.
Parhelion. Parian. Parish. Park. Parlance. Parliament. Parlor. Parody. Pate.
Parole. Paroxysm. Parricide. Parsimony. Parson. Participate. Participle. Parturient.
Partycolored. Paschal. Pasquin. Passport. Pastern. Pastil. Pastor. Pastoral. Pastry. Patin
Patent. Paternoster. Path. Pathetic. Pathos. Patience. Patriarch. Patrician. Patrimony
Patriotism. Patrol. Patron. Pathogomy. Patronize. Patter. Pattern. Paucity. Paunch. Pauper.
Pavilion. Paw. Pawl. Pawn. Payee. Peace. Peaking. Pearlash. Pearleyed. Peasant. Peacod.
Peat. Pebble. Peccable. Peccadillo. Peclinal. Peculate. Pedagogue. Pedal. Pedant. Pedate. Pelf.
Pedestrian. Pedigree. Pediment. Pedobaptist. Peel. Peer. Peerage. Peevish. Pelt. Pellet.
Pellicle. Pellmell. Pellucid. Penal. Penalty. Penance. Pence. Pencil. Pendant. Pendency.
Pendence. Penetrate. Penicil. Penitent. Penitentiary. Pennant. Pennywise. Pennyworth.
Pensile. Pension. Pensive. Penstock. Pent. Pentagraph. Pentameter. Pentasyllable.

Pentateuch. Penthouse. Penult. Penumbra. Penurious. Penury. Peppercorn.
Per. Perambulate. Perambulator. Perchance. Percipient. Percolate. Percussion.
Perdition. Perdu. Peregrinate. Peregrine. Peremptory. Perennial. Perfect. Perfidy.
Perfume. Perfunctory. Perhaps. Perianth. [Pericarp] [Perigee] [Perihelion] Peril.
Perimeter. Period. [Circumference] [Periphery] Periphrase. Periphrastic. Perish. Peristaltic. Periwig.
Perjure. Perk. Permanent. Permeate. Permission. Permit. Permutation. Pernicious.
Peroration. Perpendicular. Perpetrate. Perpetual. Perplex. Perquisite. Perry. Persecute.
Persevere. Persist. Perspiration. Persuade. Pert. Pertain. Pertinacious. Pertly. Peruke.
Peruse. Pervade. Perverse. Perversity. Pervert. Pest. Pesthouse. Pet. Petal. Petard. Petit
Petechial. Petiole. [Petit maitre] Petition. Petrescence. Petroleum. Petti forger.
Pettish. Pettitoes. Pew. Phalanx. Phantasm. Phantom. Pharisaism. Pharisee.
Pharmacy. Phase. Phenomenon. Philanthropist. Philologist. Philomath. Philter.
Philosopher. Philosophism. Phiz. Phlebotomist. Phlebotomy. Phlegm. [Phosphor.]
Phosphorus. Phrase. Phrenetic. Phylacter. [Physeter] Physic. Physician. Physics.
Piacular. Piazza. Picaroon. Pictorial. Picture. Picturesque. Piddler. Pie. Piecemeal.
Pier. Pierglass. Pierce. Piety. Pig. Piggin. Pigment. Pigmy. Pigtail. Pike. Pilfer.
Pilgrim. Pill. Pillage. Pillar. Pillion. Pillory. Pillow. Pillowbier. Pilot. Pimp. Pimple.
Pin. [Pinchbeck] Pinchers. Pinchfist. Pine. Pinfold. Pining. Pinion. Pink. Pinmoney. Pinnacle.
Pint. Pintle. Pioneer. Pious. [Pip] Pipe. Pipkin. Piquancy. Pique. Piracy. Pirate. [Piscatory]
Pistil. Piston. Pit. [Pitch] Pitcher. Pitchfork. Pitchpipe. Pitiful. Pith. Pithy. Pitilessly. Pitsaw.
Pittance. Pitiful. Pity. Pivot. Placable. Placard. Placeman. Placid. Plague. Plain. Plaid.
Plaindealing. Plainhearted. Plaint. Plaintive. Plaintiff. Plan. Planch. Planched. Plane. Plea.
Planet. Planetstruck. Planisphere. Plant. Plantation. Planter. Plash. Plasm. Plasmatic.
Plat. Platland. Plate. Platen. Platform. Plating. [Platonism] Platter. Plaudit. Pleading.
Plead. Pleasant. Pleasure. Plebeian. Pledge. Pledgee. Plegget. [Pleiads] Plenary. Plenipotence.
Plenipotentiary. Plentiful. [Pleonasm] Plethora. Plethoric. Plexiform. Pliable. Pliers. Plod.
Pliform. Plight. Plot. Plow. Plowshare. Pluck. Plumage. Plumb. Plumbiferous. Plume.
[Plumiped] Plummet. Plunder. Plural. Pluriliteral. Plus. Plutarch. Ply. Poach. Podagric.
Pod. Poem. Poet. Poetaster. Poetess. Poignancy. Poise. Poison. Poinder. Poke. Polar. Polgase.
Polemic. Polestar. Police. Policy. Polite. Political. Politician. Poll. Pollard. Pollen.
Pollute. Poltroon. Poly. Polyglot. Polygraph. [Polyhedral] Polyhedron. Polymorphous.
Pomace. Pommel. Pomp. Pompet. Pompion. Ponder. Pontee. Pontic. Pontiff.
Pood. Pool. Poop. Poor. Poorspirited. Popinjay. [Popliteal] Popular. Porch. Pore. Port.
Porridge. Porringer. Portage. Portal. Portcullis. Porte. Portend. Portent. Portfolio.
Porthole. Portico. Portion. Portly. Portmanteau. Portraying. Pose. Position. Positive.
Possession. Post. Postdate. Postdiluvian. Posterior. Posterity. Postern. Postfine.
Posthumous. Postil. Postillion. [Postnote] Postprone. Postscript. Postulate. Posture.
[Posy] Potable. Potage. [Potash] Potation. Potency. [Potentate] Pother. Potion. Pottage.
Potter. [Pottle] Pouch. Poulterer. [Cataplasm] [Poultice] Pounce. Pound. Pout. Poverty. Powder.
Practical. Practice. Pragmatic. Prairy. Praise. Prance. Prank. Prate. [Pratic]
Pray. Praying. Pre. Preach. Preacquaintance. Preadmonish. Preamble.
Prebend. Precarious. Precative. Precaution. Precede. Precentor. Precept. Precinct.
Precession. Precious. Presipe. Precipice. Precipient. Preciplance. Precipitate.
Precise. Precision. Preclude. Precocious. Precognition. Preconceit. Preconceive.
Preconception. Precursor. Predaceous. Predestination. [Predial] Predicament.
Prediction. Predilection. Predominate. Preemption. [Preen] Preface. Prefect. Prefer. Pride.
Prefix. Pregnancy. Prehensile. Prehension. Prejudice. [Prelate] Prelude. Preluscry. Press.
Premature. Premeditate. Premier. Premise. Premises. Premium. Premonish. Preside.
Preposition. Preservation. President. Pressed. Pressgang. Pressman. Presto. Presume.
Pretend. Pretext. Pretor. Pretty. Prevent. Prevision. Prey. Prim. Primary. Primate.
Prime. Primer. Primigenial. Priming. [Principal. Principle] Prink. Print. Prior.

Prior, Prison, Prism, Pristine, Prithee, Private, Privacy, Privation, Privative, Privilege, Privy, Prize, Pro, Probable, Probate, Probity, Problem, Proceeds, Proclamation, Proconsul, Procrastinator, Procreate, Proctor, Procumbent, Procure, Prodigal, Proem, Profane, Profert, Profile, Prog, Progenitor, Prolapse, Prognosticator, Prolate, Prolific, Prolix, Prologue, Promulgate, Prone, Pronoun, Pronunciation, Propagandist, Prophecy, Prophet, Prophetic, Propinquity, Propolis, Propitiatory, Proponent, Proportion, Proposed, Proprietary, Prorogation, Prorogue, Prosaic, Proscription, Prose, Prosecute, Proselyte, Proser, Prosody, Prospect, Prospectus, Prostrate, Prostyle, Protean, Protest, Prothonotary, Protocol, Prototype, Protract, Proverb, Provost, Providence, Prow, Prowl, Proximately, Proxy, Prudent, Prurience, Pshaw, Ptisan, Ptolematic, Ptyalism, Puberty, Pubescence, Publican, Publicist, Pudency, Puerile, Puerperal, Pugh, Pugnacious, Puisne, Puissance, Puke, Pule, Puling, Pullet, Pulley, Pulp, Pulpit, Pulse, Pulverized, Pun, Punch, Puncheon, Punctilio, Pungency, Punic, Puny, Pupil, Puppyism, Purblind, Purgative, Purgatory, Puritan, Purl, Purlieu, Purlin, Purloin, Purport, Purples, Purvey, Purview, Pus, Pushpin, Pusillanimity, Pusillanimous, Pussiness, Pustulous, Putid, Putrefaction, Putrefied, Putrid, Putty, Pygmy, Pyramid, Pyre, Pyriform, Pyroligneous, Pyromancy, Pyrotechny, Pyx.

Quack, Quadrant, Quadrature, Quaff, Quaggy, Quagmire, Quaint, Quake, Qualmish, Quarantine, Quarry, Quartan, Quarter day, Quarter master, Quartile, Quassation, Quaternion, Quay, Lucrimonious, Querist, Quern, Pestor, Quibbling, Quicklime, Quiddle, Quidnunc, Quiesce, Quietus, Quincunx, Quinquangular, Quinquefid, Quintal, Quintin, Quixotism, Quiffure, Quit, Quondam, Quorum, Quota, Quote, Quoth, Quotidian, Quotient.

Rabbet, Rabbi, Rabble, Raca, Rack, Rack rent, Racy, Radical, Radicle, Radius, Racic, Raff, Raffle, Rafter, Ragout, Rainbow, Rajah, Ramification, Ramous, Rampart, Rancid, Rampion, Rancor, Rand, Rankle, Ransom, Rant, Rapacious, Rape, Rapine, Rapper, Rapture, Rarefaction, Rasc, Rasher, Rasp, Rasure, Ratable, Ratchet, Rate, Ratified, Ratio, Ratiocination, Ration, Raucity, Ravage, Rave, Ravelin, Ravin, Ravish, Raze, Razee, Reagent, Realm, Reanimation, Rearadmiral, Rebate, Recent, Rebellion, Rebuff, Recant, Recapitulate, Reception, Recede, Receipe, Recision, Reciprocation, Reck, Recoil, Recondite, Reconnoiter, Record, Recreant, Rector, Recreate, Recruit, Rectangle, Rectitude, Recumbency, Recusant, Redolence, Redeemer, Redemise, Redisseizin, Redout, Redress, Redundance, Reflex, Reeligibility, Reflux, Refract, Refrigeration, Refuge, Refugee, Refulgence, Refund, Refuted, Regal, Regalia, Regenerate, Regent, Regicide, Regimen, Reign, Reimburse, Rejavenescence, Relapse, Relax, Relic, Religion, Reluctant, Reluctance, Remorse, Remittance, Rendezvous, Sedition, Renegade, Repartee, Repeater, Repertory, Repetition, Repine, Replevin, Reprehensible, Representative, Reprieve, Reprimand, Reprisal, Reprobate, Reptile, Republic, Republicism, Repudiate, Reputation, Residue, Resilient, Resin, Resonance, Respiration, Respit, Resplendence, Respond, Restitution, Restringent, Respond, Retaliate, Retch, Reticle, Retina, Retinue, Retort, Retrench, Retrieve, Retrograde, Retrospect, Revel, Revelly, Revenue, Reverence, Reversion, Revery, Revoke, Revolution, Revolve, Rex, Rhetoric, Rheum, Rhyme, Rib, Ribin, Ribroast, Rich, Rick, Ridicule, Ridiculous, Rife, Riffraff, Regalion, Rigid, Rigor, Rill, Rime, Rimous, Rind, Rinse, Rite, Ritual, Rive, Rivulet, Roborant, Robust, Rochet, Rocket, Rock salt, Rod, Rodomontade, Rogation, Rogue, Romance, Romantic, Rood, Rock, Rookery, Ropy, Roral, Rosary, Rosin, Ross, Roster, Rostrated, Rostrum, Rot, Rotary, Rotate, Roland, Rotunda, Rouage, Roughcast, Roughshod, Rounce, Routine, Rowel, Royal, Rubric, Ructation, Rudiment, Rue, Ruff, Ruffle, Ruin, Rumination, Rumor, Runegate, Rundle, Runlet, Runnel, Rural, Rushlight, Rusk, Rust, Rustic, Rusticate, Rut, Ruthless, Rut, Sabaoth, Sabatarian,

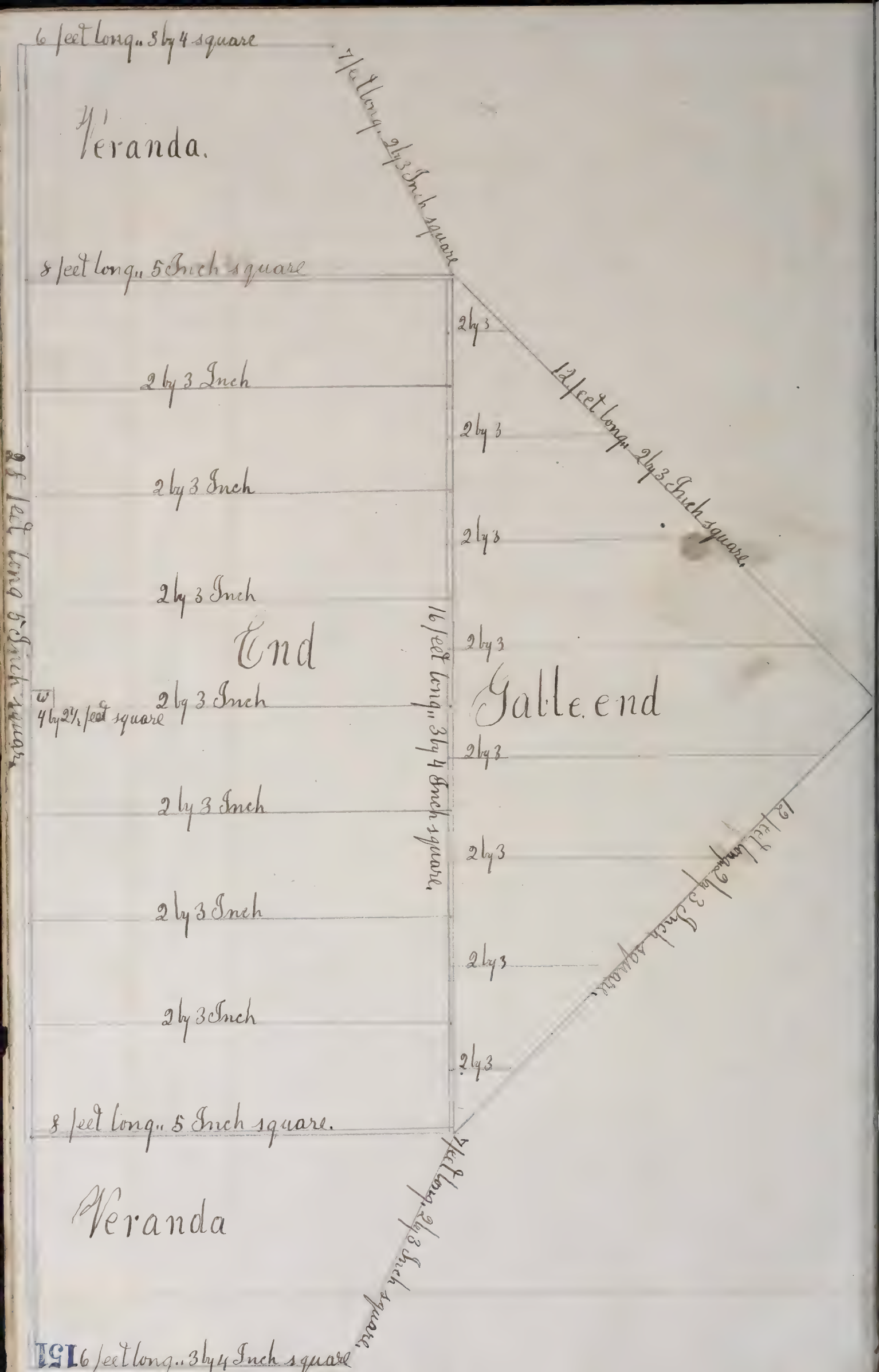
Sabbath. Sabbatism. Sabulous. Saccharine. Sacerdotal. Sachem. Sacred. Sacrifice. Sacrist (Sexton). Sacristy. Sadiron. Safe. Sagacity. Sagamore. Sage. Sagittal. Sagittarius. Sago. Saint. Sal. Salacious. Salad. Salop. Salify. Saline. Saliva. Salivate. Sallyport. Salmagundi. Saloon. Salt. Salver. Salubrious. Salutary. Salutation. Salute. Salvage. Salve. Samp. Sample. Sanc. Sanctification. Sanctified. Sanctuary. Sandarac. Sandever. Sangfroid. Sanguine. Sanhedrim. Sanicle. Sanies. Sanscrit. Sapience. Sapling. Saponaceous. Sapor. Sapphic. Sarcasm. Sarcophagous. Sarcophagus. Sardonic. Satan. Satellite. Satiety. Satire. Satrap. Saturate. Saturn. Saturnine. Savanna. Savies. Savory. Scalade. Scamble. Scandal. Scandent. Scapegoat. Scapula. Scarf. Scarification. Scarp. Scavenger. Scepter. Skeptic. Skepticism. Schedule. Scheme. Schism. Schiolism. Scissure. Slavonic. Sconce. Scoria. Scoffee. Scourge. Scout. Scowl. Scrannel. Scrawl. Scribble. Scribe. Scripture. Scruple. Scrutinize. Scrutoir. Sculldery. Scullion. Sculptor. Scupper. Scurf. Scurril. Scuttle. Scythian. Seaborn. Seagage. Seaman. Seanymph. Seapie. Seal. Sealing wax. Sebaceous. Secant. Secede. Secret. Secretary. Secrete. Secretion. Sector. Secular. Secundines. Sedate. Sedentary. Sedge. Sediment. Sedition. Seduced. Seduction. Sedulous. See. Seedling. Seedplat. Seedvessel. Seer. Seethe. Segment. Segregate. Seizin. Seignorial. Select. Selectman. Self abasement. Self denial. Self esteem. Semi. Self willed. Seminal. Seminary. Semivowel. Semperviren. Sempiternal. Senate. Senator. Senescence. Seneschal. Senile. Sennight. Sensual. Sequel. Septuagint. Sepulcher. Sepulchral. Sequacious. Sequent. Sequester. Seraglio. Seraph. Serasqies. Serenade. Serene. Serf. Sericeous. Series. Sermon. Seroon. Serosity. Serpentine. Serrate. Serature. Serum. Servility. Sesspool. Setoff. Setter. Seton. Settle. Sewage. Sewer. Sexagenarian. Sextant. Sexton. Sexual. Shaffy. Shackle. Shack. Shambles. Shamfling. Shamefaced. Sharpset. Sheen. Sheepish. Shepsege. Sheer. Sheers. Sheet. Shed anchor. Sheriff. Shield. Shize. Shiver. Shoal & Shoe. Shoeffer. Shortening. Shorthand. Shorts. Shotten. Shewbread. Shrewd. Shroud. Shuttle. Shuttlecock. Shy. Sibilant. Siccative. Sin. Sickle. Sidereal. Sidesman. Sign. Signature. Signet. Silvan. Silverling. Simonet. Simony. Sinecure. Simpur. Simmer. Simpleton. Simplicity. Sinegre. Sinecure. Sinew. Sinister. Sinistrous. Sinking fund. Sin offering. Sinuate. Sip. Siphon. Sir. Sire. Siren. Siren. Sirloin. Sirrah. Sirup. Sise. Skain. Skeleton. Skewer. Skillet. Skimmilk. Skipper. Skittish. Skulk. Sky. Slake. Slander. Slang. Sleave. Sleezy. Sleek. Sleep. Sleet. Sleight. Sink. Slipshod. Slitting mill. Slot. Slumber. Slur. Smack. Smattering. Smelt. Smerk. Smirch. Smith. Smoking. Smorejack. Smutch. Snack. Snath. Sneer. Sneeze. Snicker. Snivel. Snore. Snot. Snout. Snow. Snowbirth. Snuff. Snuffle. Soap. Soar. Sob. Sobriety. Socillo. Socinian. Socket. Sodality. Soder. Sodomite. Sodomy. Sofa. Soffit. Soggy. Soho. Soil. Sojourn. Solace. Solar. Soldier. Sole. Solecism. Solemn. Solicit. Solicitor. Soliloquy. Solitude. Solstice. Solution. Solve. Solvency. Somerset. Somniferous. Sonata. Song. Sonorous. Soot. Sooth. Soothsayer. Sophomore. Soporific. Sorcery. Sordid. Sore. Sorrow. Soul. Soup. Souse. Souvenir. Sovereign. Spade. Spall. Span. Spaniel. Spanned. Spar. Spare. Sparerib. Spatula. Spawl. Spawn. Spay. Special. Specific. Specify. Specimen. Specious. Spectacle. Spectacles. Spectator. Specter. Specular. Speculator. Speculum. Sperm. Spermaceti. Spermatic. Spew. Sphacelation. Sphere. Sphinx. Spick & Span. Spigot. Spike. Spile. Spinning jenny. Spirit. Spite. Splayfooted. Spleny. Splen. Splendid. Splint. Splice. Sponge. Sponsal. Spontaneous. Sporadic. Spousal. Spring. Springe. Spring tide. Sprite. Spud. Spume. Spunge. Spunk. Spurgall. Spurious. Spy. Spyglass. Squal.

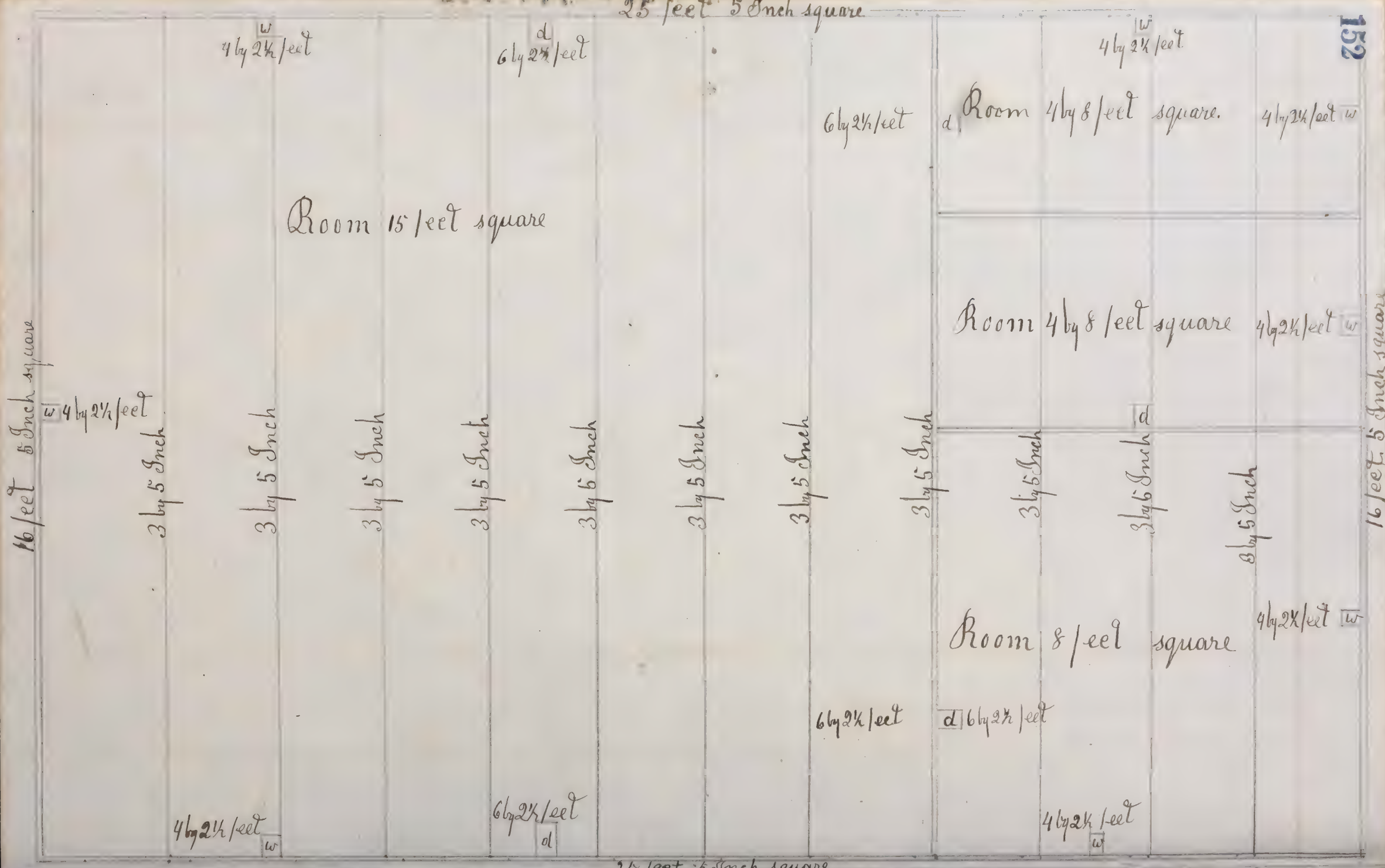
Squator, Squander, Squatter, Squeak, Squeal, Squeezy, Squib, Squire
Squirm, Stability, Stadd, Staff, Stagnated, Stal, Stalk, Stamer
Stammer, Stanch, Stanchion, Standard, Standardbearer, Standish, Stanzary,
Stanza, Staple, Star, Starboard, Starch, Stare, Starf, Startle, Starve, Stately
Statecom, Statesman, Static, Statics, Stationery, Statistics, Statuary, Statue
Stature, Statute, Staves, Steelyard, Steerage, Stellar, Stench, Stencil, Stentorian
Stephen, Step, Sterling, Sternalatign, Stove, Steward, Stickler, Stiff, Stigma,
Still, Stillern, Stilt, Stimulant, Sting, Stingy, Stink, Stipend, Stipulate, Stre
Stitch, Stockade, Stockbroker, Stock lock, Stocks, Stoic, Stole, Stomach, Stone
Stonefull, Stool, Storage, Stover, Stratism, Strail, Strake, Stram, Strand, Strapac
Strata, Stratagem, Streamer, Strew, Striated, Struckle, Stride, Stridor, Strife, Strive,
Strut, Stronghold, Struggle, Strut, Stub, Stubble, Stubborn, Stud, Stultify, Stum, Stum
Stumblingblock, Stupid, Stupor, Sturdy, Stutter, Sty, Stygian, Style, Styptic,
Suavity, Subaltern, Subaquatic, Subdeacon, Subdean, Subdued, Subere,
Subjacent, Subitaneous, Subjection, Subjoin, Sublapsary, Subline, Sublingual,
Subluxary, Submarine, Suborn, Subpena, Subsidy, Subsoil, Substitute,
Subterraneous, Subulate, Suburbs, Succedaneous, Succeed, Success, Succinct,
Succor, Succotash, Succulent, Succumb, Suckle, Sudation, Sudatory, Sudorific
Suet, Sufficiency, Suffice, Sufflation, Suffragan, Suffrage, Suffused, Sugar, Sugarcane,
Suggestion, Suicide, Suing, Suitor, Sulcate, Sulky, Sullage, Sulphate, Sulphuret, Sultry, Summe
Summary, Summerfallow, Summerset, Summit, Summons, Sumptuous, Sun, Sunclad,
Sunday, Sunder, Sundial, Sundry, Superangelic, Superannuate, Superb, Supercargo,
Superciliary, Superciliousness, Supergregation, Superfetation, Superficial, Superfine, Superf
Superintend, Superior, Superlative, Superlunar, Supermundane, Supernal, Supernatural,
Superroyal, Supersede, Superstitious, Supervisor, Supine, Supplanter, Supple, Supplement,
Supplicate, Suppurate, Supralapsary, Supremacy, Supreme, Sur, Surbate, Surcle, Surmount
Surtishop, Surf, Surfeit, Surge, Surgeon, Surly, Surmise, Surname, Surpassa, Surplus,
Surprise, Surrender, Surrogate, Survey, Survey, Survive, Sus-itate, Suspect, Suspend, Suttee
Suspense, Suspicion, Suspira, Suspiration, Sustain, Suspiration, Suttee, Swaddling band
Sutur, Suveran, Swat, Swaddle, Swar, Swarm, Swamp, Swap, Sward, Swarm, Swash,
Swath, Swathe, Sway, Sweal, Swear, Sweat, Sweep, Sweepstake, Sweet, Sweetbread, Swelter,
Sweetheart, Swerve, Swift, Swig, Swill, Swim, Swindle, Swine, Swinge, Swep, Swfish
Swingle, Swingletree, Swingletow, Swivel, Swooning, Swivel, Swoop, Sycaphant, Syllabus
Syllogism, Sylvan, Symbol, Symbolize, Symmetry, Sympathy, Symphony, Sympton,
Synagogue, Synchronal, Synchronize, Syncopate, Syncopation, Syncopize, Syndic
Synod, Synodical month, Synonim, Synonymize, Synopsis, Synoptic, Syntax
Synthesis, Syringe, System, Systoly, Sythe, Tabbied, Tabernacle, Tabid, Tables,
Tabet, Tabor, Tacet, Tache, Tacit, Taciturn, Tactics, Tactile, Taint, Talismon
Talismanic, Talmud, Talon, Talus, Tambor, Tamper, Tamping, Tampion, Tang,
Tangent, Tank, Tankard, Tantalize, Tantamount, Tap, Tape, Tapestry, Taphouse, Tatte
Taproot, Tar, Tardy, Tare, Targum, Tarif, Tarnish, Tarpaulin, Tart, Tattle, Taunt,
Taurus, Tawdriness, Tax, Tea, Teach, Tear, Tease, Teat, Technic, Ted, Tedder, Tedious
Teem, Teens, Tegular, Telegraph, Teller, Tell tale, Temerity, Tempter, Temple, Templet
Temporal, Temporals, Temporary, Tempter, Tenable, Tenacity, Tenant, Tender, Tenet,
Tenderloin, Tendon, Tendril, Tenament, Tenesmus, Tenis, Tenon, Tenor, Tense,
Tentacle, Tenuous, Tenure, Tepefaction, Tepid, Teraphim, Termagant, Term,
Terrace, Terraqueous, Terene, Terrestrial, Terrible, Tersely, Tertian, Tertiate,
Tesselate, Tesselation, Test, Testaceous, Testament, Testator, Testify, Testimonia
Testing, Testy, Teteatete, Tetsechord, Tetrarch, Teutonic, Tewel, Text, Textland
Textile, Textuarist, Texture, Thanks, Thankoffering, Thatch, Thaw, Theater, Theism,

Sheranza, alias, Mrs W. R. Wilde.
Orpheus C Kerr, alias, R. H. Newell.
Philander Doesticks, alias, Lieutenant Derby.
Mrs Partington, alias Mr B. P. Shillaber.
Fanny Fern, alias, Miss Ellis, — Mrs Parton.
Mark Twain, alias, Mr Clemens.
Ned Buntlin, alias, E. C. Judson.
Solen Shingle, alias John E. Owens.
Barney Williams, alias, Bernard
Josh Billings alias, Henry W Shaw;
Williams alias, Yankee Locke
Judge Haliburton alias, Sam Slick
Petroleum V Nasby, alias, D. R. Locke.

Theocracy, Theogony, Theologian, Theory, Therapeutic, Thermal, Thesis, Thicket, Thill, Third, Thirst, Thole, Thong, Thoroughfare, Thralldom, Threaten, Thrice, Thrid, Thriftless, Thrifty, Thrill, Thrive, Throat, Throe, Throne, Throng, Throstling, Throwster, Thum, Thumb, Thummim, Thumstall, Thunder, Thunderstruck, Thwack, Thwart, Tiara, Tick, Tickle, Tidbit, Tidesman, Tidy, Tie, Tier, Tiff, Tierce, Tike, Tile, Till, Tilt, Tilthammer, Timee, Timid, Timorous, Tincture, Tinder, Tingo, Tingle, Tinkal, Tinker, Tinsel, Tint, Tiny, Tip, Tipple, Tipstaff, Tirade, Tire, Tithe, Tithingman, Title, Titer, Titte, Titteldatte, Titular, Toadstool, Toast, Tobacconist, Tocsin, Tod, Toft, Toil, Toilet, Toise, Token, Tole, Tolerate, Tomahawk, Tomb, Tombstone, Tome, Tomfion, Tomentous, Ton, Tone, Tonic, Tonsure, Tonline, Tool, Tooth, Toothsome, Tope, Tophet, Topic, Topographer, Tormentor, Torpescence, Torpid, Torrefy, Torrid, Torsion, Tough, Tonture, Torus, Tory, Total, Tote, Touchwood, Touchy, Tuft, Tour, Tourist, Tournament, Tous, Tow, Towel, Tower, Towntalk, Trace, Tracery, Traction, Trade, Tradesman, Tradition, Traduce, Traffick, Tragacanth, Tragedy, Tragedian, Tragic, Trail, Train, Train oil, Traipse, Traitor, Traject, Tragedy, Trammel, Tramontane, Tramp, Trance, Tranquil, Transact, Transalpine, Transcript, Transatlantic, Transfer, Transfiguration, Transfix, Transform, Transfuse, Transgress, Transient, Transit, Translate, Transmarine, Transmit, Transmute, Transom, Transpadane, Transpire, Transplant, Transport, Transpose, Trap, Transubstantiation, Transydation, Transversal, Trapan, Trappings, Trash, Travail, Travel, Traverse, Travestied, Travesty, Treachery, Treacle, Treadle, Treason, Treasure, Treasury, Treat, Treatise, Treble, Trecento, Trellage, Trellis, Tremble, Tremor, Trencherman, Trend, Trepidation, Trespass, Tress, Tressle, Tret, Trevet, Trey, Tri, Triad, Trial, Tribe, Tribet, Tribunal, Tribune, Tribute, Trice, Trick, Trickle, Trident, Tridentate, Triennial, Trifarious, Trifid, Trifle, Trigger, Trigonal, Trihedral, Trilitoral, Trill, Trine, Tringle, Trinomial, Trio, Trior, Tripartite, Tripe, Triradial

Treadling. Triple. Triplet. Tripod. Trise. Trite. Tritiurate. Triumph. Triumvirate. Triune. Troat. Tromp. Trope. Trophy. Tropic. Trot. Troance. Troer. Trou. Trout. Troy. Truant. Truce. Truck. Truckle. Truculence. Trudge. True. Truform. Truncheoned. Truly. Trump. Trumpery. Truncated. Trunction. Trunnel. Trunk. Trusion. Truss. Trust. Trustee. Truth. Tsetlacqas. Tuberous. Tubal. Tuck (Tucker) Tuff. Tug. Tuition. Tumbul. Tumbril. Tumefaction. Tumor. Tump. Tumult. Tun. Tune. Tung. Tunicy. Turban. Turbid. Turbinate. Turgent. Turgid. Turmoil. Turncoat. Turnkey. Turpentine. Turpitude. Turrel. Turret. Turtleshell. Tusk. Tutelage. Tutor. Twang. Twattle. Tweak. Tweedle. Tweezers. Twifallow. Twilight. Twinge. Twinkle. Twirl. Twist. Twit. Twitch. Twitter. Two. (Tympanum) Type. Typical. Typify. Typographer. Tyrannness. Tyranic. Tyranize. Tyrant. Tyro. Ulliquity. Udder. Ugliness. Ugly. Ukase. Ulcerate. Ulterior. Ultimatum. Ultramontane. (Ultramundane) Ulage. Umbel. Umbles. Umpire. Unable. Unbias. Unclassic. Unconjugal. Unconstitutionality. Uncouth. Unction. Undaunted. Undebased. Undefaunched. Undefiled. Undershot. Unfused. Understatum. Unnerving. Unfilial. Unfledged. Unfraternal. Unideal. Universe. Unguent. Unilateral. (Uniparous) Univocal. Unloving. Unman. Unmalleable. Unmoored. Unsaothe. Unvitrified. Upholstery. Urfane. Urchin. Urgent. Urim. Urinary. Urinator. Urine. Urn. Ursa. (Usance) Ushez. Ustion. Usufruct. Usurp. Usary. Uterine. Utopian. Utricle. Utter. (Uxorious) Vaccinate. Vacant. Vacation. Vacillant. Vacuity. Vagabond. Vagary. Vaginant. Vagrant. Vague. Vail. Vain. Vainglory. Valance. Vale. Valediction. Valedictory. Valet. Valetudinarian. Valiant. Valid. Valise. (Vallation) Valley. Valor. Value. Valve. (Vamp) Vamping. Van. Vandyke. Vane. Vang. Vanguard. Vaunt. Vapid. Vapor. Vapor bath. Varnish. Vase. (Vassal) Vat. Vatican. Vault. Vaunt. Veer. Vegetate. Vehement. Vehicle. Veil. Vein. (Velleity) Velicate. Velocity. Venary. Vend. Vendee. Vendue. Veneration. Venom. Venue. Venereal. Venesection. Vengeance. Venison. Ventricle. (Venus) Verandah. Verb. Verbal. Verbatim. Verbosity. Verdant. Verdict. Verdure. Verge. (Verdigris) Vermin. Vermiparous. Vermivorous. (Vernacular) Vers. Vert. Vertex. Vertical. Vesicle. Verdinous. (Vesper) (Vespers) Vestal. (Vestibule) Vestige. Vestry. (Veterinarian) Veto. Vex. Vexillary. (Viable) Viands. Vibrate. Vicar. Vice. (Vice admiral) Viceagent. Viceconsul. Vicegerent. Vice-president. Viceroy. Vicinated. Vicinage. Vicious. Vicissitude. Victim. Victuals. Videlicet. Vie. View. (Vigil) Vigilant. (Vignette) Vigor. Vile. Vilify. Vill. Villa. Village. Villian. Villous. Vilminous. Vinaceous. Vincible. Vindemial. Vindicate. Vine. (Vinepretter) Vintage. Violate. Virent. Virginity. (Virgo) Virus. Viridity. (Virile) Virility. Virtu. Virtue. Virtuoso. Virulent. Visage. (Viscera) Viscid. Vise. Visible. Vision. Visor. Vista. Vision. Vital. Vitreous. (Vitio) Vituperate. Vivary. Vividly. Viviparous. Viz. Vizard. Vizier. Vocabulary. Vocal. Vocation. Vocative. Vociferate. Vogue. Void. Volatile. Volcano. (Volery) Volition. Volley. Volt. Volatility. Voluntarily. Vouch. Voluptuousness. Volute. Vomit. Voracity. Vortex. Vosazess. Votary. Vote. Votive. Vouchers. Vow. Vouchsafe. Vowel. Voyage. (Vulcan) Vulgar. Vulgate. Vulnerable. Vulnerary. Wager. Waif. Wail. (Wain) Wainrai rope. Wainscot. Waist. (Waltzes) Wallop. Wampum. Wan. Wand. Wane. Wanton. Ward. Wardrobe. Ward room. Warmingpan. Warp. Wax. Warrant. (Warren) Wart. Washball. Washboard. Wasp. Washy. Water colors. Waxing. Waterspout. Wattle. Waul. Waveloaf. Wave offering. Waver. Weal. Weaned. Weasand. Webfooted. Wed. Weed. Weel. Ween. Weep. Weft. Weld. (Welkin) Welt. Wert. Wen. Whale. Whalebone. Wheeze. Whelm. Whelp. Why. Whiff. Whiffling. Whiffletree. Whig. Whipster. Whirl. (Whirlbone) White. White lead. White livered. Whoop.


6 feet long.. 3 by 4 square
Veranda.
7 feet long.. 2 by 3 Inch square
8 feet long.. 5 Inch square
2 by 3
2 by 3 Inch
12 feet long.. 2 by 3 Inch square
2 by 3
2 by 3 Inch
2 by 3
2 by 3 Inch
End
16 feet long.. 3 by 4 Inch square
2 by 3
Gable end
4 by 2½ feet square
2 by 3 Inch
2 by 3
2 by 3 Inch
2 by 3
2 by 3 Inch
2 by 3
2 by 3 Inch
2 by 3
8 feet long.. 5 Inch square.
Veranda
7 feet long 2 by 3 Inch square
12 feet long 2 by 3 Inch square
25 feet long 5 Inch square
16 feet long.. 3 by 4 Inch square


25 feet 5 Inch square
4 by 2½ feet
w
6 by 2½ feet
d
4 by 2½ feet
w
6 by 2½ feet
d
Room 4 by 8 feet square.
4 by 2½ feet
w
Room 15 feet square
Room 4 by 8 feet square
4 by 2½ feet
w
d
16 feet 5 Inch square
w
4 by 2½ feet
3 by 5 Inch
3 by 5 Inch
3 by 5 Inch
3 by 5 Inch
3 by 5 Inch
3 by 5 Inch
3 by 5 Inch
3 by 5 Inch
3 by 5 Inch
3 by 5 Inch
3 by 5 Inch
16 feet 5 Inch square
Room 8 feet square
4 by 2½ feet
w
6 by 2½ feet
d
6 by 2½ feet
4 by 2½ feet
w
6 by 2½ feet
d
4 by 2½ feet
w
25 feet 5 Inch square

Ques. Who was John the Baptist? (Ans.) a man preaching the baptism of repentance he was the son of Zacharias.

Ques. What did John say when the people asked him if he was Christ.

Ans. I indeed baptize you with water; but one mightier than I cometh, the latchet of whose shoes I am not worthy to unloose: he shall baptize you with the Holy Ghost and fire.

Ques. How did the Holy Ghost descend upon Jesus. (Ans.) It descended upon him in a bodily shape like a dove upon him, & a voice came from heaven, which said, Thou art my beloved Son; in thee I am well pleased.

Ques. How old was Jesus when he was baptized by John, (as was supposed) (Ans.) 30 years.

Genealogy of Christ, from the 23rd to 38th verse.

Jesus the son of Joseph, the son of Heli, son Matthat, son of Levi, son of Melchi son of Janna, son of Joseph, son of Mattathias, son of Amos, son of Nahum, son of Esli son of Naggai, son of Maath, son of Mattathias son of Semei, son of Joseph, son of Juda, son of Joanna, son of Rhesa, son of Zorobabel son of Salathiel son of Neri son of Melchi, son of Addi, son of Cosam, son of Elmodam, son of Er, son of Jose, son of Eliezer, son of Jorim, son of Matthat, son of Levi, son of Simeon, son of Juda, son of Joseph, son of Jonan son of Eliakim, son of Melea, son of Menan, son of Mattatha, son of Nathan, son of David, son of Jesse son of Obed, son of Booz, son of Salmon, son of Naasson, son of Aminadab son of Aram, son of Esrom, son of Phares, son of Juda, son of Jacob son of Isaac, son of Abraham, son of Thara, son of Nachor, son of Saruch son of Ragau, son of Phalec, son of Heber son of Sala, son of Cainan son of Arphaxad son of Sem, son of Noe, son of Lamech, son of Mathusala, son of Enoch, son of Jared, son of Maleleel, son of Cainan. son of Enos, son of Seth son of Adam, son of God,

4th Chapter

Ques. How many days was Jesus tempted of the devil. (Ans.) Being forty days tempted of the devil. And in those days he did eat nothing: and when they were ended, he afterward hungered.

Ques. When he came to Nazareth what came upon him, (Ans.) The Spirit of the Lord is upon me, because he hath anointed me to preach the gospel to the poor; he hath sent me to heal the broken hearted, to preach deliverance to the captives, & recovering of sight to the blind, to set at liberty them that are bruised,

5th Chapter:

Ques. What does it say in the 32nd verse that Jesus came for, (Ans.) I came not to call the righteous, but sinners to repentance.

Ques. What does he say in the 34th verse, (Ans.) And he said unto them, Can ye make the children of the bride chamber fast, while the bridegroom is with them.

Ques. What does he say in the 35th verse. (Ans.) But the days will come, when the bridegroom shall be taken away from them, & then shall they fast in those days.

Ques. What parable did he speak in the 36th verse, (Ans.) No man putteth a piece of a new garment upon an old; if otherwise, then both the new maketh a rent, & the piece that was taken out of the new agreeth not with the old.

37th And no man putteth new wine into old bottles; else the new wine will burst the bottles, and be spilled, and the bottles shall perish.

38th But new wine must be put into new bottles; and both are preserved.

39th No man also having drunk old wine straightway desireth new; for he saith the old is better.

6th Chapter

Ques. What does Jesus say in the 31st verse, (Ans.) And as ye would that men should do to you, do ye also to them likewise.

Ques. What does he say in the 32nd verse, (Ans.) For if ye love them which love you, what thank have ye? for sinners also love those that love them.

Grand St
Howard St
Bush St
Walnut St
Third St
Spring St
Hancock St
Union St
Park
Fourth St
Fifth St
Sixth St
Seventh St
Eighth St
Newport rail way depot
Purchase St
Third St
Second St
First St
Water St
Front St
Fair Haven
Ferry
Commission Warehouse
Merchant's Warehouse
Union Warehouse

William St
Elm St
Josiah St
Hopkins St
Hillman St
Smith St
Monroe St
Commons
Taunton
55
43
27
41
6
22
19
5
12
7
39
20
16
11
53
18
13
12
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79

No 1.
2 Newport Railway Depot.
3 Taunton do. do.
4 Independence Hall.
5 Liberty do
6 City do
7 Parkers House, Hotel.
8 Washington do.
9 Samson House do.
10 Mansion House do.
11 Sailors Home.
12 Merchant's Bank.
13 Mecanic' do.
14 Marine do.
15 Whalemans do.
16 Seamans Savings do.
17 Savings do.
18 Commertial do.
19 Savings do.
20 Custom House.
21 Post Office.
22 City Library.
23 Adams Express.
24 Free masons Lodge.
25 [illegible]
26 Central Police Station.
27 Upper do do.
28 Lower do do.
29 New Bedford Foundry
30 Gas Works
31 Glass Factory.
32 Eureka Flour Mills.
33 New Bedford do do.
34 City Cracker Bakery.
35 Duck Factory
36 Block
37 New Bedford Armory
38 Shoe Factory
39 Stables
40 Button Factory.
41 Nautical Instrument Factory
42 Telagraph Office
43 New Bedford Tin Shop
44 Herald Office.
45 City Spice Mills
46 Paint Works
47 Arcade
48 Tool Factory
49 Observatory
50 American Cutlery Factory
51
52
53 Ship Yard
54 Standard Office
55 Nautical Instrument Store
56 Carpenters Shop
57 Block & Paint do
58 Blacksmith do
59 Foundry.
60 Engine & Fire room
61 Spar Yard
62 Boat Shop
63 Coopers do
64 General Wholesale & Retail Store
65 Eddys. Wharf.
66 do
67 do
68 do
69 do
70 do
71 Fabers. do
72 Jones, do.
73 do
74 do
75 do
76 do
77 do
78 do
79 do
80 Fair Haven Ferry.
81 Shipping List Office.
82 Herald Office
83 Mercury Office.
84 Engine No 1.
85 do 2
86 do 3
87 do 4
88 do 5
89 do 6
90 do 7.
91 do 8
+ Hook & Ladder No 1
+ do do 2
+ do do 3

Ques. What doth 38th say in the 6th chapter St Luke, 38th verse (Ans) Give, and it shall be given unto you; good measure pressed down, & shaken together, and running over, shall men give into your bosom. For with the same measure that ye mete withal it shall be measured to you again

Ques. What does he say of the tree and its fruit. (Ans.) For every tree is known by his own fruit, For of thorns men do not gather figs, nor of a bramble bush gather they grapes.

8th Chapter

Ques. What does Jesus say about his mother & brethren. (Ans.) My mother & my brethren are these which hear the word of God, & do it.

Ques. Where went the devils that went out of the man. (Ans.) Then went the devils out of the man, and entered into the swine: and the herd ran violently down a steep place into the lake, and were choked.

9th Chapter

Ques. What does Jesus say of the Son of man. (Ans.) For the Son of man is not come to destroy men's lives, but to save them.

Ques. What does Jesus say in the 58th verse, (Ans.) Foxes have holes, and birds of the air have nests; but Son of man hath not where to lay his head.

Ques. What does Jesus say in the 60th verse (Ans.) Let the dead bury their dead: but go thou and preach the kingdom of God.

Ques. What does he say in the 62nd verse, (Ans.) No man, having put his hand to the plough, & looking back, is fit for the kingdom of God.

10th Chapter.

Ques. What does Jesus say in the 2nd verse, (Ans.) The harvest truly great, but the labourers are few.

Ques. What does Jesus say, in the 7th verse. (Ans.) For the labourer is worthy of his hire.

Ques. What does Jesus say, in the 22nd verse (Ans.) All things are delivered to me of my Father: and no man knoweth who the Son is, but the Father; and who the Father is but the Son and he to whom the Son will reveal him.

11th Chapter.

The Lord's prayer.

2nd Our Father which art in heaven, Hallowed be thy name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done, as in heaven so in earth.

3rd Give us day by day our daily bread.

4th And forgive us our sins; for we also forgive every one that is indebted to us, And leads us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil.

Ques. What does Jesus say in the 23rd verse. (Ans.) He that is not with me is against me; and he that gathereth not with me scattereth.

Ques. What did the woman say of Jesus. Blessed is the womb that bare thee, and the paps which thou hast sucked.

12th Chapter.

Ques. What does Jesus say in the 8th vers. (Ans.) Whosoever shall confess me before men, him shall the Son of man also confess before the angles of God.

Ques. What does Jesus say in the 10th verse. (Ans.) And whosoever shall speak a word against the Son of man, it shall be forgiven him: but unto him that that blasphemeth against the Holy Ghost it shall not be forgiven.

Ques. What does Jesus say in the 23rd verse. (Ans.) The life is more than meat, & the body is more than raiment

13th Chapter.

Ques. What does Jesus say about repentence. (Ans.) I tell you Nay: except ye repent, ye shall all likewise perish.

Ques. What does it say in the 24th verse. (Ans) Strive to enter in at the strait gate: for many, I say unto you, will seek to enter in, and shall not be able.

Witty Sayings.

1. "The devil such a family for limper from this to Banshorba?"
2. "There is no worse sign of a man of pleasure than to be a man of pleasure and the same time friendless."
3. "He stood up, sir, like a prisoner under sentence."
4. "Where there are blanks in the narrative, the reader has as much right to fill them up as anybody."
5. "Let him that is without sin cast the first stone."
6. "You are right as to my name, but quite as wrong if you fancy that you will detain me."
7. "When you have shotted your gun with a good joke, you will make a bulls-eye of your best friend."
8. "A thousand a-year is a pittance – a mere pittance, sir, in a country like England. It is like the place at the window to see a procession. You may gape on the passing tide of humanity, but must not dare to mix in it."
9. "Canst thou not minister to a mind diseased."
10. "It is easier said than done I suspect. I'll take to the long boat myself one of these days, and leave her in command of the ship."
12. "The Peer without hereditary rank and fortune is like the officer who has been raised from the ranks – he does not dine at mess oftener than he can help it."
13. "But, ——, in what spirit will you judge me? If you can approach the theme thus coldly, it gives me little hope that you will wish to acquit me."
14. "And we will end by making a little stock-fund of affection, where they came in common to make their deposits and draw their cheques on fortune."
15. "In trying to extinguish the lamp they have only trimmed the wick."
16. "Only dine with the children, and you may run a-muck through the Decalogue all the evening after."
17. "As many as the painter will put in for nothing."
18. "Perhaps, sir, if each of us had his due, you have as good a right to be here as myself."
19. "The ship must be in a bad way when the officers are taking to the boats."
20. "A man who is where he has no business to be, because he has no business where he ought to be.
21. "A grave question; to hold so many feelings in the hands and hurt none of them.
22. "But any time will do for that, as well as to day, and to-day as well as any time.
23. "Far be it from me to hold up to ridicule the weakness of a friend.
24. "Now had aught to be a lie to the fact, that there is no name under heaven given among men whereby we can be saved except the name of Christ.
25. "It is the triumph of mind over matter, – of reason over blind brute force.
26. "Sufficient unto the day is the evil thereof. St Matthew 6th chapter 34th verse
27. "A little knowledge is a dangerous thing.
28. "A contented mind is a continuel bliss.
29. "Wilfull waiste, makes woful want.
30. "Judge not, that ye be not judged.
31. "He that wrongs knows no rest, the meek possess a peacefull breast.
32. "Poverty meet adversity half-way, or the devil at the door.

33. Never despair, when fog is in the air, a sunshiny morning comes without warning.
34. The love of money is the root of all evil.
35 Necessity is the mother of invention, & necessity knows no law.
36. You may browbeat my, irritate me, but there is nothing that lays within your power, that will mak me fear you.
36. Rank is but the Guinea's Stamp.
37. Experience keeps a dear school, but fools will learn in no other.
38. Not to offend, is the first step towards pleasing.
39. Ease, comfort, & indolence are the rust & mildew of many a noble nature.
40. It is true, love itself is only a mockery.
41. The beauty of marble sculptured in flesh.
42. Hard indeed is the heart that can resist love.
43. How natural it is for a man when he makes a mistake, to cover it by cursing somebody else for it. true
44. Business before pleasure.
45. None so blind as them that cant see.
46. Them that lives in glass houses, should never throw stones.
47. Them that without sin cast the first stone.
48. "A thing of beauty is a joy forever."
49. Of a vow never broken till death chilled the lips that made it.
50. Never say you know your friend till his tombstone is over him.
51. Handwriting is an index of character.
52. He who coins tears and groans, of the poor and destitute to rear his palaces, shall become a hissing & a byword, wherever the sacred name of mother shall be honoured.
53. Competition is the soul of business.
54. The height of woman's ambition. Lin, Diamonds.
55. The hand that can make a pie is a continual feast to the husband that marries its owner.
56. The best time to choose a wife is early in the morning.
57. A man will own that he is in the wrong, a woman never; she is only mistaken. punch.
58. A wife should never ask her husband for money at meal-times.
59. When you are angry, take three breaths before you speak.
60. What kind of a time would the women have if there were but one man in existence.

Titles of Christ

Isaiah	C. V. 9.6	"His name shall be called Wonderful, Counseller, Mighty God, Everlasting Father, Prince of Peace."
Malachi	3.1	"Messenger of the Covenant"
	4.2	"Sun of Righteousness"
St Matthew	1.23	"Emmanuel" which means, God with us.
St Luke	2.25	"The Consolation of Israel,
St John	1.29, 10.11	"The Word," the Lamb of God," "the Good Shepherd."
John	1.41	"The Messias, which is the Christ."
Acts	13.47	"The Light of the Gentiles,"
Romans	9.5	"Christ who is over all, God blessed forever,"
Revelations	1.8, 5.5	"The Almighty, & the Root of David, the Lion of the Tribe of Judah,"
do,	19.6	"King of kings, and Lord of Lords."
do,	21.23	"The Light of Heaven,"
do,	22.13, 16	"Alpha and Omega," and "The Bright and Morning Star."

14th Chapter

Ques. What does Jesus say in the 8th verse (Ans.) When thou art bidden of any man to a wedding, sit not down in the highest room; lest a more honourable man than thou be bidden of him.

Ques. What does Jesus say in the 26th verse (Ans.) If any man come to me, and hate not his father, and mother, and his wife and children, and brethren, and sisters, and his own life also, he cannot be my disciple.

15th Chapter

Ques. What does it say of the joy in heaven over a sinner that repenteth (Ans.) I say unto you, that likewise joy shall be in heaven over one sinner that repenteth, more than over ninety and nine just persons, which need no repentance.

16th Chapter

Ques. What does it say in the 8th verse. (Ans.) The children of this world are in their generation wiser than the children of light.

Ques. What does Jesus say in the 17th verse (Ans.) And it is easier for heaven and earth to pass, than one tittle of the law to fail.

Ques. What does it say in the 18th verse about putting away a man's wife (Ans.) Whosoever putteth away his wife, and marrieth another, committeth adultery: and whosoever marrieth her that is put away from her husband committeth adultery.

17th Chapter.

Ques. What does Jesus say in the 5th verse concerning offences. (Ans.) It is impossible but that offences will come.

18th Chapter.

Ques. What did Jesus say unto his disciples concerning little children (Ans.) Suffer little children to come unto me, & forbid them not: for of such is the kingdom of God.

Ques. Again what did he say in the 17th verse about they calling him good, (Ans.) Why callest thou me good? none is good, save one, that is God.

Ques. What did Jesus say in the 25th verse concerning a rich man. (Ans.) For it is easier for a camel to go through a needle's eye, than for a rich man to enter into the kingdom of God.

Ques. What a mark was it he said in the 27th verse (Ans.) The things which are impossible with man are possible with God.

21st Chapter.

Ques. What did Jesus ask the chief priests & scribes (Ans.) The baptism of John, was it from heaven, or of men.

17th ||| Puzzle. |||

Ques. What did Jesus again say unto them. (Ans.) What is this then that is written The stone which the builders rejected, the same is become the head of the corner?

Ques. What did Jesus say about the woman having seven husbands, (Ans.) The children of this world marry and are given in marriage (35) But they which shall be accounted worthy to obtain that world, and the resurrection from the dead, neither marry, nor are given in marriage.

36. Neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.

38. For he is not a God of the dead, but of the living: for all live unto him.

Ques. What question did Jesus ask them (Ans.) How say they that Christ is David's son?

42 The Lord said unto my Lord sit thou on my right hand, (43) Till I make thine enemies thy footstool.

Ques. 46 What did Jesus say in the presence of all the people, (Ans.) Beware of the scribes, which desire to walk in long robes, & love greetings in the markets, & the highest seats in the synagogues, & the chief rooms at feasts.

47 Which devour widows houses, & for a shew make long prayers: the same shall receive greater damnation.

22nd Chapter

Ques. What did Jesus ask of his heavenly Father (Ans.) Father, if thou be willing, remove this cup from me: nevertheless, not my will, but thine, be done.

Ques. What did Jesus say to Peter, (Ans.) I tell thee, Peter, the cock shall not crow this day, before that thou shalt thrice deny that thou knowest me.

List of letters sent & received while on the voyage

Sent			Received		
Thurs Aug 23/66	1. Mother	Ft Thomas Bible	Thurs Oct 9/66	1 Mother	Ft Catherine
do	1. Sarah		Thurs Apr 11/67	Sarah	2 Papers
Mon Sep 16/66	1, Louisa	Ft Hill Herald	do	Francis	
do	1, Francis		Sat 7/67	Swan	Ship Col. Williams
do	1, Abner		Wed Aug 21/67		Ft Catherine 1 Paper
do	1, George		Tues 10/67	Louisa	Royal
Thurs Oct 9/66	1, Mother	Royal	do	Frans	
do	1, Sarah				
Thurs Jan 17/67	1, Sarah	Island	Tues		
Tues April 16/67	1, Mother	Ft Catherines	May 5,	Sarah	Barbadoes
do.	1, Sarah		do	Francis	
do.	1, Louisa		do	Abner	
do.	1, Francis		6	Louisa	
do.	1, Abner				
do.	1, George				
Thurs Mar 23/67	1, Mother	Barbadoes			
do,	1, Sarah				
do.	1, Francis				
Thurs Aug 30/67	1 Mother	Hayat Surgent			
do	1 Sarah				
do,	1 Louisa				
do	1, Francis				
do	1, Abner				
Sat Sep 10/67	1 Sarah	Barbadoes Hayat			
Wed Dec 24/67	1 Sarah				
Fri May	1 Sarah				
do	1 Louisa				
do	1 Abner				
do	1 Francis				
Fri May 22	1. Sarah				

23rd Chapter.

Ques. What did Jesus say to the daughters of Jerusalem, (Ans) Daughters of Jerusalem, weep not for me, but weep for yourselves, and for your children.

28th For, behold, the dayes are coming in the which they shall say, Blessed are the barren, and the wombs that never bare, and the paps which never gave suck.

Ques. What was the name 33rd of the place Jesus was crucified, (Ans) Calvary.

Ques. What did Jesus 34th say to his heavenly father, (Ans) Father, forgive them; for they know not what they do. And they parted his raiment, and cast lots.

Ques. What did Jesus say to the two malefactors that was crucified with him. (Ans) Verily I say unto thee, 43d To day shalt thou be with me in paradise.

Ques. What was the last words Jesus said, before he was crucified, (Ans) Father, into thy hands I commend my spirit: 46th having said this, he gave up the ghost.

1st John. 1st Chapter.

Ques. What did John the Baptist, say the first time he saw Jesus, (Ans) Behold the Lamb of God, which taketh away the sin of the world.

Ques. What did John the Baptist say of Jesus. (Ans) And I saw, and bare record that this is the Son of God.

Amount of Oil taken during the voyage Br. H. Taber

Sent home by the Ship Herald		196 gls
do do In Fayal (Western Islands)		44
do do In Barbadoes (West Indies		184-32
do do In Fayal (Western Islands)		276-17
Brought home		125

Bragg and		B	H
528	218	336	173
287	156	327	275
336	185	336	312
234	316	320	306
207	142	129	272
233	1054	129	1377
133	1858	1579	1577
	2112		2978
1853			
2112		2978	
	4		2
(63) 5824		(63) 5956	
92-28		94-17	

2nd Chapter. St John

Ques. What did Jesus 4th say to his Mother; (Ans) Woman, what have I to do with thee? mine hour is not yet come.

Ques. What did Jesus do at the 7th marriage feast, (Ans.) Turned water into wine.

Ques. What did Jesus do 16th when he entered the Temple, & also what did he say, (Ans.) He drove them out of the Temple, & make not my Father's house, a house of merchandise.

Ques. What does it say in the 17th vers, (Ans) The zeal of thine house hath eaten me up.

Ques. What did Jesus 18th say to the Jews about the Temple, (Ans.). Destroy this temple, & in three days I will raise it up.

Ques. What did the Jews 20th say (Ans) Forty and six years was this temple in building, & wilt thou rear it up in three days.?

Ques. What did Jesus 21st mean by destroy the temple, & rear it up in three days, (Ans.) But he spake of the temple of his body.

3rd Chapter.

Ques. What did Jesus 3rd say to Nicodemus, (Ans.) Except a man be born again, he cannot see the kingdom of God.

Ques. What does Jesus speak of in the 16th verse. (Ans) For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life.

17th For God sent not his Son into the world to condemn the world; but that the world through him might be saved.

Ques. What does John 30th say of Jesus, (Ans.) He must increase, but I must decrease.

4th Chapter.

Ques. What did Jesus 44th testify, (Ans) A prophet hath no honour in his own country.

5th Chapter.

Ques. What did Jesus 17th say to the jews, when they spoke of him healing on the sabbath day, (Ans) my Father worketh hitherto, and I work.

Ques What did Jesus 29th say to the Jews about his Heavenly Father judging, (Ans.) For the Father judgeth no man, but have committed all judgment unto the Son.

Lands & Islands we have seen & at Anchor, &c. &c. Taken

Fri. June 15th	Left New Bedford America	Lat 41-38 N. Long 70-56 W.
Thurs Oct 4th	Saw the Island of Corvo, (W. Islands	Lat 39-41 N. Long 30-01 W.
Tues. Oct. 8	Was into Fayal (Western Islands	Lat 38-30 N. Long 28-42 W.
Wed Nov 14	Sighted the Island of Trinidad	Lat 20-31 S. Long 29-46 W.
Wed Jan 9.	Sighted the Falkland Islands	Lat 51-33 S. Long 58-00 W.
Fri Jan 11	Came to Anchor Port Stanley (F. Islands)	Lat 51-33 S. Long 58-00 W.
Fri Jan 18	Took our Anchor, went to sea	Lat 51-33 S. Long 58-00 W.
Mon. April 8	Sighted the Land on the Coast of Brazil	Lat 28-57 S. Long 46-25
Wed April 10	Made the Island of St Catharine, Brazil	Lat 27-26 S. Long 48-29 W.
Wed April 10	Came to Anchor, St Catharine, Brazil	Lat 27-26 S. Long 48-29 W.
Fri, April 19.	Took our Anchor and went to Sea	Lat 27-26 S. Long 48-29 W.
Thurs, May 16.	Made the Island of Barbadoes.	Lat 13-03 N. Long 59-37 W.
Fri, May 17	Came to Anchor, Bridgtown. (Barbadoes	Lat 13-03 N. Long 59-37 W.
Fri May 24.	Took our Anchor & went to sea	Lat 13-03 N. Long 59-37 W.
Fri May 23	Sighted the Island of Fayal (W. Islands)	Lat 38-41 N. Long 30-41 W.
Sat Aug 24	Sighted the Island of Fayal (W. Islands)	Lat 38-30 N. Long 28-42 W.
Sat Aug 24.	Came to Anchor Fayal, (W. Island)	Lat 38-30 N. Long 28-42 W.
Fri Aug 30.	Took our Anchor & went to sea	Lat 38-30 N. Long 28-42 W.
Sat Aug 31.	Sighted the Island of Fayal (W. Islands)	Lat 38-30 N. Long 28-42 W.
Tues Sept 10	Lying off & on at Fayal	Lat 38-30 N. Long 28-42 W.
Fri Sept 12.	Sighted the Island of St Antonio, (C. I. Verde)	Lat 16-10 N. Long W.
Sat Dec 14	Sighted the Falkland Island	Lat 51-33 S. Long 58-00 W.
Tues Dec 17.	Came to Anchor Berkley Sound, (Falkland Island	Lat 51-33 S. Long 58-00 W.
Thurs do 18.	Weighed & took a position (Port Stanley) (F. I.)	
Sat do 19.	Dropped Anchor at Port William (F. I.)	
Fri do 20.	Weighed Anchor & came to Anchor, Pt Stanley (F. I.)	
Fri do 27.	Weighed Anchor & left, Port Stanley (F. Island).	Lat 51-33 S. Long 58-00 W.
Thurs, May, 5	Came to Anchor, (Barbadoes) West Indies	Lat 13-03 N. Long 59-37 W.
Wed May 23	Weighed Anchor & went to sea	Lat 13-03 N. Long 59-37 W.
Thurs June 10	Arrived at New Bedford	Lat 41-38 N. Long 70- W.

Ques. What did Jesus say to the jews about honour. (Ans) I receive not honour from men.

Ques. What also did Jesus say to the jews. (Ans) Do not think that I will accuse you to the Father: there is one that accuseth you, even Moses, in whom ye trust.

46th For had ye believed Moses, ye would have believed me; for he wrote of me.

6th Chapter

Ques Where did Jesus say he came from (Ans) For I came down from heaven not to do mine own will, but the will of him that sent me.

Ques. What does Jesus say in the 70th vers. (Ans) Have not I chosen you twelve, & one of you is a devil

7th Chapter.

Ques What did Jesus say about judgment. (Ans) Judge not according to the appearance, but judge righteous judgment.

8th Chapter.

Ques. What did Jesus say to them, when they brought to him a adulterous woman, to tempt him.

Ans. He that is without sin among you, let him first cast a stone at her.

Ques. What did Jesus say to the same woman.

Ans. Neither do I condemn thee: go and sin no more.

Ques. What did the disciples ask Jesus 2nd 9th Chapter when they saw the man born blind or his parents
Ans. Neither hath this man sinned, nor his parents: but that the works of God should be made manifest in him

Ques. What did Jesus 4th say unto his disciples. (Ans) I must work the works of him that sent me, while it is day: the night cometh, when no man can work.
5th As long as I am in the world, I am the light of the world.
Ques. What did Jesus 5th to the man to restore his sight. (Ans) He spat on the ground, & made clay of the spittle, and he anointed the eyes of the blind man with the clay, & 6th & told the man, Go wash in the pool of Siloam. = means Sent.

10th Chapter.

Ques. What did Jesus 30th say about his Heavenly Father. (Ans) I and my Father are one.
Ques. What did Jesus tell the Jews. (Ans) If I do not the works of my Father, believe me not.

11th Chapter.

Ques. Which is the shortest 35th verse in the New Testament, & what did Jesus do. (Ans) Jesus wept.
Ques. Miracle did Jesus performed. (Ans) He raised Lazarus from the dead.
Ques. What did Jesus 43 do. (Ans) He cried with a loud voice, Lazarus, come forth.

12th Chapter.

Ques. What did Mary 3rd do to Jesus. (Ans) Then took Mary a pound of ointment of spikenard very costly, & anointed the feet of Jesus, & wiped his feet with her hair
Ques. What did Jesus say to 6th one of his disciples. (Ans). For the poor always ye have with you; but me ye have not always.
Ques. What did Jesus say to his 27th Heavenly Father. (Ans) Now is my soul troubled; & what shall I say? Father, save me from this hour, but for this cause came I unto this hour.
Ques. What did Jesus say 28th again to his Father. (Ans) Father, glorify thy name. Then came there a voice from heaven saying, I have both glorified it, & will glorify it again.

13th Chapter.

Ques. What does Jesus 1st speak of his earthly Father. (Ans) When Jesus knew that his hour was come that he should depart out of this world unto the Father, having ((loved his own which were in the world, he loved them unto the end.)).
Ques. What did Jesus 5th do to his disciples. (Ans) He washed the disciples, feet.
Ques. How did Jesus make it known 26th to his disciples who would betray him. (Ans) He it is, to whom I shall give a sop, when I have dipped it. And when he had dipped the sop, he gave it to Judas Iscariot, the son of Simon
Ques. What did Jesus 27th say to Judas. (Ans) That thou dost, do quickly.
Ques. What did Jesus say to Peter when 36th he wanted to go to Heaven with him. (Ans) Wilt thou lay down thy life for my sake? Verily, Verily, I say unto thee, The cock shall not crow, till thou hast denied me thrice.

14th Chapter.

Ques. What did Jesus say unto his disciples. (Ans) In my Father's house are many mansions if it were not so I would have told you. I go to prepare a place for you
Ques. What did he also say to his disciples. (Ans) I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the 6th Father, but by me.
Ques. What did he again 19th say to his disciples. (Ans) Yet a little while, & the world seeth me no more; but ye see me: because I live, ye shall live also.
Ques. And again what did Jesus 30th say. (Ans) Hereafter I will not talk much with you: for the prince of this world cometh, and hath nothing in me.

15th Chapter

Ques. What did Jesus again 1st say. (Ans) I am the true vine, & my Father is the true husbandman.
Ques. What commandment did Jesus give to his disciples. (Ans) Greater love hath no man than this, that a man lay down his life for his friends.

Sch	Wm Marlin	92	Bone	Boston	Hymen Smith	Nov 14, 1867	Atlantic	Sat Feb 8/68	2815	50	
B^k	Hadley	163	Briggs	New Bedford	Andrew H. Potter	May 16, 1867	do	Sat Feb 8/68	10822	40	
do	Hadley	163	Briggs	New Bedford	Andrew H. Potter	May 16, 1867	do	Tues Feb 11/68	10825	40	
do	Minnesota	243	Crapo	New Bedford	Lorenzo Peirce	May 29, 1866	do	Fri Feb 14/68	20816	365	
Sch	C.H. Cook	149	Dalet	Provincetown	Stephen Cook	Oct 22 1867	do	Sun Feb 16/68	3824	190	
B^k	Hecla	207	Handy	New Bedford	Thos. Knowles & co		do	Tues Feb 18/68		100	
do	Louisa	303	Crapo	New Bedford	Swift & Allen	June 13, 1865	do	Wed Feb 19/68	3288	640	1 whale
do	Edward Everett	187	Sylvia	New Bedford	Tideon Allen & son	June 8, 1867	Atl & Ind	Sat Feb 22/68	8815	275	
Sch	Calaccan	123	Atwood	Provincetown	Union Wharf & co	March 20, 1867	Atl	Tues Feb 25/68	1185	180	
B^k	Ophelia		Limick	Boston	American Consul		Atl	Wed Feb 26/68		60	
Sch	Wm Marlin	92	Bone	Boston	Hymen Smith	Oct 14, 1867	Atl	Wed Feb 26/68	3812	50	
B^k	Janet	154	Marvin	Westport	Henry Wilcox	Dec 21, 1866	Atl	Thurs Feb 27/68	1486	370	
B^k	Hecla	207	Handy	New Bedford	Thomas Knowles & co		Atl	Fri Feb 28/68		100	
Brig	Highland Mary	209	French	Sag Harbor	H. & J. French	July 3, 1867	Atl	Fri Feb 28/68	7825	12	
Sch	George F. Jones	126	Faber	Fair Haven	James F. Church	June 28, 1866	Atl	Sat Feb 29/68	2081	68	
B^k	Balaena	301	Jennings	Sagharbor	H. & J. French	Oct 14, 1867	Atl	Thurs March 5/68	4820	103	
B^k	Balaena	301	Jennings	Sagharbor	H. & J. French	Oct 15, 1867	Atl	Sun March 8/68	4823	105	
B^k	Hadley	163	Briggs	New Bedford	Andrew H. Potter	May 16, 1867	Atl	Wed March 13/68	1082	65	
B^k	Edward Everett	187	Sylvia	New Bedford	Tideon Allen & Son	June 8, 1867	Atl	Wed March 13/68	989	290	
B^k	Hecla	207	Handy	New Bedford	Thomas Knowles & co		Atl	Wed March 13/68		100	
Sch	C.H. Cook	149	Dalet	Provincetown	Stephen Cook	Oct 22, 1867	Atl	Wed March 13/68	4826	190	
Bark	Louisa	303	Crapo	New Bedford	Swift & Allen	June 13, 1865	Atl	Mon March 30/68	33817	780	
Brig	Herald	148	Kelley	Marion	Henry M. Allen	Dec 12 1866	Atl	Mon March 30/68	15818		
Bark	Wave	149	Cannon	New Bedford	Thos Knowles & co	May 6, 1867	Atl	Wed April 17/68	10825	185	
Brig	Wm Mason			Boston				Fri June 5/68			

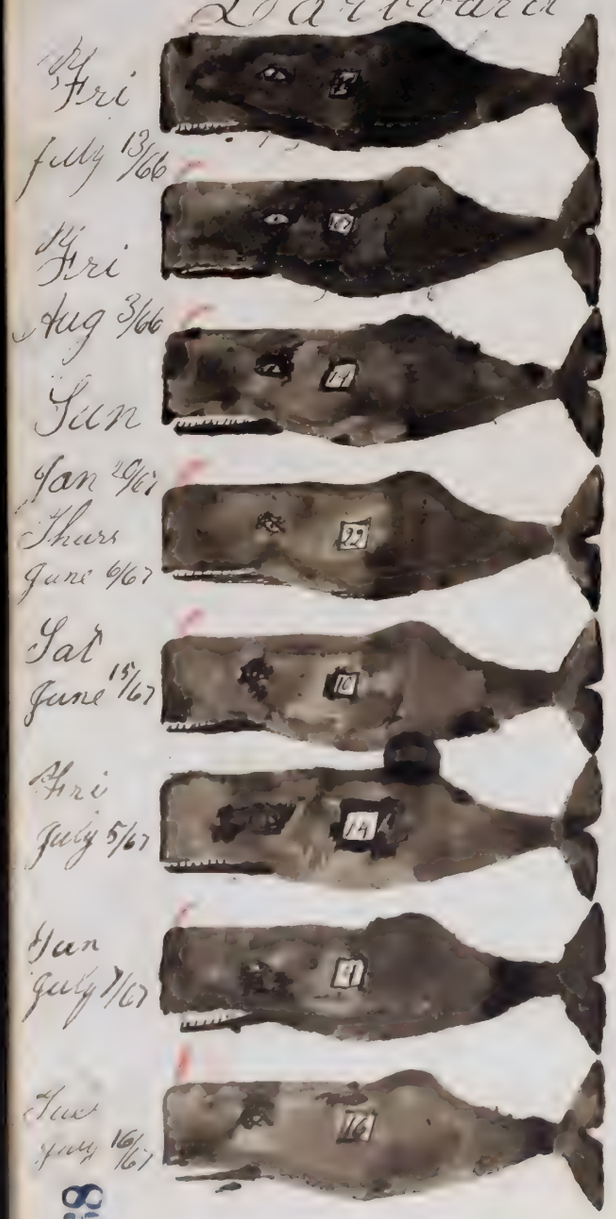
do	Vineyard	381	Smith	Edgartown	J.C. Jones	Oct 23, 1866	N. Pacific	Sun Jan	6/66	32	10	Clean	
do	Triton	264	Cornell	New Bedford	J.C. W.R. Wing	June 12, 1865	Atlantic	Sun Feb	3/67	20 & 9	700		
do	Ospray	173	Tarbland	do	Swift & Allen	May 2 1865	do	Mon Feb	18/67	21 & 16	740	85	
do	Triton	264	Cornell	do	J.C. W.R. Wing	June, 12, 1865	do	Sun, Feb	24/67	21	840		90
do	Triton	264	Cornell	do	do	do	do	Fri March	1/67	21 & 5	850		100
Brig	Amelia			English			Montevido	Sun March	10/67	Merchantman			
Ship	Charles Morgan	351	Sanders	New Bedford	J.C. W.R. Wing	Dec 1, 1863	N. Pacific	Sun March	10/67	38 & 9	125	1200	
Bark	Hafford	155	Barden	do	J.C. W.R. Wing	Nov, 20, 1865	Atlantic	Sun, March	10/67	15 & 18	225	100	
do	Ospray	173	Tarbland	do	Swift & Allen	May 2, 1865	do	Sun March	17/67	22 & 13	150 & ½ one Whale		
do	Louisa	203	Crapo	do	Swift & Allen	June, 13, 1865	do	Wed, March	20/67	21 & 7	620		
do	A.R. Tucker	129	Grinnell	do	J.C. W.R. Wing	Dec, 4, 1865	do	Sat, March	23/67	15 & 18	130	130	
do	Sarah	128	Baker	do	J.P. Knowles	May 1, 1865	do	Sun March	24/67	22 & 23	230		
do	Louisa	203	Crapo	do	Swift & Allen	June 13, 1865	do	Wed March	27/67	21 & 23	600		200
Ship	Puritan	1213	Taylor	Boston	Liverpool	March 15, 1867	Calcutta	Wed, May	1/67	18 & 13	Merchantman		
do	Daniel Webster	327	Mervin	New Bedford	Wm. O. Brownell	May 17, 1867	N. Pacific	Sat, June	15/67	1	90		
Bark	Edward Everett	217	Sylvia	do	Gideon Allen & son	June, 11 1867	Indian	Sat June	22/67	8 & 11		Boiling	
do	Hon Pigeon	212	Snow	Dartmouth	Wm Potter, 2d	May 30, 1866	Atl & Ind	Sun July	14/67	13 & 14	500		
Sch	Emma Lewis	120	Poor	Provincetown	P.A. Lewis & Co	Jan, 22, 1867	Atlantic	Sun Aug	4/67	6 & 13		50 & Boiling	
Ship	British Empire			Liverpool			Cork	Sun, Aug	4/67		Merchantman		
Bark	Vigilant	215	Childs	New Bedford	Wm Watkins	May, 9, 1865	Atlantic	Thurs Aug	8/67	27 & 4	500,	300,	300
do	Ospray	173	Tarbland	do	Swift & Allen	May 2, 1865	do	Sat Aug	10/67	27 & 8	650,	70,	
do	Seneca	140	Mulley	do	Jacob P. Fading	Sep, 17, 1864	do	Fri Aug	30/67	11 & 13	560		
do	Hon Pigeon	212	Snow	Dartmouth	Wm Potter, 2d	May 30, 1866	Atl & Ind	Sun Sep	1/67	15 & 1	675.		
Ship	Lexington	400		New Bedford	Isaac Sanford & son	July 25, 1861	Pacific	Sat, Sep	7/67	18 & 3		Clean	
Bark	C. Morgan	351	Sharman	do	J.C. W.R. Wing	July 15, 1867.	do	Wed, Oct	3/67	38 & 15	25		
do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Fri Oct	1/67	38 & 18	25.		
do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wed Nov	6/67	38 & 23	25.		
Brig	Cynara	201	French	Sag Harbor	J.C. S. French	July 3, 1867.	Atlantic	Sun, Jan	14/68	6 & 11	12		
Bark	Hobart	148	Young	Sandwich & Gardenia	Jos Bradley	April 30, 1867	do	Fri, Jan	31/68	7 & 8	100		
								Sat Jan	31/68		Fresh Water		

List of Ships spoke on the Voyage in the Bark Sonny Clark

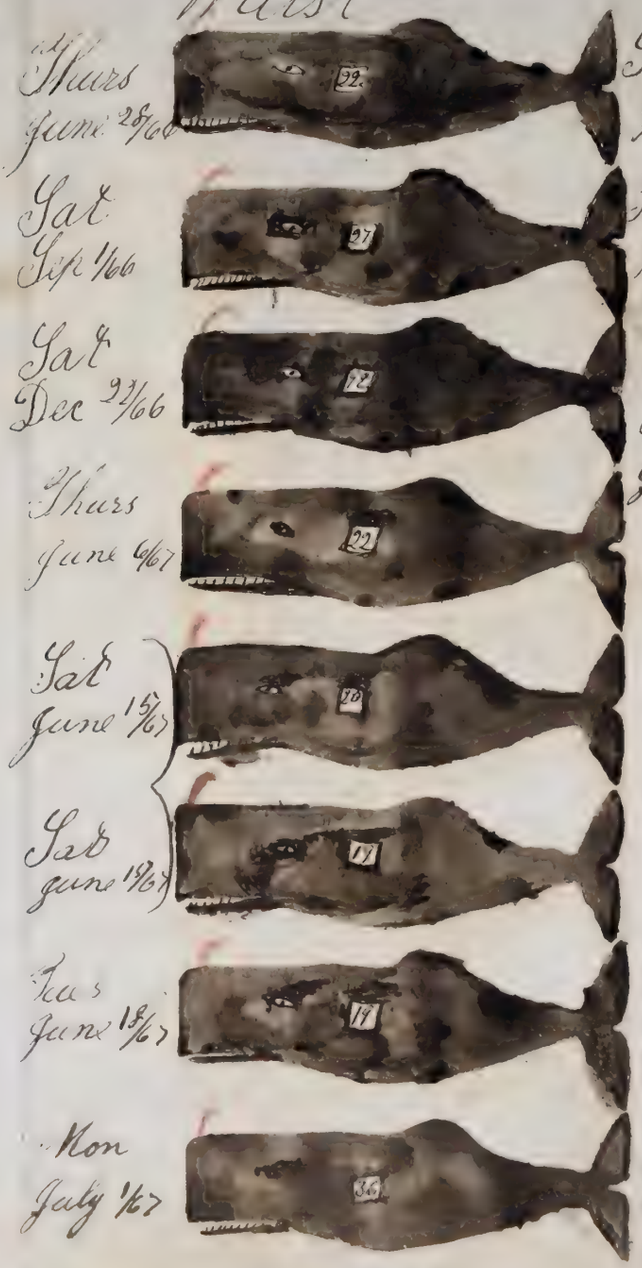
Des	Names	Tons	Master	Belong	Agents	Sailed	Bound	Spoken	Date	Oil	Whl	Oil	Whl
									m d				
Schooner	Sarah E Lewis	96	Dunklin	Boston	H. Smith	Oct. 2, 1865	Atlantic	Thurs. July	5/66	9 & 5	60	60	
Bark	Tropic Bird	150	Adams	New Bedford	W. P. Howland	June 23, 1865	do	Fri July	6/66	12 & 13	420	280	
do	Adeline Gibbs	351	Babcock	do	Jon. Bourne	July 9, 1866		Sun July	15/66	6 & 6	Clean		
Brig	Bolivia	Fron	Havana	Mecklenburg		July 2, 1866	Falmouth	Sun July	15/66	Merchantman			
Bark	Sam'l Thomas	191	Cromwell	New Bedford	David Hempton	June 13, 1866	Pacific	Wed Aug	1/66	18 & 19	64	64	
do	Sea Ranger	273	Lewis	do	J. H. Bartlett	July 17, 1866	do	Sat. Aug	7/66	8 & 21	200	200	
do	Sam'l Thomas	191	Cromwell	do	David Hempton	June, 13, 1866	do	Thurs. Aug	9/66	18 & 30	64	64	
Schooner	Sarah E Lewis	96	Dunklin	Boston	H. Smith	Oct. 2, 1866	Atlantic	Sun Aug	12/66	10 & 10	60	60	
Bark	Sea Ranger	273	Lewis	New Bedford	J. H. Bartlett	July, 17 1866	Pacific	Sun. Aug	12/66	8 & 25	215	215	
do	E. Corning	325	Faber	do	Turpin & Sery	July, 9, 1866	Atlantic	Mon Aug	13/66	18 & 4	150	180	
do	Stafford	155	Barstow	do	J. & W. R. Wing	Nov 20, 1865	do	Wed. Aug	22/66	9 & 2	80	100	80	100
do	John & Rob.	273	Green	Sag Harbor	H. & J. French	July, 22 1866.	do	Thurs Aug	23/66	1		Clean		
Schooner	Admaral Blake	184	Hammond	Seppican	J. A. Hadley	Dec, 28, 1865	do	Thurs Aug	30/66	8 & 2	170	150	70	150
do	Edith May	135	Trofs	Wellfleet	R. R. Freeman	Feb, 25 1866	do	Thurs. Aug	30/66	6	70		70	
Ship	Herald	307	Gillis	New Bedford	J. H. Bartlett	April, 19, 1865	do	Thurs. Sep	6/66	16 & 18	480		480	
Bark	Stafford	155	Barstow	do	J. & W. R. Wing	Nov, 20, 1865	do	Sat Sep	15/66	9 & 26	180	100	180	100
Schooner	Admaral Blake	184	Hammond	Seppican	J. A. Hadley	Dec 28, 1865	do	Mon. Sep	17/66	8 & 19	170	150	170	150
Bark	Tropic Bird	150	Adams	New Bedford	W. P. Howland	June, 23, 1865	do	Sun. Sep	18/66	14 & 23	470		470	
do	Sarah	128	Baker	do	J. P. Knowles	May 1. 1865	do	Sun. Sep	18/66	16 & 18	200		200	
do	John Dawson	237	Cottle	do	J. & W. R. Wing	July 19, 1864	do	Thurs Sep	20/66	26 & 1.	820		250	
do	Sarah	128	Baker	do	J. P. Knowles	May 1 1865	do	Thurs. Sep	20/66	16 & 21	200		200	
do	Wave	142	Handy	do	J. P. Knowles	May 15, 1865	do	Fri Sep	28/66	16 & 10.	550		420	
Ship	Herald	307	Gillis	do	J. H. Bartlett	April 19, 1865	do	Mon, Oct	1/66	17 & 12	480		480	
Bark	Balaena	301	Gennings	Sag Harbor	H. & J. French	May 20, 1864	do	Tues. Oct	22/66	30 &	450	550		

List of Whales taken by each Boat Bark Henry Taber

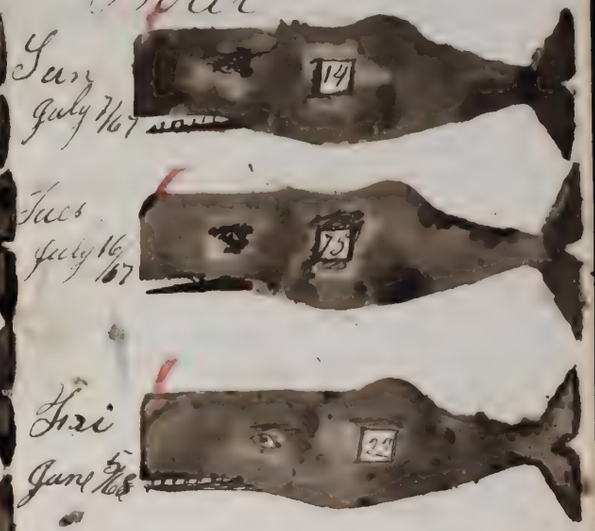
Larboard Boat



Waist Boat



Boat



168

List of Whales taken by each Boat Bark H. Taber

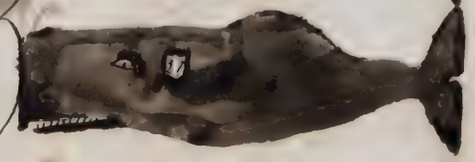
Starboard Boat

Thurs June 6/67

Bow Boat

Sat Sep 1/66

Sat Sep 1/66



Sat June 15/67

Tues June 18/67

Sat July 6/67

Sat July 13/67

Fri March 20/68

List & numbers of times Whales seen, Bark H. Taber

Wed June 27. 1866	Lat. 38=58. N° Long. 57=45. W°	1	John Thomas Seamen
Thurs June 28. 1866	Lat 38=30. N° Long 58=05 W°	2	Andrew Frail Seamen
Fri June 29. 1866	Lat 37=54 N° Long 57=36 = W°	3	John Thomas Seamen
Fri July 13. 1866.	Lat 38=05. N° Long 59=13 W°	4	Frederick Lawrence 3rd Officer
Tues July 31. 1866	Lat 37=13 N° Long 44=15. W°	5	Franklin Perry 2nd Officer
Fri Aug 8. 1866	Lat 35=47 N° Long 44=58. W°	6	Franklin Perry 2nd Officer
Fri Aug 10. 1866	Lat 36=53 N° Long 44=44. W°	7	Frederick Lawrence 3rd Officer
Sat Aug 25. 1866	Lat 36=27 N° Long 44=27 W°	8	Frederick Lawrence 3rd Officer
Tues Aug 28. 1866	Lat 37=14 N° Long 44=06. W°	9	Frank Lewis Boatsteerer
Sat Sep 1. 1866	Lat 37=32 N° Long 44=30. W°	3 Whales 17 28 10	William Murry Cooper
Fri Sep 29. 1866	Lat 37=09. N° Long 44=25. W°	11	Edward Manchester 4th Officer
Tues Nov 27. 1866	Lat 34=18 S° Long 36=20. W°	12	Edward Manchester 4th Officer
Thurs Dec 6. 1866	Lat 35=38. S° Long 37=18 W°	13	Frederick Lawrence 3rd Officer
Fri Dec 21. 1866	Lat 35 50 S° Long 41 28. W°	14	Andrew Frail Seaman
Sat Dec 22. 1866	Lat 35=30 S° Long 44=08 W°	15	David Devol G. Hand
Sat Jan 5. 1867	Lat 46=30 S° Long 57=00. W°	16	Samuel Smith Steward
Sun Jan 20. 1867.	Lat 47=35 S° Long 57=24. W°	17	Frank Lewis Boatsteerer

List continued from page 170

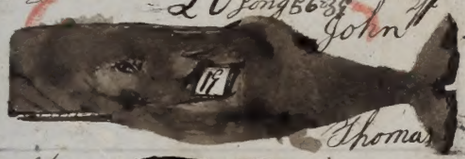
Fri June 7 1867 Lat 37=33 N° Long 58=35 W° 18 Mr Manchester

22

Sat June 15/67 Lat 38=33 Long 57=42 20 150 W° Frank Lewis

20

Tues June 18 20 Lat 38=25 17 N° Long 56=38 W° John Thomas



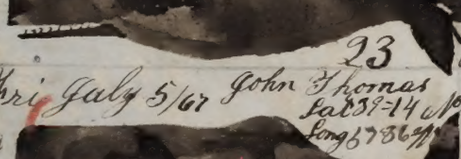
Mon June 17/67 Lat 38=41 N° Long 56=20 W° George Allen

21

Mon June 24/67 Lat 38=14 N° Long 55=39 W° George Allen

22

Mon July 1/67, John Thomas Lat 37=27 N° Long 57=42 W°



23

Fri July 5/67 John Thomas Lat 37=14 N° Long 67=36 W°

24

Sat July 6/67 John Thomas Lat 37=28 N° Long 58=26 W°

25

Sun July 7/67 Lat 37=38 N° Long 68=36 W°

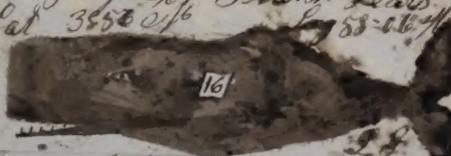
26

Wed July 10/67 Charles Allen

27

Lat 37=04 N° Long 58=28 W°

Sat July 13/67 Frank Lewis Lat 35=50 N° Long 58=06 W°

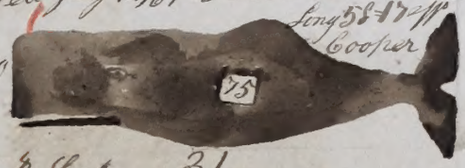


28

Sun July 14/67 Andrew Fraels Lat 38=21 N° Long 57=40 W°

29

Wed July 17/67 Lat 37=13 N° Long 58=17 W° Mr Cooper



30

Sat Sept 13. 1867 Frank Lewis

31

Lat 30=36 N° Long 25=40 W°

Lat 3 = Long 4 = W°

32 Andrew Fraels Mon Feb 18, 1868

Lat 3 = Long 4 = W°

33 Charles Allen Tues Feb 18, 1868

Lat 3 = Long 4 = W° 34 Fri March 20, 1868

John Thomas

Lat 27=06 N° Long 64=46 W° Fri May 27/68 Mr Cleaveland

35

36

Lat 34=48 N° Long 64=25 W° Fri June

List of provisions consumed on a Whaling voyage In the Bark, H. Taber

From Water N. Bedford

bbls Beef	bbls Pork	bags Flour	gals Molasses	gal Vinegar	Cask Beans	Cask Rice	Cas Bread
307, 266, 286, 306, 331, 336, 305,		15=25=20, 30=25=27	95=31=148 113=125	95=125	129	93	
330, 328, 282, 336, 338, 299, 236,		24, 29,					
260, 282, 132, 309, 290, 260, 286, 173, 130, 284, 282, 336, 306, 300, 265, 299, 134, 330, 267, 257, 336, 336, 336, 336, 329, 330, 338, 268, 236, 130, 130, 281, 207, 131		bbl 11					
35 4½							

Sugar gals	Butter cask	Codfish cask	Oil gal Cask
91	190, Gals 170,	97, Gals	3½ & 3½

Peas caste	Da Apples casks
90 gal	93 gal

St Catharine & Barbadoes

214, 244, 220, 268 242 270
334, 288, 290, 220, 291, 299, 280
291 334, 299, 261, 287, 307, 255,
333, 330, 240, 243, 242 264, 216.
242

Royal & Falkland Islands

244, 255, 336, 336, 261, 307, 244, 243
209, 260, 304, 287, 287, 198, 242, 264,
362, 258, 240, 240, 224 Barbadoes
303, 190, 330,

List of Fresh provisions consumed while on the voyage

bush Potatoes	num Pumpkins	bush Potatoes	num Pigs	num Chickens	num Mutton	quart Beef	Geese
80= 9 4=130	125= 8=6=150	12=13 16 8=10=20	2=15= 11 little pigs on boards	78=1	24	1=5=1	

bush Onions	Oranges	Bin Lemons
4= 1000 Onions	12000	

Yams	Cabbages	Ducks
30 10	300	4

lbs Pork
80

42
40
32
14
128

43

96
32
40

30
40
32
102

223 144
193 1
155 12
1 396
7

21 570
1 35

132
132
135
135
132
140
162
140

English Red

Mecklinburg

French

Breemen

Rusia

Hamburg

St. Georges Cross

English Blue

Denmark

Prusian

Greece

Turkish

Sweeden

Norwegian

Chilia

Buones Ayers

East Indis Comp.

Sandwich Island

Hayti

Portugeese

Oldenburg

Prussia

Hanover

Sudeck

Spanish